



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

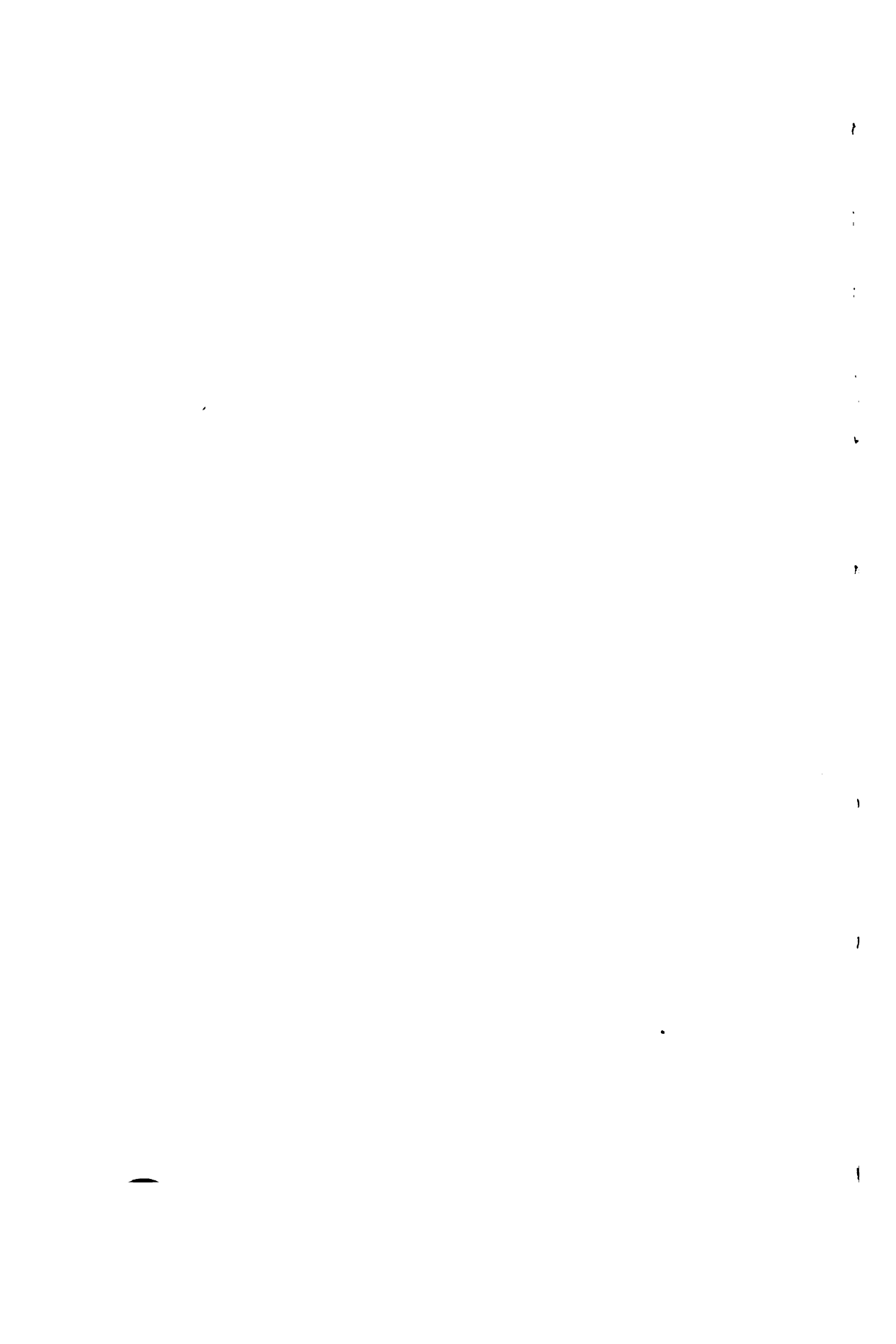
- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>





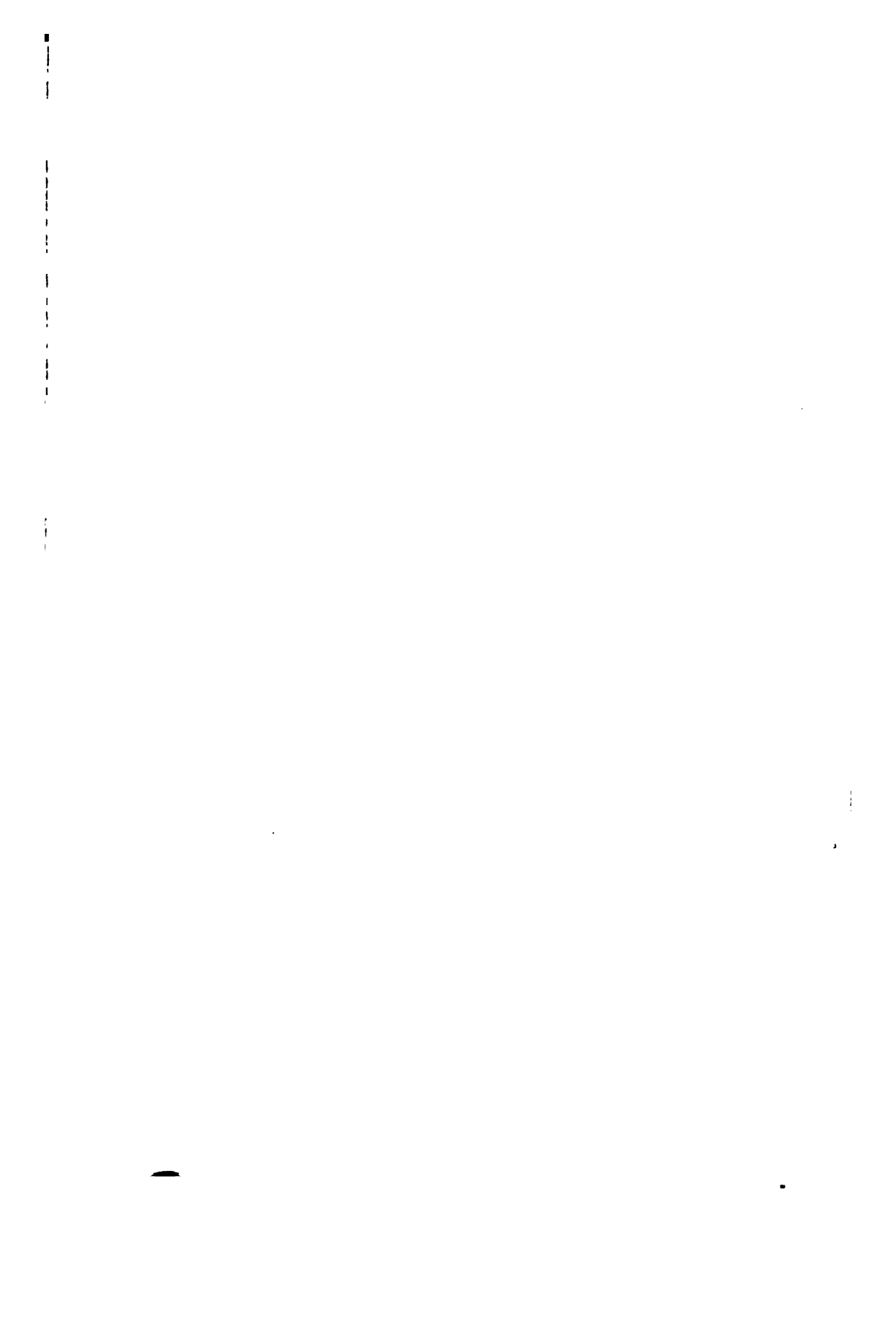




|

—





COLLECTIONS
FOR A
HISTORY
OF
STAFFORDSHIRE

EDITED BY

The William Salt Archaeological Society.

PART II.—VOLUME VI.

1886.

LONDON:
HARRISON AND SONS, ST. MARTIN'S LANE,
Printers in Ordinary to Her Majesty.

DH 670
S. W. S.
v. 602

HARRISON AND SONS,
PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HER MAJESTY,
ST. MARTIN'S LANE.

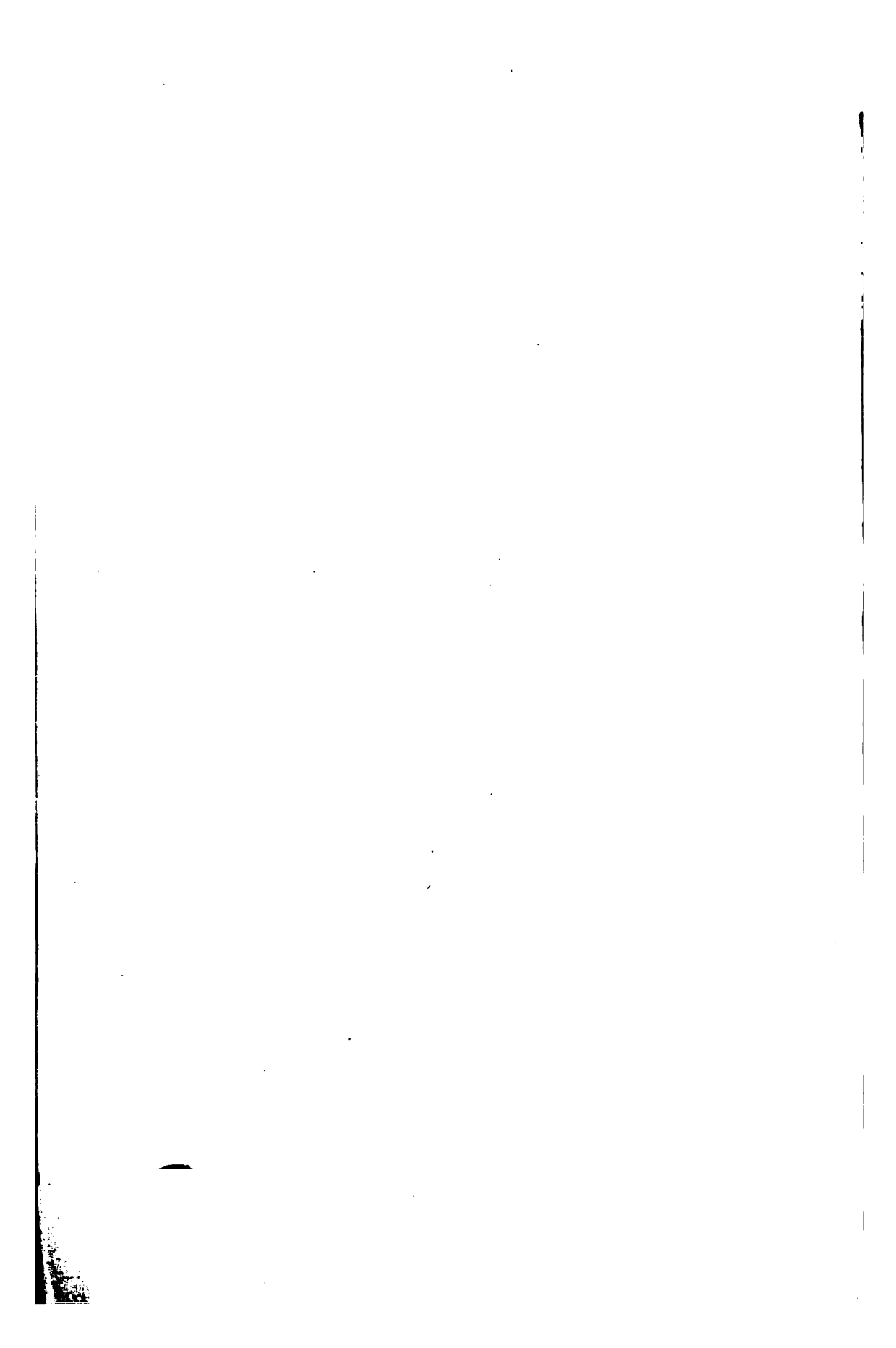
THE
PRINTERS

CATALOGUE
OF THE
MUNIMENTS AND MANUSCRIPT BOOKS
PERTAINING TO THE
DEAN AND CHAPTER OF LICHFIELD.

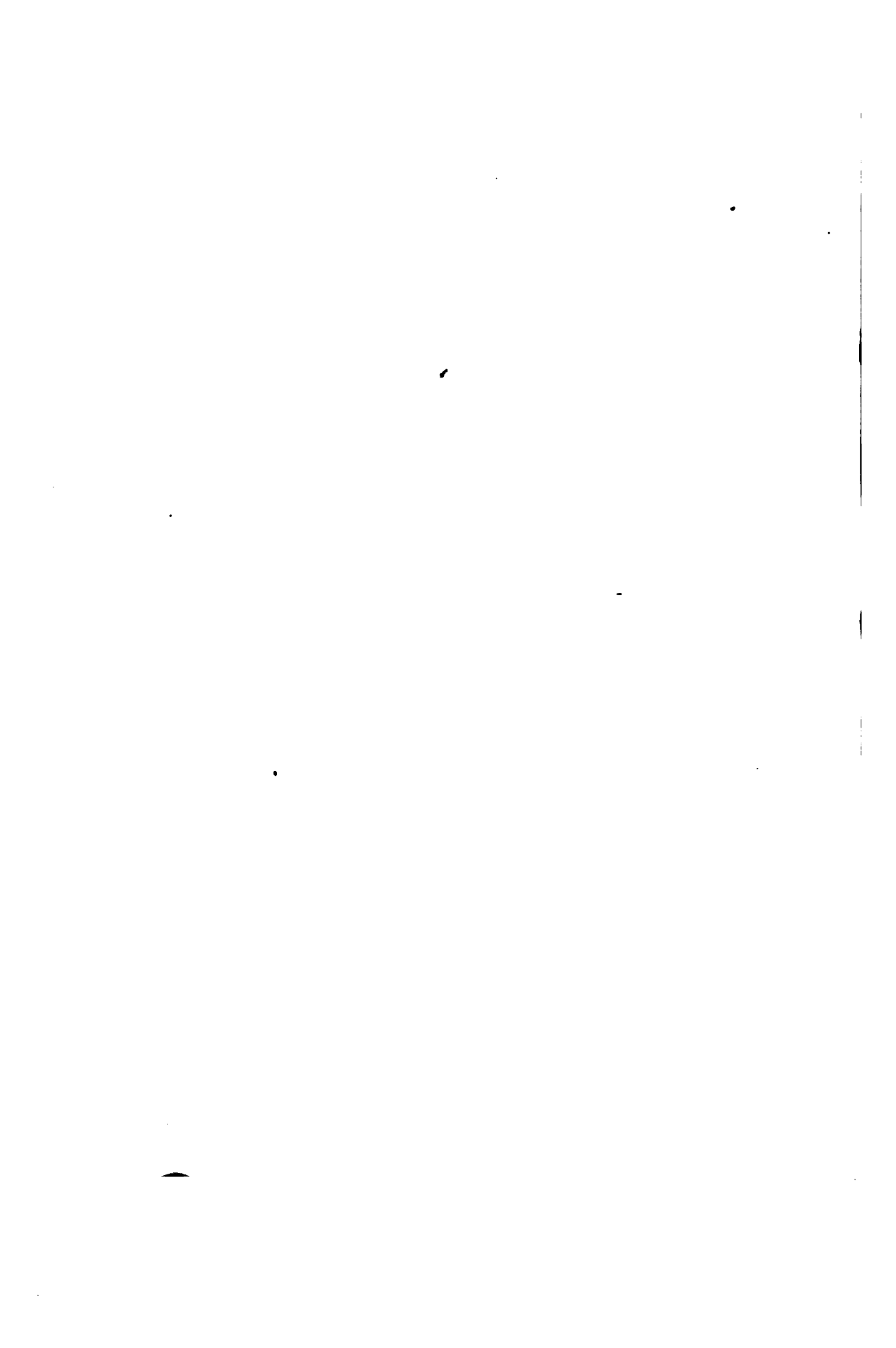
ANALYSIS
OF THE
MAGNUM REGISTRUM ALBUM.

CATALOGUE
OF THE
MUNIMENTS OF THE LICHFIELD VICARS.

COMPILED, 1881-6.
BY J. CHARLES COX, LL.D.
[AUTHOR OF "THE CHURCHES OF DERBYSHIRE," "HOW TO WRITE THE HISTORY OF A PARISH," ETC.]



VIRO REVERENDISSIMO,
EDVARDO BICKERSTETH, D.D.,
QUI ECCLESIAE CATHEDRALI LICHFELDENSIS NON MODO
TOT ANNOS EGREGIA DIGNITATE PRÆFUIT
DECANUS, SED LABORE SUO STUDIOQUE VETEREM SPLENDOREM
AC VENUSTATEM REDDIDIT,
AUCTOR,
CHARTIS EJUSDEM ECCLESIAE
ROTUTISQUE VETEREM ORDINEM AC MUNDITIAM, QUOAD POTUIT,
REDDERE CONATUS, ET BENEFICIORUM AB ILLO
SÆPENUMERO ACCEPTORUM HAUD
IMMEMOR,
HUNC LIBRUM DEDICAT.



PREFACE.

THE following is a copy of the Report presented to the Dean and Chapter of Lichfield in 1883, omitting certain paragraphs relative to suggested arrangement of the manuscripts, and provision for their perusal:—

“To the Very Rev. the Dean and the Canons Residentiary of the Cathedral Church of Lichfield.

“Gentlemen,

“I have the honour herewith to submit to you a rough MS. Catalogue of the Muniments of your Cathedral Church.

“So far as previous Catalogues or Indexes are concerned, I have found—

- “1. A list of Evidences and Charters, then in the custody of the Sacrist, of 14th century date, written in a slovenly way on an irregular shaped slip of parchment. About two-thirds of those therein mentioned seem to be now extant.
- “2. Traces on the indorsements of Deeds, both by letters and numerals, of a tolerably comprehensive arrangement of the Muniments *circa* 1675.
- “3. An 18th century separation of a large number of documents into bundles, though on what principle it is difficult to surmise.
- “4. A very cursory and imperfect return, or ‘Index,’ on two sheets of foolscap, returned to the chairman of the Parliamentary Record Commission of 1800.
- “5. The beginning of a systematic cataloguing by the Right Rev. Bishop Hobhouse, 1877-9, as partly shown by indorsements in his own handwriting on some of the earlier documents, and partly by papers which the Bishop most kindly handed over to me when leaving Lichfield, and which have been of service to me in compiling this Catalogue.

“The present Muniment Room of the Cathedral Church was the upper part of the ancient Sacristy, or ‘Martilogium’¹ as it was locally termed. For the maintenance and repair of this part of the structure there were separate endowments, and an account was kept

¹ See note, p. 220.

entirely separate from the general fabric account of the Minster proper. But this upper room could not have been used as a registry or muniment store in the medieval days, since it served for at least three centuries as the Chapel of St. Chad's head. I have some reasons for thinking that the upper story of the old Chapter House, now the Library, was used as the registry; it was there, at all events, that the chest with its many locks containing the 'Bag of Grace' was deposited. In all probability the present muniment room over the adjunct to the south choir aisle was not thus used until after the Civil Wars; and this is the date (1663) which is incised on its oldest piece of furniture, a cabinet of drawers.

"The purposes for which this room has served of late years, as pointed out by Bishop Hobhouse in his report to you of 1877, are threefold—

- "1. A Chapter Clerk's repository for records of all the business of his department, and for the filing of leases, bills, bailiff's accounts, etc.
- "2. A Registry of evidences of title, both to property and to privileges.
- "3. A Registry of Chapter Acts touching management of (1) property, (2) Cathedral functions and fabric, (3) jurisdiction, testamentary, matrimonial, and visitatorial.

"The removal of the testamentary and matrimonial jurisdiction has enforced the transfer of wills and other documents pertaining to the Peculiars.

"The Registration Act of 1812 stopped the inflow of transcripts of parish registers from the Peculiars.

"The abolition of visitatorial powers has also put an end to the various records of the Visitation Courts of the Peculiars.

"It therefore follows that the uses of a registry or muniment room are now diminished in at least three-fourths of the requirements of last century.

"It is with the contents of this room alone that I have been concerned. Documents, such as the parochial registers of the Close, in the custody of the acting Curate of the Close, or other documents that may perhaps exist elsewhere, have not come under my notice. The MS. volumes in the case in the library over the Chapter House have no reference to the Cathedral Church or to the diocese, with one important exception—the three volumes lettered (wrongly as explained in the catalogue) 'Cantaria S. Blasii.' These books, showing the general benefactions of Dean

Heywood, are distinctly of the character of local muniments, and should be kept with the rest of the records.

“The condition of most of the older documents was very deplorable, coated as they were with dust and dirt. A good many were not in any way legible, until they had been carefully and repeatedly cleansed; and some will always remain illegible owing to the way in which the dust is engrained on the softer and coarser parchments. Others had suffered much from the tight and careless packing of them in drawers, and many interesting seals were thus destroyed. The dust in two of the back and semi-secret drawers of the cabinet of 1663 was almost incredibly thick; it could be literally scraped up in handfuls off the top of the upper parchments, and was probably the undisturbed deposit of two centuries.

“The arrangement and sequence of some of the earlier bundles, which had been undisturbed by Bishop Hobhouse, were simply ludicrous. The following is the exact order of the ten first items that came to hand upon untying the first of these bundles:—

1. Congé d'élire of Charles II.
2. Bailiffs' Roll of Farewell Manor, 1279.
3. Choristers' Bonds, 1669.
4. A 16th century lease of fee-farm of Rugeley.
5. Title Roll of Bakewell, 1307.
6. A Midwife's License, 1793.
7. Proxy forms of absent Canons, 1679.
8. An undated evidence, *temp.* Henry III.
9. Fragment of a Synodal Roll, episcopal, 14th century.
10. Tithe Roll of the Peak, 1340.

“I therefore felt that I should commit no error in disregarding such an arrangement. I believe that this bundle, and others like it, had been thus tied up in 1800, after some of the documents had been overhauled by Mr. Mott, for the purpose of his very crude report to the Parliamentary Committee of that year.

“The plan adopted in compiling the present catalogue was to make an inventory of each document as it came to hand, endorsing it with a numeral in pencil, and subsequently to classify all these slip inventories, and to transcribe them under their respective headings.

“The headings and sub-headings were not determined upon without much forethought, and not until advantage had been taken of the opinion obtained from several capable persons who had

been engaged in like work. I feel by no means certain that the arrangement is the best possible one, but I tried to adopt that which seemed to be the most readily intelligible, and which would secure the most ready access for future searchers or scholars.

“As this arrangement will be easily understood by reference to the paper of contents at the beginning of the Catalogue, it will suffice here to say that the general headings are:—

Property.	Varia.
Appointments.	Foreign.
Jurisdiction.	Transcripts of Register.
Litigation.	MS. Books

“For the most part the Catalogue is a dry and concise statement as to the nature or contents of each item or parcel of items. But here and there a few notes have seemed necessary, such as those explanatory of the Common and Fabric Rolls, or of the different classes of Visitations. In cataloguing the valuable Chapter Act Books, I have also added a summary of some of their more important and interesting contents, taken from notes that I have made at different times when consulting them.

“I fear that my description of the documents may at times have suffered from my lack of a legal education; but perhaps, for that very reason, it may be all the more intelligible through its comparative freedom from technicalities.

“As to the date of the Lichfield Capitular Muniments, there are but a few of an earlier reign than that of Henry III. There are several pertaining to that long reign, and a large number belonging to the reigns of the first three Edwards. Of the 15th century there are but few extant. They are somewhat more numerous, especially Leases, in the 16th century; and the early Stuart reigns are by no means destitute of examples. From the time of the Restoration the various records, chiefly on paper, are very numerous.

“In cataloguing I have not gone beyond the end of last century, in accordance with the request conveyed to me.

“The arrangement is for the most part chronological, under the different headings or sub-headings.

“The earliest Royal Charter is that of King John, in his gift of the Church of Bakewell. There are also Royal Charters, with seals or portions of seals, of Henry III., of the three first Edwards, and of several later sovereigns. There is an interesting series of Manor Rolls of Farewell, from 1286 to 1378, which must have come into

the hands of the Chapter in the time of Henry VIII., as this property did not pertain to the Cathedral until after the suppression of the lesser monasteries. The documents relative to the extensive Peak jurisdiction of Derbyshire are numerous and full of interest, giving a remarkable insight into the ecclesiastical, social, and agricultural condition of the Peak, especially in the 14th century. The Mortuary Rolls of this jurisdiction and period are, as it were, complete burial registers for the particular year, of the freeborn inhabitants of the district. The occasional records of the Visitations, both for ecclesiastical jurisdiction and for the general morals of the laity, throughout the widespread Peculiars of the Dean and Chapter, are of much importance, whilst the 15th century visitation of the city of Lichfield, with the formal presentments from each street of a great diversity of offences and nuisances, offer a remarkable proof of the very extensive power that vested in the hands of the medieval Dean. A later document, possessing much interest of its own, is a decanal inspection of the condition of the numerous peculiar churches for the year 1714, with order for the more reverent observance of Sacramental rites, by the providing of holy tables, fonts, etc.

“The two volumes of Oliverian Surveys give full accounts of the value and condition of the capitular estates during the Rebellion.

“The Chapter Act Books abound in curious and instructive details of ancient use, from the 14th century downwards, as well as of the state of the capitular finances. These latter are given more fully in the yearly Commoner and Fabric Rolls, which are nearly complete, year by year, since the Reformation. An account book of the Chapter Clerk in Bishop Hacket's time gives full details of the repair and restoration of the Cathedral Church. The earliest ‘Congé d'élire’ is one of Philip and Mary's; but from the time of Bishop Hacket they are preserved in unbroken succession. The Royal letters and the Bishops' Mandates for the institution of Deans are also perfect, from the days of Dean Paul. A peculiar if not a unique sample of an ecclesiastical appointment is one by the Bishop to the Prebend of Bobenhull, in 1644, *justa vim formam et affectum Statuti Parliamenti*.

“A large number of valuable documents of a very different date found their way to Lichfield at the time when the statesman Bishop, Walter de Langton, reigned over the See. Though quite foreign to any Chapter purposes, it is fortunate that they have been here, as it were, accidentally preserved. Bishop Langton was

Warden of St. Leonard's Hospital, York; and there is a parcel of most interesting documents pertaining to that wealthy hospital *temp.* Edward I. which throws more light on the management and good works of these ancient establishments, in ministering to orphans and to the poor, than anything that has as yet been published on this subject. The rental roll of Peterborough Abbey, 1299, and the York Cathedral Treasurer's roll of 1292, came here through the same agency. There are various other documents, chiefly pertaining to episcopal manors, which have no real business among the capitular records.

"The Papal, Archiepiscopal, and Episcopal jurisdictions are all amply illustrated in these muniments, as will be found under their respective headings, and such hitherto unknown circumstances as a Metropolitan Visitation of Archbishop Arundel, 1400, and the strenuous efforts of Archbishop Bancroft, two centuries later, to establish an archiepiscopal nomination to residential stalls, are herein established.

"The varied subjects treated of in these muniments, and their great value in a local and domestic, as well as to some extent in a national and historical sense, may be partially gleaned from the foregoing paragraphs, and also by the mention, among the latter class, of royal orders to the Bishop to publish the 'Great' and the 'Forest' charters of Edward I.; or of the revocation of papal excommunication against the nobles and people of England in 1306; and, amid the former class, of the expenses of the Bishop's agents travelling to the continent for wine, in 1274, taking the casks with them, and returning by Bristol and thence by water to Bridgenorth; or the assembling of the chorister boys, in the 17th century, to see the Sheriff's officer ask pardon of Dean Smallwood on his knees for having arrested him for debt within the Close.

"The transcripts of the parochial Registers of the Peculiar Churches, beginning for the most part about 1660, and all ending in 1812, have been carefully gone through, and the missing years for each parish all noted. These parchment sheets number over 6,000.

"I desire to draw the special attention of the Chapter to the fact that their earliest Act Book, viz., from 1321 to 1356, with a few later entries, is now at the Bodleian, Oxford, where it was probably placed by that not too scrupulous antiquary Elias Ashmole, a native of Lichfield. It is numbered Ashm. MS. 794. There is a precedent for its recovery, which it would surely be highly desir-

able to follow. Bishop Kellawe's (Durham) Register, 1311-6, was in the Rawlinson Collection of the Bodleian, numbered 1368. On 15th November, 1810, on the application of Bishop Barrington, it was unanimously resolved in Convocation to restore it to the Chancery at Durham; and it was deposited in its proper place on 28th February, 1812.¹

"I have to apologize for what may seem a long delay in presenting this catalogue and report, as more than two years have elapsed since the sanction of the Dean and Chapter was kindly given for the prosecuting of this work. But I have only fragments of time at my disposal; many of the items though only described in a line or two of the catalogue, have taken hours to study and decipher; whilst the number of separate documents and papers that have passed through my hands (exclusive of the thousands of transcript sheets of parochial registers) is 2,518.

"I desire in conclusion to express my grateful acknowledgment of the capable and continuous help that I have received in the very pleasurable task of calendaring these capitular records from my friend Mr. H. P. Welchman, of this city.

"I beg to remain, Gentlemen,

"Yours very faithfully,

"J. CHARLES COX.

"CHRIST CHURCH VICARAGE, LICHFIELD.

"24th October, 1883."

Since the date when this Report was presented the important chartulary termed the *Magnum Registrum Album* has been fully calendared, occupying fifty of the following pages; the Vicars' Muniments, to which a separate introduction is given, have been catalogued; and three documents, each of special interest, have been given *in extenso* in an appendix.

Many of the more valuable MS. Books, which were in a frayed and fragmentary condition, have been most carefully bound, repaired, and mounted at the British Museum during 1885, by order of the Dean and Chapter. Several of the royal and other early seals, which were in a broken and perishing condition, were at the same time repaired and restored.

The Dean and Chapter having giving their consent to the

¹ Since this Report was presented, a preliminary application has been made by the Dean and Chapter to Vice-Chancellor Jowett for the restoration of this Act Book, but the application met with a discouraging reply.

printing of this catalogue by the William Salt Archæological Society, were also good enough to give me permission to have drawings made of the capitular seals that are appended to several of the enumerated documents.

Owing to the prevalence of forgeries, and the absence of public notaries in England, it was enacted in the year 1237 that Abbots, Priors, Deans, Archdeacons and their officials, together with Capitular bodies, Colleges, and Convents, were all to have their respective seals. I am not aware that there is any impression extant of the Lichfield Capitular seal of the 13th century; but in the first half of the 14th century the Chapter had this effective and handsome seal



struck, which served them for three centuries. The marginal legend is: S[IGILLVM] C[OMMUNE] DEC[ANI] ET CAP[ITV]LI ECCL[ES]IE S[AN]C[T]E [MAR]IE ET S[AN]C[T]I CED[DE] DE LYCHFELDIA. The joint dedication of the Cathedral Church to the Blessed Virgin and St. Chad is happily expressed by the Virgin and Holy Child, in an unusual but engaging attitude, in the upper part of the seal, and St. Chad *in cathedra*, with pastoral staff in his left hand, and right hand raised in benediction; the figures being separated by a two-spired ecclesiastical building, obviously intended to be a representation of the west front of the Cathedral Church. The west front was completed during the latter part of the episcopate of Bishop Roger de Norbury, 1322-59. The seal could

not have been struck until the design of the west front had been completed. The earliest document extant, to which this Chapter seal is appended, is one of the year 1357, which is described on page 61, and from which this drawing is taken. It was very possibly one of the first times that the seal was used. The introduction of the sun, moon, and stars in the background of the seal was probably intended to be emblematic of the sanctity of those in whose name the Cathedral Church was dedicated. The Virgin above

the church and close to the sun and moon points to her Assumption, and the guardian care she is supposed to exercise over it. St. Chad seated as it were within the church, though the stars suggest his removal from earth and condition of sanctity, betokens his abiding influence and presence with the great minster of his founding.

During the Rebellion, the same fate seems to have overtaken this seal that befel the old corporate seal of the Lichfield Vicars, as hereafter mentioned. At all events a new one had to be procured in the days of Bishop Hacket. This new seal, made apparently from some vague recollection of what the original had been, is extremely poor and stilted in design. It would be difficult to say which of

the two figures was the least reverential or the most ridiculous, the seated, crowned, and sceptred Virgin, or the kneeling and marvelously vested St. Chad so fiercely wielding a formidable crook. This is the seal now in use.

The statutes of Bishop Blythe passed in 1526, after reciting that so many evils had arisen from the recent lax use of the common seal, enact that the seal be kept in some safe place under three keys, in charge of three residentiaries of the Cathedral Church elected for that purpose by the Chapter, and that nothing be granted under the seal except by the consent of the whole Chapter. It was further enacted that another seal be provided before the next feast of the Annunciation, for



sealing letters of acquittance, missives, citations, suspensions, excommunications, and other documents of a like sort. This official or secondary seal was probably provided; but it seems to have shared the fate which overtook the old common seal, and to have been lost at the Rebellion. After the Restoration a new seal was designed for the spiritual jurisdiction of the Dean and Chapter's Consistory Court over their numerous peculiars. Its design is a common one of the period—a hand holding an evenly balanced pair of scales. The words *Justitia reipublicæ basis* are on the face of the seal, and round the margin is *Sig. off. dec. et cap. Lich. pro spuali jurisd. tantum*.

Two interesting and to some extent novel facts, in connection with the medieval church of England, are established by the Lichfield muniments, which are of sufficient importance to justify their special though very brief mention. In the first place, the Dean and Chapter were evidently regarded as the representative body of the priesthood of the diocese, as is shown by the fact that no monastic appropriation of the great tithes of a parish was permitted until capitular as well as episcopal sanction had been obtained. In the second place, the Papal Bull, as far as England was concerned, did not apparently run in the easy direct way that is usually assumed to have been the case by our ecclesiastical as well as our civil historians. At all events, so far as the great Mercian See of the fourteenth and fifteenth centuries was concerned, a Bull from Rome was no mere *ipse dixit*, but required abundant confirmation, and that of a character which involved the approval of the whole Western Church in its promulgation. Thus a Bull of Pope Sixtus IV., in 1481, granting indulgences to penitents visiting the Lichfield chantry of JESUS and St. Anne, was not issued until it had been sanctioned by (1) the College of Cardinals, by (2) the Archbishop of Canterbury and seventeen of his suffragans, by (3) the Bishop of the diocese, and by (4) the Dean and Chapter. It may also be well to mention that the capitular as well as the episcopal records of Lichfield afford further proof that appeals to Rome were never made in matters of ritual or doctrine; and that the judgment of the Roman court was always given through local commissioners, specially nominated, who in the first instance investigated the facts and heard evidence as to the matter in dispute.

A long but happy task, to which many spare hours of the last five years have been most willingly given, is now ended. It has of course been a pleasanter task for the writer to compile these

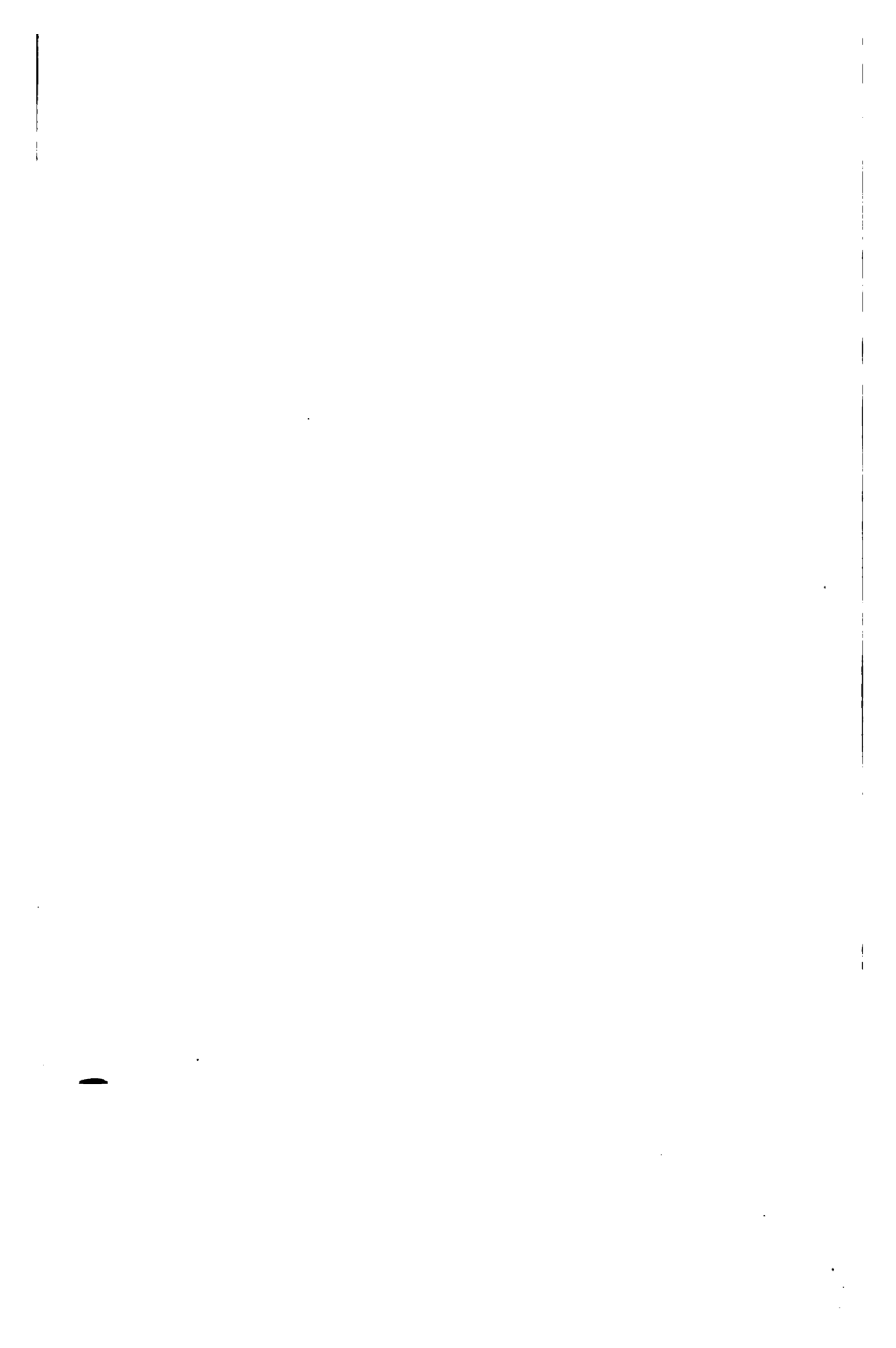
pages than for the reader to peruse them ; for innumerable glimpses of the history and customs of our beloved Church in past generations, as it developed or receded in this great diocese of the Midlands, have been opened out, as Charter or Roll, Act Book or Inventory came under inspection ; and yet, for the most part, each interesting detail has had to be compressed into a single descriptive line. If however these pages possess any value, it will be in the humble capacity of indicating to others where information can be found.

In a work of this kind, dealing with thousands of old documents, there are sure to be errors; but I trust they will be found to be few, both in number and importance. I shall be grateful for early information of any that may be detected.

At all events, of this I cannot be but glad, namely, that I have been permitted to render accessible to their owners stores that have hitherto been, for the most part, useless and unsearchable. That these stores will ere long be also accessible, under necessary restriction and supervision, to students or scholars outside the Chapter, I cannot doubt. Nothing tends more to the due preservation of Records of this description, than the fact of their being known and intelligently consulted.

J. C. C.

ENVILLE RECTORY,
St. Chad's Day, 1886.



CONTENTS.

PROPERTY.

	Page
Bequests and Grants, General	5
" " " Peak Jurisdiction	8
Leases, Bonds, etc., General	11
" " " Peak Jurisdiction	18
Tithe Rolls, Peak Jurisdiction	23
Account Rolls, Peak Jurisdiction.. .. .	26
Bailiffs' Account Rolls, General	27
Capitular Property, General	28
Commoners' Account Rolls, etc.	29
Property of Vicars	30
" Choristers	32
Episcopal Property, General	33
" " Bailiffs' Rolls	34
Fabric Accounts, Furniture, etc.	36
" the Organ.. .. .	40

APPOINTMENTS.

Bishops	41
Deans	43
Canons Residentiary and Prebendaries	45
Vicars and Curates.. .. .	48
Proxies	50

JURISDICTION.

Papal Jurisdiction	52
Archiepiscopal Jurisdiction	52
Episcopal Jurisdiction, General	54
" " Briefs	56
Capitular	53
" " Visitations	53
" " Testamentary	60
" " Residence	61
" " Sequestrations	62
" " Acts, Statutes	62
" " Cemeteries	63
" " Varia	64

LITIGATION.

	Page
Lis Lentonensis	66
Ecclesiastical Courts	69
Civil Courts	72

VARIA.

76

FOREIGN.

Hospital of St. Leonard's, York	78
General	79
Bailiffs' Manor Rolls	81

TRANSCRIPTS OF PAROCHIAL REGISTERS.

Acton Trussel, Alrewas, Arley, Armitage, Ashford, Bakewell, Baalow, Bednall, Beeley, Berkswick, Bishop Itchington, Breaston, Buxton, Cannock, Chadshunt and Gaydon, Chapel-en-le-Frith, Charlton, Chel-morton, Colwich, Culverhall, Edgbaston, Edingale, Fairfield, Farewell, Fradswell, Harborne, High Offley, Hints, Hope, King's Bromley, Kniveton, Longdon, Longstone, Mavesyn Ridware, Monyash, Norton, Pipe Ridware, Prees, Risley, Rugeley, Sawley, Sheldon, Smethwick, St. Chad's Stafford, Tachbrook, Taddington, Tideswell, Tipton, Weeford, Whittington, Whixall, Wilne, Wormhill	82
--	----

MANUSCRIPT BOOKS.

Chapter Act Books	86
Books of the Statutes	96
„ pertaining to Jurisdiction	97
„ „ Property	98

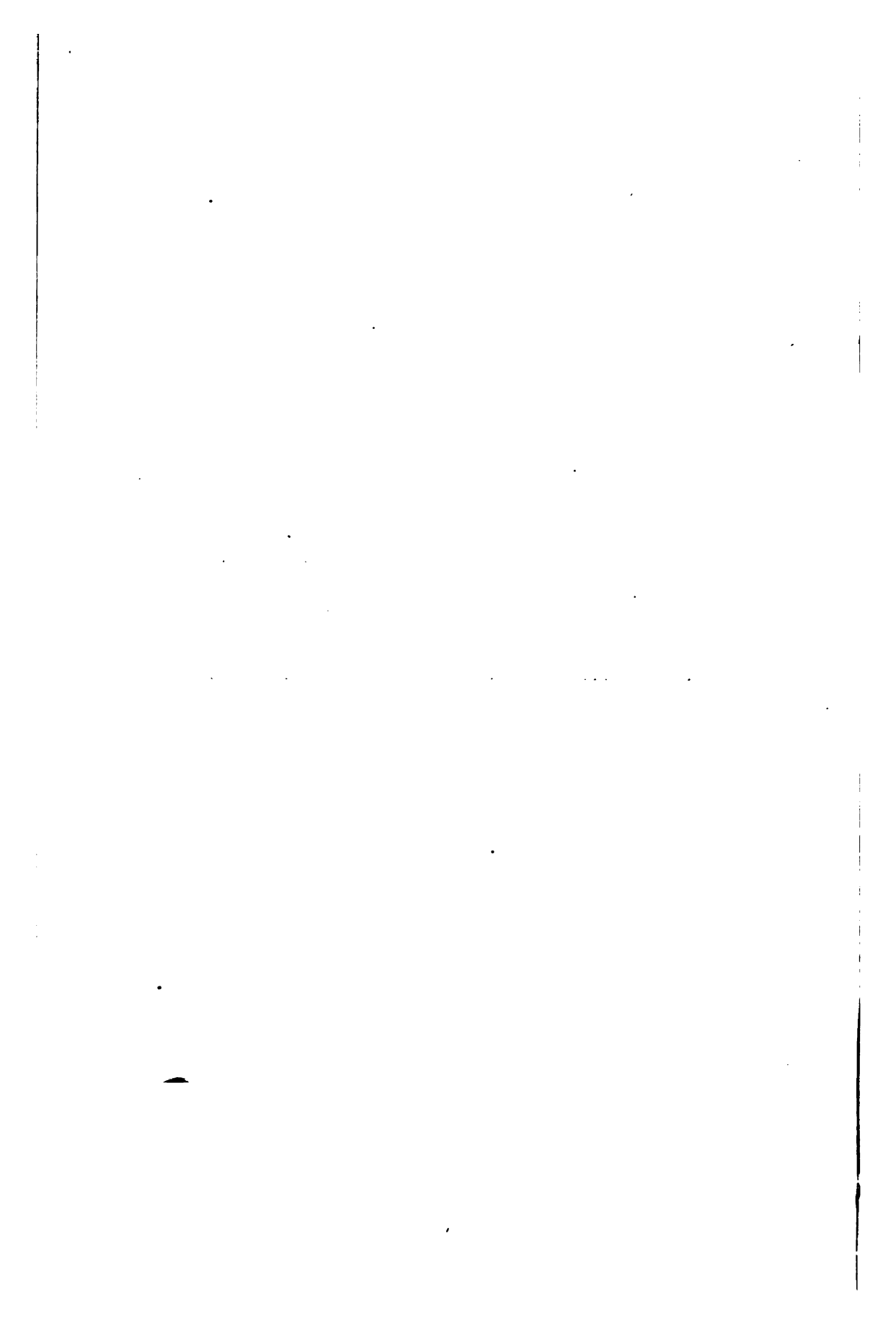
MAGNUM REGISTRUM ALBUM, ANALYSIS OF .. 105

VICARS' MUNIMENTS.

Introduction	159
Ordinances and Covenants	168
Evidences and Leases	171
Accounts	195
Varia	196
Appendix No. I	199
„ II	222
„ III	225
Index	231

CATALOGUE
OF THE
MUNIMENTS AND MANUSCRIPT BOOKS
PERTAINING TO THE
DEAN AND CHAPTER OF LICHFIELD.

COMPILED, 1881-1883,
BY J. CHARLES COX, LL.D.



PROPERTY.

BEQUESTS AND GRANTS, GENERAL.

A 1. Charter of Robert Marmiun granting to the Church of Lichfield the Church of TORENTONE (Thornton). Witnesses: Roger, Archdeacon of Salop, Nicholas, Chaplain to the King and Treasurer to the Church of Lichfield, Master Ealfred de Lenton, Richard de Curzun, William the Clerk, Robert de Moy, Ralph Poter, "Bidelo," Ivo de Moy, Hugh de Cuilli, Jordan Fitz Simon, William Fitz Thomas, and many others.

No date, circa 1150.

A 2. Charter of William Fitz John, with the assent of Seburga his wife, giving to Matthew, Canon of Lichfield, certain lands and tenements at LICHFIELD, on condition of annual payment of 12*d.*; and William and Seburga further covenant that on the death of Matthew 2*s.* shall be for ever paid from these lands to the "Martilogium,"¹ and 2*s.* to the fabric of the Cathedral. Witnesses: Ernulf the Canon, Dionysius the Canon, Master Robert de Penc'z, Henry the Canon, Robert the Chaplain, Nicholas the Chaplain, Richard de Wurefeld, William, Clerk to the Dean, Adam the Chaplain, Ovianus, Richard son of Matilda, Chaplain, Richard de Freeford, Chaplain, Jordan the Deacon, William, Clerk to Master R. de Penc'z, Sampson de Lichfeld, Henry King, William Curant, Henry the goldsmith, and many others.²

No date, circa 1170.

A 3. Charter of William Fitz John, convenanting after the death of Matthew, Canon of Lichfield, on behalf of himself and heirs, to make a yearly payment of 4*s.* for the Church of Lichfield, viz., 2*s.* to "Martilogium," 2*s.* to fabric. Witnesses: Ernulf the Canon, Dionysius the Canon, Master Robert de Penc'z, Henry the Canon, Nicholas the Chaplain, Richard de Wrefeld, William, Clerk to the Dean, Adam the Chaplain, Geoffrey the Deacon, John de

¹ For explanation of "Martilogium," see Note No. 64 to Appendix I.

² Remains of seal of green wax; beautifully written.

Pipe, William the Clerk, Sampson de Lichfeld, Henry Porto, William Curant, Henry the goldsmith, and many others.¹

No date, circa 1180.

A 4. Charter of Geoffrey Fitz Simon of Pipe, giving to "Martilogium" in the great Church of Lichfield 12*d.* in rents from houses in LICHFIELD. Witnesses: Henry Teyntorer, Thomas Concodrio, Richard de Hulton, William Boloyne, Richard le Jeune, John del Hul, Richard ad fossatum, and many others.

No date, circa end of 12th century.

A 5. Charter of King John, giving the Church of BAKEWELL to the Church of Lichfield.²

A 6. Charter of Thomas de Hamstede, giving 12*d.* in rents from houses in LICHFIELD to Geoffrey Fitz Simon of Pipe. Witnesses: Henry Cheyncurel, Richard de Hulton, William de Honedisworthe, Henry le Kyng, Alexander le King, Richard le Yunge, John Bonde, and many others.³

No date, circa end of 12th century.

A 7. Charter of Simon the Chaplain, son of Ralph, giving to William Bonde, Chaplain of Lichfield, 4*d.* in annual rents. Witnesses: Henry le King, Richard de Hilton, Richard de Fossato, Nicholas Blundo, John Bonde, Richard Felawe, Ralph Tenghy, and others.

No date, circa end of 12th century.

A 8. Charter as to gift of lands.

Names, etc., illegible. Temp. Henry III.

A 9. Confirmation Charter of Henry III. of the Church of HOPE and Chapel of TIDESWELL to the Church of Lichfield.⁴

Slightly damaged. 1266.

A 10. Confirmation Charter of Edward I. of the Church of BAKEWELL to the Church of Lichfield.⁵

1282.

¹ Oval seal of green wax, damaged. Legend of W. Fitz John's name, with grasshopper or locust in centre.

² Royal Seal; about half remains. This and other seals were carefully restored in 1885, under the direction of E. M. Thompson, Esq., Keeper of the MSS. at the British Museum; but the description as originally written stands in the text, as a note to those that have been restored and repaired.

³ Part of seal, "Thome de Hed," a bird. Endorsed, "Martilog."

⁴ Royal Seal, about half left.

⁵ Royal Seal, two-thirds remain.

A 11. Confirmation Charter of Edward II. of the Church of BAKEWELL to the Church of Lichfield.¹

Damaged. 1320.

A 12. Confirmation Charter of Edward II. of the Church of BAKEWELL to the Church of Lichfield.²

Fine of 100s.; endorsed, "Duplic." 1320.

A 13. Confirmation Charter of Edward III. of the Church of BAKEWELL to the Church of Lichfield.³

Fine of 40s. 1345:

A 14. Confirmation Charter of Edward III. of the Church of BAKEWELL to the Church of Lichfield.⁴

Duplicate. 1345.

A 15.¹ Confirmation Charter of the Churches of HOPE and TIDESWELL by Edward III. to the Church of Lichfield.⁵

Fine of 40s. 1345.

A 15.² Duplicate Charter of **A 15.¹**

A 16. Charter of Sir Hugh de Northburgh giving to John de Melburn and Robert de Kitchington, Canons of Lichfield, an annual rent of £20 out of certain lands and tenements in LICHFIELD, etc.

In French. 1353.

A 17. Charter of Hugo de Hopwas, Canon of Lichfield, and Henry de Tymmore, Rector of Elford, giving Simon de Sekyndon, Rector of Thorpe, quit claim of all lands and rents of SYLESTON, which they held of the gift and fee of Richard de Stafford.⁶

1354.

A 18. Copy of the Charter of Henry VIII. to the Dean and Chapter.

1524.

¹ Royal Seal, about two-thirds remain.

² Royal Seal, about half remains.

³ Royal Seal, nearly perfect; two pieces loose.

⁴ Royal Seal, three-quarters remain; small piece loose.

⁵ Royal Seal, about two-thirds remain.

⁶ Half of one seal left, "Sigil Hugonis;" shield with a bend.

PROPERTY.

BEQUESTS AND GRANTS, PEAK JURISDICTION.¹

B 1. Charter of Bishop Geoffrey de Muschamp (1199-1209), granting to the commonalty of Lichfield Cathedral 20 marks out of the Church of HOPE and its chapelries, payable by the Rector or Rectors for the time being. Witnesses: Gerard, Canon of York, Master John de Hewere, Master Nicholas de Weston, Robert of Witinton, Michael the Chaplain, William de Lamartin, Thomas de Benlaco.

No date.

B 2. Four very small Charters touching half-an-acre of land in HOPE Parish, given to the Church of Hope.

All undated, but of 1st half of 13th century.

B 3. Charter of Bishop William de Cornhill, granting third portion of Church of BAKEWELL, which Stephen Ridel had resigned, to Dean and Chapter.²

No date, circa 1218.

B 4. Charter of Bishop William de Cornhill, granting the impropriation of PEAK CHURCHES to Dean and Chapter.

No date, circa 1219.

B 5. Endowment Charter of the Altar of BAKEWELL Church with an acre and a half of land in UPPER HADDON, by William Fitz William.

No date, circa 1220

B 6. Charter from Robert son of John the Chaplain, granting toft at BAKEWELL, close to the north side of the church (the Chaplain's house), to Robert Child in perpetuity, by the service of 8*d.* per annum or a fine of 2 marks.

No date, circa 1220.

B 7. Quit claim of Thomas son and heir of Wymarch widow of Adam the merchant of Bakewell, of lands in BAKEWELL to Dean and Chapter.

No date, circa 1220.

B 8. Charter of Wymark daughter of Richard Tannitor de Bakewell, giving one toft with the buildings on it to the Church of BAKEWELL.

No date, 13th century.

¹ For Royal Charters of Peak Jurisdiction, see pp. 6, 7.

² Half of Episcopal seal left.

B 9. Charter of Ralph Wulvet of Litton, giving to the Church of St. John of Tideswell and to the Dean and Chapter as Rectors of that church, certain lands at LITTON. Witnesses: Thomas, Precentor of Lichfield, Roger Rustens, John de Uttokeshal, Thomas de Grawell, Succentor, Alan, Vicar of Tideswell, Ralph Fitz Ralph, Priest, Henry de Lytton, Simon de Astell, Hugo Martin, and others.

No date, circa 1225.

B 10. Charter of Ralph Wulvet of Tideswell, surrendering to Dean and Chapter, as patrons of Church of Tideswell, sundry acres of land at TIDESWELL, LITTON, etc. Witnesses: William de Gudley, Ralph de Cubbel, Alan, Vicar of Tideswell, William de Stanforth, Chaplain of the same, Simon de Astell, Thomas le Archer, Hugo Martin, and others.

No date, circa 1225.

B 11. Confirmation Charter of Bishop Alexander de Stavenby of the Royal gift of BAKEWELL, HOPE, and TIDESWELL Churches to the Lichfield Chapter; and also of the Churches of CANNOCK, RUGELEY, and ARLEY, with pensions from the Churches of SHENSTONE and DUNCHURCH.¹

No date, but from witnesses, 1232.

B 12. A second copy of the same Charter.²

B 13. Charter from Robert Child, granting toft at BAKEWELL (Chaplain's house) to Henry de Lexinton in perpetuity, by the service of 8*d.* per annum, or a fine of 100 shillings.

No date, circa 1245.

B 14. Charter of Confirmation from Bishop Roger de Weseham of the Charter of his predecessor, Alexander de Stavenby, concerning the Churches of the PEAK JURISDICTION, etc.

1246.

B 15. Charter of William Fitz Alan as to the non-alienation of a manse and bovate of land granted to him by Dean and Chapter at MONYASH at 10*s.* per annum. Witnessed by Dean and Canons.³

No date, circa 1275.

B 16. Charter from Thomas son of Adam de Hardwickwall,

¹ Given in "Dugdale," Vol. III., p. 233.

² This one has been given in full, and translated in the 5th volume of the "Journals of the Derbyshire Archæological and Natural History Society."

³ Given in full, "Churches of Derbyshire," Vol. III., p. 586.

granting to Dean and Chapter lands at TIDESWELL and LITTON in perpetuity, on payment of 100 shillings.

(Seal). *No date, temp. Edward I.*

B 17. Charter of Bishop Hugo de Novant to Matthew, Prebendary, of third part of BAKEWELL Church, granting him his income for his life, on condition of paying to Lichfield Chapter a gold angel per annum.¹

No date, circa 1193.

B 18. Charter of John son of Thomas de Benteleye giving to Hugh de Gunston one parcel of land and a house called Oldborne in TUNSTEAD, which he had received of the free gift of Reginald son of Robert de Shropshire.

1335.

Charter of Reginald son of Robert de Shropshire giving quit claim to Hugh de Gunston for Oldborne in TUNSTEAD which he had of the gift of John son of Thomas de Benteleye.²

(Seal). 1335.

B 19. Grant from Henry son of Ivo of Taddington of 100s. of rents in TADDINGTON to Dean and Chapter.

1337.

B 20. Charter of Robert Leche of Baslow granting a small parcel of land at BASLOW to William de Leicester and John de Melborne, Canons of Lichfield, in perpetuity, by the service of a silver penny on St. Michael's Day.

(Seal). 1339.

B 21. Grant from Hugo de Gunston to Dean and Chapter of lands in TADDINGTON, PRIESTCLIFFE, and TUNSTEAD.

(Seal). 1342.

B 22. Transcript of Royal Charters of John, Henry III., and Edward I.; also Papal Bull giving Churches of PEAK JURISDICTION to Lichfield.

14th century.

B 23. Copy of eight Royal Charters relative to Churches of PEAK JURISDICTION, on parchment roll. Four of the Charters are King John, two Henry III., one Edward I., one Edward II.

Temp. Edward II.

¹ Part of Episcopal seal.

² These two charters are stitched together.

B 24. Charters of endowment of Chantry of Ralph Bermingham, with the reversion of lands in HOPE pertaining to Richard Magotsone.

(*Two copies*). 1401.

B 25. Grant of land and tenements at Monyash to Dean and Chapter from William More, Chaplain of the Chantry of B.V.M. of MONYASH.

1413.

B 26. Rough draft (on paper) of new endowment of BAKEWELL Vicarage.

1494.

B 27. Conveyance by Earl of Devonshire of two ox gangs of land in GREAT LONGSDON to trustees for the benefit of the Curate of that Church; 5s. to be paid away to the poor each Sunday on which the Curate may be absent without providing a substitute.¹

Damaged. 1618.

B 28. Covenant from Reginald and Alice de Shropshire of a parcel of land at TUNSTEAD to Hugo de Gunston, on an annual payment of a silver penny.²

1335.

LEASES, BONDS, ETC., GENERAL.

ABNALLS.

C 1. Counterpart of lease of lands at ABBENHALL from Dean and Chapter to Nicholas for 20 years.³

Faded. Temp. Edward I.

ALREWAS.

C 2. Copy of ordination of ALREWAS Vicarage.

Paper. 1324.

ARLEY.

C 3. Counterpart of lease from Dean and Chapter to Thomas

¹ Signature of Earl of Devonshire, but seal gone.

² One seal left.

³ Earlier writing on the reverse.

Wildecote and William Smith of the Rectory of ARLEY for 30 years, at a rental of £7 13s. 4d. and a fine of £40.

Damaged. 1508.

C 4. Counterpart of lease of ARLEY Rectory by Dean and Chapter to John Littleton of Frankeley for 70 years.

1543.

C 5. Information concerning feefarm of ARLEY.

Two papers. 1648.

BOBENHULL.

C 6. Agreement between Nicholas de Lichfield, Prebendary of Bobenhull, and Robert, parish Priest of BOBENHULL, by which the latter covenants to pay the former £11 10s. annually for the prebendal estate.

1321.

BREWOOD.

C 7. Lease from Dean and Chapter of Decanal revenues at Brewood, etc., for 4 years.

1328.

CANNOCK.

C 8. Counterpart of lease from Dean and Chapter to Thomas Sprott and Richard Satte of the Rectory of CANNOCK, with the re-ordination of Curate for that parish, for 20 years, at a rental of £16, to be paid "*ad tumbam Sci Cedde*" within the Cathedral.

1521.

C 9. Counterpart of lease from Dean and Chapter to Thomas Fane (Chapter Clerk) of the Rectory of CANNOCK, for 30 years, at a rental of £18.

1545.

C 10. Memoranda about renewing CANNOCK lease.

Paper. 1688.

C 11. Papers as to Richard Bracegirdle and the tithes of CANNOCK.

Three papers. 1773.

CHADSHUNT.

C 12. Extract from the "White Book" relative to the endowment of the Precentorship with lands at CHADSHUNT.

1627.

CHEBSEY.

C 13. Lease from Dean and Chapter to Edward Littleton of the Rectory of CHEBSEY, with advowson of the Vicarage, for 90 years, at a rental of £40.¹

1544.

C 14. Counterpart of the same lease.

1544.

C 15. Depositions in a case concerning the Rectory of CHEBSEY and the tithes of the hamlet of GLYNDON.

Bad condition, no date, circa 1600.

C 16. Lease from Dean and Chapter of the Rectory of CHEBSEY to George Atkins for . . . and 20 years, at a rental of £40.

Damaged. 1612.

C 17. Surrender of lease of CHEBSEY Rectory by Lady Littleton to Sir Henry Gough for a term of 20 years, at a rental of £40.

1682.

C 18. Undertenants consent to Mr. Littleton's release of tithes of CHEBSEY and ECCLESHALL.

1708.

CHESTER, ARCHDEACONRY OF.

C 19. Rough copy of report touching endowments of late Archdeaconry of CHESTER annexed to Bishopric of Chester.

Temp. Henry VIII.

DILHORNE.

C 20. DILHORNE Rectory lease. Power of Attorney to give possession to the lessee.

1618.

DUFFIELD.

C 21. Ordination of DUFFIELD Vicarage. Rough copy.²

1338.

C 22. Extracts from the Records of the pensions issuing out of DUFFIELD Rectory.

1599-1643.

¹ Memorandum attached of surrender in 1616. Capitular seal.

² See *Episcopal Registers*, Vol. III., f. 54; and "Churches of Derbyshire," Vol. III., p. 130.

C 23. Letter to the Dean from the Archdeacon of Derby, relative to the payment of arrears of pension from DUFFIELD Rectory; also letter from the holder of the Rectory to the Archdeacon.

Two papers. 1683.

EDGBASTON.

C 24. Counterpart of lease from Dean and Chapter of the tithes, etc., of EDGBASTON to Matthew Babington, at a rental of £2 13s. 4d., for the lives of Thomazin, William, and John Babington. 1590.

C 25. Lease from Dean and Chapter to Richard Middlemore of EDGBASTON for a certain unnamed fine, and for a yearly rent of £2 13s. 4d.¹

1633.

ELFORD.

C 26. Conveyance of interest in WYLLISFORD Meadow (Elford) to the Dean and Chapter by William Smith.

1511.

FAREWELL.

C 27. Power of attorney from John Gothybed to Richard Shepherd with respect to a messuage in the feefarm of FAREWELL.² 1373.

C 28. Letter to Dean and Chapter from Lord Paget, asking for certain lands in LONGDON which belonged to the lately suppressed Priory of FAREWELL to be granted him in feefarm.

1549.

C 29. Grant to Sir William Paget and heirs from Dean and Chapter of feefarm of FAREWELL, on payment of £45 19s. per annum.³

1553.

HATHERSAGE.

C 30. Covenant from Prior Thomas and the Convent of Laund granting to the Dean and Chapter, in consideration of £60 paid by the Dean and Chapter towards the expenses of the appropriation of HATHERSAGE Church to that Priory, an annual rent of £40 out of the Rectory of HATHERSAGE.

1404.

¹ Signed by Dean Lindsell and the four Residentiaries. Capitular seal gone.

² Seal.

³ Seal of Paget.

LICHFIELD.

C 31. Covenant from the Bishop to Dean and Chapter respecting the foundation of the Vicarage of S. MARY'S, LICHFIELD, and the reserving of the presentation to the Dean and Chapter.
1531.

C 32. Composition on the ordination of the Vicarage of S. MARY'S, LICHFIELD.¹
1532.

C 33. A brief of the endowment of S. MARY'S, LICHFIELD, on Bill for annexing Prebend of FREEFORD thereto, and making it a parish church. Schedule with names of Parliamentary Committee attached.
1625.

C 34. Grant of 3 acres of land by W. de Walton to certain feoffees and to Henry le Taylour, Chapel-Warden of S. MICHAEL'S, LICHFIELD, and to William Maye, guardian of the lights and fabric, for church purposes.
1344.

C 35. Copy of the Charter of Elizabeth for the LICHFIELD CLOSE.

C 36. Counterpart of lease from Dean and Chapter to Rauff Eyre of a barn, etc., in BACON STREET, and 4 acres of land in DEAN SLADE, for 70 years, at a rental of 14s. 8d.
1548.

C 37. Disclaimer of lease of a house in the Close by Zachary Bakewell.
1678.

C 38. Counterpart of a lease for a year from John Harrison to Timothy Orton of a tenement in the BUTCHER'S ROW for 5s.
1720.

C 39. Copy of Canon Bradford's gift to Chapter of houses and lands in LICHFIELD, and 8s. rental at TYMMORE.

No date.

¹ Signed by the Vicar General (*sede vacante*), by the Warden of the Guild B. V. M., by the Dean and Chapter, and by the sixteen Prebendaries interested therein. Nine of the Prebendal seals remain.

LULWORTH.

C 40. Receipt of Zachary Turnpenny, Subchanter, of pension from Rectory of KENILWORTH.
1655.

MANCETTER.

C 41. Receipt of money from Mrs. Mayo on account of MANCETTER pension.
1686.

MASFIELD.

C 42. Extracts from "Valor Ecclesiasticus," etc., concerning pension from MASFIELD.
Two papers.

PATINGHAM.

C 43. Confirmation by Henry de Barnedeston, Prior of Launde, of the episcopal appropriation of the Church of PATINGHAM, Staffordshire, to Monastery of Launde, wherein a pension is granted to Dean and Chapter from that Rectory.¹
1342.

PREES.

C 44. Episcopal mandate for paying the tithes of the Prebend of PREES.
1320.

RUGELEY.

C 45. Counterpart of lease from Dean and Chapter of feefarm of PUYSLAND at RUGELEY to Henry le Puys, Juliana his wife, and their children, at a rental of 16s.
1359.

C 46. Counterpart of lease from Dean and Chapter of feefarm of PUYSLAND at RUGELEY to Henry le Puys and Juliana his wife.
Mutilated. 1389.

C 47. Counterpart of lease from Dean and Chapter of tithes of RUGELEY with advowson of the Vicarage for 99 years, at a rental of £3 6s. 8d.

Damaged. 1548.

C 48. Lease and counterpart from Dean and Chapter of tithes

¹ Recites poverty of Launde, owing to murrain of cattle and fire at Colston-Basset. Part of Seal.

of RUGELEY, together with advowson of "*a mete and convenyent Pryst*" to the Vicarage, for 80 years, at a rental of £3 6s. 8d.

1554.

SANDIACRE.

C 49. Composition between John Cheyne, Prebendary of Sandiacre, and Henry, Abbot of Dale, as to the tithes of WHITE-THORNDALE, Sandiacre.

Damaged and torn. 1404.

C 50. Confirmation by the Bishop and by the Dean and Chapter of a certain composition entered into between the Prebendary of Sandiacre and the Abbot of Dale concerning certain tithes pertaining to Church of SANDIACRE.

Much damaged and torn. 1404.

STANTON UPON NINEHEATH.

C 51. Memorandum of the appropriation of the Church of STANTON UPON NINEHEATH ("*Staunton super Nynheath*") to the Monastery of Haghmon; the Chapter of Lichfield to appoint to the Church on neglect of Abbot and Convent.

No date, early 14th century.

STOTFIELD.

C 52. Copies of three 16th and 17th century leases of Prebend of STOTFIELD.

THORNTON.

C 53. Counterpart of lease from the Dean and Chapter of tithes, etc., of THORNTON, to Ralph and John Cantrell, at a rental of 40s. for 5 years.

1516.

C 54. Profits of the Vicarage of THORNTON. Paper.

16th century.

C 55. Terrier of THORNTON Vicarage, 1712, with bundle of papers relative to a suit about said Vicarage in 1803.

WIGAN.

C 56. Covenant from Sir Robert Banaster, patron of the Church of WIGAN, securing with consent of Bishop Roger de Meyland, and of Richard, then Rector of Wigan, a pension of 30 marks from Wigan Rectory to Cathedral Church of Lichfield. Particulars as to division of pension.

1265.

C 57. Indenture from Oliver Langton, Rector of WIGAN, covenanting on the part of himself and his successors to pay a pension of £20 to Dean and Chapter.

Seal. 1451.

WIRLEY.

C 58. Counterpart of lease from Dean and Chapter to William Beardsley of lands and tithes at LITTLE WIRLEY for 21 years, at a rental of 11s.

1590.

WORFIELD.

C 59. Counterpart of the Alienation Charter of the Rectory of WORFIELD and the advowson of the vicarage by Dean Williams to Sir John Talbot, senior, for an annual payment of £51.

Seal. 1536-54.

LEASES, BONDS, ETC., OF PEAK JURISDICTION.

D 1. Indenture between Henry de Lexinton (Lessee of Dean and Chapter) and Ralph Vernon concerning cultivation of lands in BAKEWELL, etc.

D 2. Lease of HOPE and BAKEWELL Rectories, with other Peak appurtenances, of the Dean and Chapter to Henry de Lexinton, Dean of Lincoln, for life (in reversion after Robert his brother), at an annual rental of £84.¹

No date.

D 3. Surrender by Henry de Lexinton, on his consecration as Bishop of Lincoln, of the tithe farms of the PEAK.

1254.

D 4. Bond from William Foljambe, of Wormhill, covenanting not to alienate any of the lands in BAKEWELL that he holds under the Dean and Chapter.

No date, circa 1275.

D 5. Bond from Robert Fitz Hugh, of Hope, to Dean and Chapter, covenanting not to sublet or mortgage his holding in HOPE.

Seal, no date, circa 1275.

¹ Henry de Lexinton was Dean of Lincoln 1245-53.

Witnesses: Thomas de Wymundham, Precentor of Lichfield; William de Attelberge, William de Stanford, William de Henton, and Wakelin de Honton, Canons of the same; William, Vicar of Hope, John Daniel, William Foljambe, Thomas Foljambe, Thomas le Archer, William Alb, Peter le Hore, and others.¹

D 6. Copy of lease (paper) from Dean and Chapter to Canon John Linderthorp of the tithes of GREATRAKES and six other townships of the Peak Jurisdiction, for 5 years, at an annual rental of £4 7s. 5d.

1344.

D 7. Lease from Dean and Chapter to Canon John de Linderthorp, for 5 years, of the tithes of GREATRAKES and other Peak townships, at an annual rental of £4 7s. 5d.

1344.

D 8. Lease from Dean and Chapter to Roger de Northburgh (Canon of Gaia Minor) of the tithes of TIDESWELL, LITTON, MONSALL, WARDLOW, TUNSTEAD, GREATRAKES, WHESTON, FAIRFIELD, etc., at an annual rental of £19.

1364.

D 9. Counterpart of lease from Dean and Chapter to Roger de Berdhalgh of a tenement at Bakewell on FLEHILL for 24 years.

Damaged. 1402.

D 10. Counterpart of lease from Deau and Chapter to Thomas Armytage, Chaplain of Chapel-en-le-Fryth, of the tithes and altar dues of CHAPEL-EN-LE-FRYTH and FERNILEE, at a rental of £8, to be paid to the Chapter's Attorney at the Church of Tideswell.

Much mutilated. 1434.

D 11. Counterpart of lease from Dean and Chapter to Robert Shakerley of Longsdon, of the tithes of MORNESALE (Monsal) Dale, for 5 years, at a rental of 12s.

1493.

D 12. Bond given by William Bagshawe and his sureties of £200 to Dean and Chapter, upon his being appointed Receiver-General of tithes, etc., in PEAK DISTRICT.

1507.

¹ Several omitted in this place from right chronological order are given at the end of Leases, Bonds, etc.

D 13. Rental Roll, etc., of the PEAK Jurisdiction, giving names of tenants (total £151 17s. 6½d.).

Date illegible, apparently beginning of 16th century.

D 14. Counterpart of lease from Dean and Chapter of HOLME (Bakewell) to Canon Richard Delves, for 5 years, at a rental of £5 13s. 4d.

Damaged. 1508.

D 15. Counterpart of lease of tithes in CHAPEL-EN-LE-FRYTH and FAIRFIELD from Dean and Chapter to Thomas Bagshawe, of Ford, for 5 years, at a rental of £5 13s.

1516.

D 16. Counterpart of lease from Dean and Chapter to Edmund Eyre, Vicar of Tideswell, and Roland Eyre his brother, of the feefarm of LITTON, with tithes of corn and hay of HASSOP, GREAT LONGSTONE, WARDLOW, and ROLAND, for 5 years, at a rental of £14 0s. 8d.

1516.

D 17. Counterpart of lease from Dean and Chapter to Christopher Jamys of Tideswell, of the tithes of corn and hay in HARDWICKWALL and MONSALL, for 5 years, at a rental of £4 0s. 4d.

Seal. 1522.

D 18. Counterpart of lease from Dean and Chapter to John Berisford of the tithes of OFFERTON, ABNEY, ABNEY GRANGE, and UPPER and LOWER SHATTON, at a rental of £1 6s. 8d. per annum, with a fine of £10.

1523.

D 19. Counterpart of lease from Dean and Chapter of feefarm of CHAPEL-EN-LE-FRYTH to Nicholas and Edward de ly Marstye.¹

1523.

D 20. Counterpart of lease from Dean Denton and the Chapter to Christopher Jamys of Tideswell, yeoman, of the rectory farm of TIDESWELL, for 25 years, at an annual rental of £2.

1525.

Attached to the above is a counterpart of another lease between the same, and of the same date, of the tithes of corn and hay at HARDWICKWALL and HILTON, at an annual rental of £3 8s. 4d.

D 21. Counterpart of lease from Dean and Chapter to Ralph Gell of all the rents and emoluments of the Chapel of KNIVETON,

¹ Much illegible. One seal with initials.

for 40 years, at a rental of £5 per annum. The lessee to provide a fit and continuously resident Chaplain, and to repair all buildings.

Part of seal. 1537.

D 22. Counterpart of lease from Dean and Chapter of tithes of corn and hay at BRADWELL, and of the mill at BROUGH, to Nicholas Bagshawe of Chapel-en-le-Fryth, for 5 years, at a rental of 4 marks 8s. 4d.

1532.

D 23. Bond of Thomas Armitage for £10, for due performance of lease for 7 years of feefarm of CHAPEL-EN-LE-FRYTH, from Dean and Chapter to Edward Bagshawe of Tideswell.

Damaged. 1538.

D 24. Counterpart of lease from Dean and Chapter to Thomas Armitage, Chaplain, of tithes and altar dues of CHAPEL-EN-LE-FRYTH and FERNILEE, for 5 years, at a rental of £8.

1538.

D 25. Counterpart of lease from Dean and Chapter of feefarm of NETHER HADDON to Sir George Vernon in perpetuity at a rental of £37 16s. 10d.

1549.

D 26. Counterpart of a lease from Dean and Chapter of feefarm of BAKEWELL in perpetuity to Ralph Gell of Hopton, at a rental of £16 3s. 11½d.

1549.

D 27. Counterpart of a lease from Dean and Chapter of feefarm of KNIVETON in perpetuity to Thomas son of Ralph Gell, at a rental of £5.

1549.

D 28. Counterpart of a lease from Dean and Chapter of tithes of BRADWELL, BROUGH, OFFERTON, ABNEY, SHATTON, OVERTON, and HIGHLOW to Nicholas Bagshawe of Fairfield, at a rental for 99 years of £7 15s.

Broken seal. 1551.

D 29. Counterpart of a lease from Dean and Chapter of tithes in NETHER PADLEY, LITTLE HUCKLOW, CALVER (in Hope parish) to Sir Thomas Fitzherbert in perpetuity, on annual payment of £7 4s. 10d.

Part of seal. 1552.

D 30. General release from Dean and Chapter to Thomas

Gell of Hopton from the Office of Receiver of Tithes, etc., in PEAK Jurisdiction.

Part of seal. 1588.

D 31. Surrender of lease of BASLOW tithes.

1592.

D 32. Schedule of leases in the PEAK Jurisdiction.¹

16th and 17th centuries.

D 33. Counterpart of lease from Dean and Chapter to John Greaves of Beeley of tithes of CURBOROUGH, FROGGAT, STOKE, MONSAL DALE, and LONGDON, for the lives of John Greaves and his sons John, Richard, and Edward, at a rental of £4 13s. 4d., together with a fine.

1604.

D 34. Counterpart of lease of tithes of ASTON and THORNHILL from Dean and Chapter to John Greaves, for the lives of John Greaves and his sons John, Richard, and Edward, at a rental of £1 18s., together with a fine.

1604.

D 35. Bundle of papers (seven) relative to dispute about tithes of CHAPEL-EN-LE-FRYTH, etc., including depositions of George Mellor, Vicar of Ilkeston, formerly Curate of Chapel-en-le-Fryth.

1619.

D 36. Counterpart of lease from Dean and Chapter to Ralph Townrowe of tithes of BARLOW, for 21 years, at £4 rental.

1626.

D 37. Division of tithes of wool and lambs from the PEAK Jurisdiction between the Dean and Canons Residentiary.

1640.

D 38. Bond for tithes of wool and lambs in BAKEWELL for £115.

1663.

D 39. Counterpart of lease of tithes of WOODLAND (Hope) from Dean of Chapter to Jeffery Glasier (Chapter Clerk), for 20 years, at a rental of 5s.

Seal in good preservation. 1665.

D 40. Letter as to lease of tithes at HIGHLOW.

1673.

¹ Some of these were payable at the font in the Cathedral.

D 41. Bond of tithes of wool and lambs in BAKEWELL for £115.

1674.

D 42. Letter from Ambrose Phillips as to renewing lease of tithes of wool and lambs in PEAK Jurisdiction.

1674.

D 43. Letter from W. Eyre as to rents at HIGHLOW.

1699.

D 44. Letter and memoranda of William Eyre of HIGHLOW, as to rents due to Dean and Chapter.

Six pages. 1698-1701.

D 45. Letters about renewal of lease of tithes at BRADWELL.

Four pages. 1782.

D 46. Consent of Chapter to transfer of certain Peak tithes of TIDESWELL.

No date, circa 1680.

[N.B.—The following were omitted from right chronological order.]

D 47. Bond from Ralph de Wardelowe and William de Wardelowe for the payment to Dean and Chapter of the tithes of hay in the PEAK FOREST.¹

1338.

D 48. Bond from Bartholomew Foljambe, Allen de Hull, and Richard Foljambe for the payment to Dean and Chapter of the tithes of hay and corn in the PEAK FOREST.

1340.

D 49. Memorandum of tithe wool in PEAK Jurisdiction.

D 50. Memorandum as to certain tithe customs at BASLOW.

No date, temp. Edward III.

TITHE ROLLS OF THE PEAK JURISDICTION.

E 1. Sale of Tithes Roll of PEAK Jurisdiction.

1254.

E 2. Sale Roll of tithe grain and hay of the different townships in the PEAK Jurisdiction.

No date, temp. Edward I.

¹ Small circular seal: crossed hands.

- E 3.** Easter Roll of PEAK Jurisdiction.
Damaged. 1273.
- E 4.** Tithe Roll of PEAK Jurisdiction.
Mineral tithes 12 marks. 1275.
- E 5.** Tithe Roll of the PEAK Jurisdiction.
Total of Easter Dues £15. 1298-9.
- E 6.** Tithe and Mortuary Roll of the PEAK Jurisdiction.¹
Slightly damaged. Temp. Edward I.
- E 7.** Tithe Roll of wool and lambs of the Jurisdiction of BAKEWELL.²
No date, temp. Edward I.
- E 8.** Sale of Tithes Roll of PEAK Jurisdiction (£264 9s. 8d).
1306.
- E 9.** Short Tithe Roll of PEAK Jurisdiction.
No names, Mineral tithes 12 marks. 1300.
- E 10.** Tithe Roll of BAKEWELL.
1307.
- E 11.** Tithe Roll of wool and lambs of PEAK Jurisdiction.
Very full, names of all tenants. 1336.
- E 12.** Tithe Roll of TADDINGTON, TUNSTEAD, and BOBENHULL (BUBNELL).
Mutilated. 1337
- E 13.** Tithe and mortuary Roll of the PEAK Jurisdiction.³
1339.
- E 14.** Tithe Roll of PEAK Jurisdiction.
1340.
- E 15.** Profit Roll of the PEAK Churches, pensions, mortuaries, etc., with names in full.
1340.
- E 16.** Short Tithe Roll of PEAK Jurisdiction.
No names. 1342.
- E 17.** Long account Roll of tithes, etc., of PEAK Jurisdiction.
Damaged. 1323-1344.

¹ This is of interest, as it gives the names of the tithe payers, and also of the deceased for the year in full.

² Total of the tithe lambs in Bakewell, 845.

³ Mortuary List very full; varies from a tunic sold for 2d., to an ox sold for 13s. 4d. Total of mortuaries, £23 9s. 8d; total of corn tithes, £218 14s. 1½d.

- E 18.** Roll of wool and lambs from certain PEAK Townships.
1345.
- E 19.** Tithe Roll of wool and lambs of PEAK Jurisdiction.
1346.
- E 20.** Tithe Roll of PEAK Jurisdiction.
1347.
- E 21.** Tithe Roll of wool and lambs of PEAK Jurisdiction.
1347.
- E 22.** Tithe Roll of wool and lambs of PEAK Jurisdiction.
1348.
- E 23.** Easter Roll of BAKEWELL, HOLME, BIRCHILL, ROWSLEY,
CONKSURRY, HASSOP, OVER-HADDON, ROWLAND, CHATSWORTH,
BEELEY, ASHFORD, and SHELDON.
1348.
- E 24.** Tithe Sale Roll of BAKEWELL.
1351-5.
- E 25.** Sale Roll of the tithe grain of PEAK Jurisdiction.
1356.
- E 26.** Tithe Roll of PEAK Jurisdiction, and list of Mortuaries.¹
1379.
- E 27.** Tithe Roll of PEAK Jurisdiction, and list of Mortuaries.²
1390.
- E 28.** Roll of Arrears of Tithes of PEAK Jurisdiction recovered
at the assizes at Derby, with list of debts still owing.
No date, circa 1390.
- E 29.** Tithe Roll of PEAK Jurisdiction.
No date, 14th century.
- E 30.** Tithe Roll of PEAK Jurisdiction.
No date, 14th century.
- E 31.** Summary of Tithes of PEAK Jurisdiction.
No date, 14th century.
- E 32.** Short Tithe Roll of PEAK Jurisdiction.³
No date, 14th century.
- E 33.** Quittance Roll of tithes of PEAK Jurisdiction.
1404.

¹ Horse sold for 30s.; Mineral tithes, £17.

² Mortuary List, £11 8s. 2d.; Mineral tithes, £17.

³ No names; Mineral tithes, £16.

- E 34.** Sale Roll of tithe produce of PEAK Jurisdiction.
Much damaged. 1410.
- E 35.** Tithe Roll of PEAK Jurisdiction. 1412.
- E 36.** Tithe Roll of PEAK Jurisdiction. 1476.
- E 37.** Tithe Roll of PEAK Jurisdiction.
Slightly damaged. No date, 15th century.

ACCOUNT ROLLS OF PEAK JURISDICTION.

- F 1.** Bailiffs' Roll of PEAK Jurisdiction.
Damaged. No date, temp. Edward I.
- F 2.** Terrier Roll of property in PEAK Jurisdiction.
No date, temp. Edward I.
- F 3.** Terrier Roll of property in PEAK Jurisdiction.
No date, 14th century.
- F 4.** Account Roll of BAKEWELL, returned by John Cokayne,
Proctor for the Dean and Chapter. 1358-9.
- F 5.** Account Roll of PEAK Jurisdiction. 1339.
- F 6.** Summary of receipts from PEAK Jurisdiction. 1340.
- F 7.** Account Roll of PEAK Jurisdiction. 1355.
- F 8.** Account Roll of PEAK Jurisdiction, with list of Mortuaries. 1400.
- F 9.** Account Roll of PEAK Jurisdiction. 1404.
- F 10.** Account Roll of PEAK Jurisdiction. 1481.
- F 11.** Account Roll of PEAK Jurisdiction.
Very full. 1515.

- F 12.** Account Roll of PEAK Jurisdiction. 1519.
- F 13.** Valuation of Chapter Property in PEAK Jurisdiction made upon Survey. *Paper.* 1523.
- F 14.** Account Roll of PEAK Jurisdiction. 1524.
- F 15.** Balance Sheet of PEAK Jurisdiction. 1611.

BAILIFFS' ACCOUNT ROLLS OF CAPITULAR
MANORS, ETC.

- G 1.** Account Roll of CANNOCK Rectory. *Damaged.* 1345.
- G 2.** Court Roll of FAREWELL Manor. *Damaged.* 1290.
- G 3.** Fragment of Court Roll of FAREWELL Manor. 1290.
- G 4.** Court Rolls of FAREWELL Manor for the years 1286-7, 1288-9, 1289-90, 1290-1, 1291-2, 1293-4, 1294-5 (two), 1295-6, 1297 (fragment), 1304-5 (two), 1326-7, 1327-8, 1340-1 (two), 1342-3 (two), 1344-5, 1345-6, 1367-8, 1372-3 (two), 1376-7. *Also three undated fragments; making twenty-seven pieces in all.*
- G 5.** Court Roll of FAREWELL Manor. 1377-8.
- G 6.** Part of Bailiffs' Account Roll of LONGSTON Major and Minor. *No date, 14th century.*
- G 7.** Bailiffs' Account Roll of the Grange of OLDBURY. 1280-1.
- G 8.** Bailiffs' Account Roll of the Manor of PITCHFORD. 1305-6.
- G 9.** Bailiffs' Account Roll of the Manor of WORFIELD. 1398-9.

- G 10.** Bailiffs' Account Roll of the Manor of WORFIELD.¹
1399-1400.
- G 11.** Bailiffs' Account Roll of the Manor of WORFIELD.
1401-2.
- G 12.** Bailiffs' Account Roll of the Manor of WORFIELD.
1401-2.

CAPITULAR PROPERTY.

GENERAL.

H 1. List of Granges in the PEAK Jurisdiction, apparently drawn up for purposes of national taxation.

No date, temp. Edward I.

H 2. Part of the Will of Dean Denton, bequest for Easter Sermon in the Cathedral.²

1531.

H 3. Letter from Dr. Babington to Chapter Clerk about prebendal lands.

1609.

H 4. Surrender of ALREWAS prebend by Frances Tyndall.

1610.

H 5. A levy of £20 for repair of KNIVETON Church made on the parish, with names and amount of those rated. Also agreement of same date as to erecting some new seats in the church and "establishing" the old.

Also plan of the said seats.

Three papers in all. 1636.

H 6. Declaration of Dean and Chapter as to the yearly payments to the King from the suppressed Chantries and Obits, in answer to the Auditor's demands.

1672.

H 7. Gift from Earl of Rutland of £50 to the repair of the chancels of BAKEWELL, HOPE, and TIDESWELL, with proviso against its being regarded as recognising any liability to repair.

1675.

¹ Repairs of the chancel mentioned in this Roll.

² Seal, a cinquefoil.

- H 8.** Letter from Canon Greswold to Chapter Clerk about division of moneys. 1695.
- H 9.** Schedule of rents pertaining to the Chapter in Lichfield.
No date, Anthony Nicholas Registrar.
- H 10.** Tenths yearly paid by me (? Chapter Clerk). 1699-1710.
- H 11.** List of Prebendaries and their stall wages, etc. 1703.
- H 12.** Draft of address to the Bishop from the Dean and Chapter, praying for consolidation of several Prebends so as to increase the number of Canons Residentiary. 1703.
- H 13.** Table of Prebends, Prebendaries, rents reserved to each, and turns for preaching. 1705.
- H 14.** Schedule of prebendal leases, names, terms, etc. 1709.
- H 15.** Letter from Alexander Bossley, Vicar of BAKEWELL, relative to subscriptions for rebuilding the Vicarage out-buildings. 1788.
- H 16.** Correspondence as to the building of a new chapel at BUXTON, and as to the Chaplain. *Five papers.* 1798.

 COMMONERS' ACCOUNT ROLLS, ETC.

- I 1.** Commoners' Account Roll. 1290-6.
- I 2.** Commoners' Account Roll of arrears. *Damaged.* 1291-3.
- I 3.** Arrears Roll of the Canons Residentiary. 1298.
- I 4.** Commoners' Account Roll. 1325.
- I 5.** Balance Sheet of the Commoner of the Chapter. *Faded.* 1349.

I 6. Exoneration of the Commonney Account; that is to say Balance Sheet of Common Receipts and Expenses (rough copy).

Five sheets. 1732.

DECANAL.

I 7. Decanal Balance Sheet.

1331.

PENSIONS.

I 8. List of annual pensions due to the Sacristan, with dates for payment; total £4 2s. 4d.

Temp. Edward I.

I 9. List of pensions due to the Dean and Chapter.

1611.

I 10. Confirmation by Queen Elizabeth to Dean and Chapter of all the pensions from benefices pertaining to them, with schedule of particulars.

1589.

I 11. Large bundle of Commoners' Annual Accounts, on large sheets of parchment.¹

1667-1799.

VICARS' BEQUESTS, ETC.

K 1. Charter of Reginald Schirlot of Lichfield, confirming to Vicars of Lichfield Cathedral an annual rent of 8*d.* payable out of a tenement in LICHFIELD.

1313.

K 2. Confirmation by Dean John de Derby and Chapter of the charter of Bishop Langton (6th January, 1314), granting certain houses and sites on the west of the Close to the Cathedral Vicars.

1315.

¹ Perfect, except the sheets for the years 1700, 1714, 1730, and 1796, which are missing. On the back of the sheet for 1667 are the arrears given from 1660. These annual accounts, which with the Fabric Rolls (which see) make up a complete balance sheet for the year, are divided into:—

(a) *Certain Charges.*—Such as rents, tithes, pensions, etc.

(b) *Uncertain Charges.*—Such as marriage licences, probates, ecclesiastical sentences, institutions, etc.

(c) *The Discharge.*—Payments to Bishop, Dean, Canons, Verger, etc.

(d) *Various Expenses.*

K 3. Impropriation of the Church of PENN by Bishop Norbury to the College of the Vicars Choral of Lichfield.

1350.

K 4. Ordinance of Bishop Scrope and Dean Stretton for increasing the commons of the Vicars Choral to 3*d.* per day, with penalty for absence.¹

1390.

K 5. Indenture by which Peter Burrell, sub-chanter, and the company of Vicars covenant, in consideration of lands in CHESTERFIELD (Shenstone parish), of a pension from DALE ABBEY, and other emoluments given them by Dean Heywood, to say a daily mass before the Image of Jesus.²

No date, circa 1472.

K 6. Papers relative to the purchase of lands pertaining to Vicars Choral by Nathaniel Barton and William Watts during the civil war.

Five papers. 1661.

K 7. Articles for the sale of Vicar's Coppice at ELMHURST.

1671.

K 8. Statement as to sale of 700 kidds of wood in Vicar's Coppice at ELMHURST.

1679.

K 9. Petition of Vicars Choral to Dean and Chapter for leave to lease a house.³

No date, circa 1700.

K 10. Charter of Nicholas le Valeys of Lichfield assigning lands in KINGS BROMLEY to Robert le Valeys, Chaplain.⁴

1308.

K 11. Charter of Agnes relict of Nicholas le Valeys, giving quit claim to Robert le Valeys, Chaplain of Lichfield, of lands, etc., at KINGS BROMLEY.

K 12. Charter of Nicholas le Valeys confirming to Robert le Valeys, Chaplain, certain lands at KINGS BROMLEY, at a rental of 3*s.*

1308.

¹ In later hand on the back is a modification of this order by Bishop Bentham and Dean Nowell, 1568.

² Collegiate seal of Vicars.

³ This and the three following charters prove to be evidences of lands pertaining to the Vicars, from like documents among the Vicars' muniments.

⁴ Seal, fleur-de-lis, damaged.

K 13. Grant of lands in WYCHNOR from Rees ap Griffith to Henry Soniwill and Alice his wife, on service of 6s. 6d. and 3 fowls on Christmas Day.¹

Date erased, 15th century.

CHORISTERS' BEQUESTS, ETC.

L 1. Indenture between James Denton, Dean, Edmund Hyton, and Robert Byse on the one part, and Thomas and Margaret Vernon on the other, as to lands at WYCHNOR.

1528.

L 2. That part of Dean Denton's will by which he bequeaths lands at WYCHNOR for the payment of a cook to serve the choristers at their house within the Close.

1530.

L 3. Charter of Dean Denton and Robert Byse giving to John Blythe, Archdeacon of Coventry, to Richard Strete, Archdeacon of Salop, and to Henry Rylshawe and Richard Shawe, choristers of Lichfield Cathedral, two selions of land in SHELFORD, etc., etc., which were of the gift and fee of Thomas Vernon of Netherseal.

1530.

L 4. Feoffment of Lands in WYCHNOR, SHELFORD, etc., under the will of Dean Denton.

1563.

L 5. Assignment by Bishop and Dean and Chapter of the Canons' house, formerly occupied by Dr. Zachary Babington, for the perpetual use of the choristers and their master.

1627.

L 6. Protest by Canon Smallbroke against lease without conditions of the site of the Choir School, etc. within the Close.

1772.

¹ For the muniments pertaining to the College of the Vicars, see pp. 159 to 196, where they are catalogued in full.

EPISCOPAL PROPERTY.

GENERAL.

M 1. Charter from Roger de Momery to Bishop Roger de Meyland.

No date, much damaged. Circa 1260.

M 2. Agreement between Hugo, Sub-chanter of the Cathedral, and Godfrey de Shulton, Vicar of ITCHINGTON, respecting the emoluments of that Church.

1290.

M 3. Pleadings in Hilary Term as to the Bishop's right to the manors of CANNOCK and RUGELEY, with certain advowsons thereto pertaining. Adjourned to the ensuing Michaelmas.

1292.

M 4. Account Roll of Episcopal Receipts throughout the Diocese, from Synodals, proving of Wills, Peter's Pence, Sequestrations, etc.

1300.

M 5. Fragments of a similar Diocesan Roll, giving the returns under the different Rural Deaneries.

Temp. Edward I.

M 6. Fragment of Episcopal Accounts, giving £9 13s. 4d. as the Bishop's expenses at NORTHAMPTON.

Temp. Edward I.

M 7. Part of a Diocesan Synodal Roll.

No date, temp. Edward I.

M 8. Particulars of the repairs of the Granges on the manor of ECCLESHALL.

Date illegible.

M 9. General Account Roll of the Diocese, Roger de Northampton Bishop's Receiver and Sequestrator; arranged in Rural Deaneries.

Much damaged. 1309.

M 10. Further agreement between Hugo de Honesworth, Sub-chanter of the Cathedral, and Godfrey de Shulton, Vicar of ITCHINGTON, respecting the emoluments of that Church.

1324.

M 11. Assignment of dower to Sir John Longford's widow; the manor of LONGFORD, Derby, being held by the Bishop *in capite*.

1359.

M 12. Draft of deed of Impropriation to ST. MICHAEL'S COLLEGE, CAMBRIDGE, of Rectory of CHEADLE, by R. Bishop of Lichfield.¹

No date, but probably Bishop Stretton. 1360-86.

M 13. A second Ordination (or Foundation) of the Vicarage of ITCHINGTON.

Much damaged. 1380.

M 14. Grant of certain Penitentiary privileges to Bishop Blythe and others as to the appointment of Penancers.

Damaged, no date.

M 15. Charter of William Smyth, lord of the manor of ELFORD, recognizing the rights in certain Doles belonging to the Bishop, to the Dean, and to certain of the Prebendaries.

1511.

M 16. Agreement between Richard Hawkins and the Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield for alienating the manors, with advowsons, etc., pertaining, of TACHBROOK, BISHOPS ITCHINGTON, CHADSHUNT, and GAYDON, and parsonage of FENNY COMPTON, in lieu of a rental of £82 10s.

1557.

BAILIFFS' MANOR ROLLS, ETC.

N 1. Bailiff's Roll of BERKSWICH Manor.

1279.

N 2. Balance Sheet of BERKSWICH Manor.

1281.

N 3. Baliiff's Roll of BERKSWICH Manor (much damaged).

Temp. Edward I.

N 4. Bailiff's Roll of BERKSWICH Manor, showing a profit of £13 15s. 0d.

1358-9.

N 10. Bailiff's Roll of CANNOCK Manor (profit of £16 6s. 4d.)

1273-4.

¹ Written on the back of a nearly illegible account roll of the Deanery of Coventry. Trinity College is the successor of St. Michael's, and still has this patronage.

- N 5.** Bailiff's Roll of **CANNOCK** Manor. 1280-1.
- N 6.** Bailiff's Roll of **CHADSHUNT** Manor (£54). 1305-6.
- N 7.** Bailiff's Roll of **ITCHINGTON** Manor (£22 10s. 0d.). 1274-5.
- N 8.** Bailiff's Roll of **ITCHINGTON** Manor (£36). 1275-6.
- N 9.** Bailiff's Roll of **ITCHINGTON** Manor (£30). 1305-6.
- N 11.** Balance Sheet of **LONGFORD** Manor (Derbyshire). 1360.
- N 12.** Bailiff's Roll of the Episcopal Manor of **LICHFIELD**.¹ 1273-4.
- N 13.** Bailiff's Roll of Episcopal Manor of **LICHFIELD**.
Somewhat damaged. Profit £68 13s. 4d.
- N 14.** Balance Sheet of the Manor of **LONGDON**. 1284.
- N 15.** Bailiff's Roll of Episcopal Estate of **RUGELEY**. Minerals returned in Longdon accounts ; profit £18. 1276-7.
- N 16.** Bailiff's Roll of Episcopal Estate of **RUGELEY** (£17). 1278-9.
- N 17.** Bailiff's Roll of Episcopal Estate of **STANTON**. 1313-4.
- N 18.** Bailiff's Roll of Episcopal Estate of **STANTON** (£7 10s.) 1314-5.
- N 19.** Bailiff's Roll of Episcopal Manor of **TURVIN** (£9). 1303-4.
- N 20.** Bailiff's Roll of Manor of **TURVIN** (£12 3s. 4d.) 1308-9.
- N 21.** Bailiff's Roll of Episcopal Estate of **UPLEDECOMBE**. 1311-2.

¹ William Taverner, Bailiff. Very interesting ; travelling expenses to Bristol and thence by water to Bridgnorth for buying wine, taking the casks with them. Profit of £78 5s. 10d.

N 22. Memorandum of the expenses of the Bailiff of
WALTON.

N 23. Dependent on the Manor of HEYWOOD. 1278.

N 24. Fragment of Bailiff's Roll of WALTON Manor.
Temp. Edward I.

N 25. Bailiff's Roll of WALTON Manor. 1311-2.

N 26. Bailiff's Roll of WALTON Manor (£5 8s. 1d.)
1312-3.

N 27. Bailiff's Roll of the Episcopal Manors of WYBENBURY,
TURVIN, PREES, BURTON, and FERINDON (Cheshire). 1299-1305.

N 28. Adam de Keleshale's returns to as the Episcopal Rectory
of WYBENBURY. 1307-10.

N 29. Memorandum as to the exception of the Close, moat
inclusive, from the LICHFIELD manorial grant made by the Bishop
to Queen Elizabeth.

Temp. Elizabeth.

FABRIC, FURNITURE, ETC.

O 1. Sacrists' Roll. Long, and of much interest.¹ 1342.

O 2. Roll of weekly wages. No date or place mentioned, but
probably Cathedral.

Damaged. 14th century.

O 3. Schedule of the muniments in the custody of Master W.
de Brunalston.

14th century.

O 4. Charges of repairing the Deanery. Full particulars, five
folios.

1623.

O 5. Covenant between Dean and Chapter and John Sharp,

¹ For full transcript and translation, see Appendix No. 1.

plumber, to keep in repair the conduit pipes to the Close at £5 per annum.

1631.

O 6. Rough Chapter notes as to preaching turns, and repairs of Fabric.

1663.

O 7. Certificate of Bishop Hacket to Dean and Chapter to compel Canon Cornelius to pay the arrears of his promised payment towards carrying on the repairs of the Cathedral.

Two papers. 1668.

O 8. Letters, bills, and indentures relative to the new High Altar.¹

Sixteen papers.

O 9. Contract notes, bills, and receipts (thirteen in all) relative to the erection of the new Altar piece (reredos) of wood, by Thomas Kinward and Henry Phillips, of London, and painted and gilded by Robert Streeter.

1677-1.

O 10. Workmen's accounts for repair of Fabric.

1678.

O 11. Thomas Webb's opinion as to securing the roofs, with two drawings.

Three papers. No date, circa 1685.

O 12. Bill of George Plummer for repairs, etc., to the seats in the Cathedral.

1686.

O 13. Agreement between the four Residentiaries not to pass the Fabric accounts until the Dean pays his 100 marks, and acknowledges the joint right of the Chapter to grant seats.

1686.

O 14. Letter from the Bishop to the Dean relative to Fabric money.

1686

¹ One of these papers has the autograph signature of Sir Christopher Wren, certifying that similar work had been done by the Contractors at Whitehall Chapel. This is the only reference to Sir Christopher Wren that I have found in all the papers relative to the seventeenth century restoration. It has often been surmised that Wren was concerned in this restoration, and recently, in the "Diocesan History" (S.P.C.K.), it is positively asserted "Sir Christopher Wren was architect." This is, however, now proved to be a fable.

O 15. Gorton's bills for drawing stone and for mason's work done at the Cathedral.

Seven papers. 1687.

O 16. Gorton's bill for getting and drawing stone for the Cathedral from the quarry at Pipe Hill

1687.

O 17. Order of Chapter for a pair of brass candlesticks and brass bason, both double lacquered, for the Altar.

1688.

O 18. Agreement between the Master of the Fabric and Philip Fisher, mason, to whitewash all the body and the choir aisles of the Cathedral Church for £10.

1691.

O 19. Bond of William Eldridge the younger, to keep the windows of the Cathedral in repair of £3 per annum.

1699.

O 20. Schedule of the Fabric lands of the Cathedral.

No date, circa 1700.

O 21. Bond of Edward Tennison, on admission to Prebend of TURVIN, as to stipend going to the Fabric fund.

1704.

O 22. Petition from William Eldridge, glazier, for an allowance on his £3 salary towards extraordinary repairs of windows through recent storms.

1713.

O 23. Catalogue of plate and utensils belonging to the Cathedral.¹

1726.

O 24. Note of what is paid for seats in the Cathedral.

1726.

O 25. Estimate of the weight and value of the roof lead of the Cathedral church; 90 tons, value £1,286 7s. 8½d.

1772.

O 26. Letter from Dean Addenbroke about appointment of lay Vicar, and about securing the roof.

1773.

O 27. Audit orders (clock and sundial).

1785.

¹ This inventory includes two pair of brass candlesticks.

- O 28.** Audit orders (alteration of conduit in Close).
1786.
- O 29.** Audit orders (Library).
1787.
- O 30.** Account book of the improvements of Lichfield Cathedral.
1787.
- O 31.** Audit orders (Dean advances £100 for repairs).
1788-9.
- O 32.** Draft of grant of pew on north side of Choir from Canon Egerton to Sir Brooke Boothby, with consent of Dean and Chapter.
No date, circa 1790.
- O 33.** Original list (on parchment) of contributions towards repair of Cathedral, on Mr. Wyatt's advice.
No date.
- O 34.** Copy of statutes about seats in the Cathedral.
No date.
- O 35.** Bundle of papers relative to Wyatt's rebuilding.
1788.
- O 36.** Wyatt's plans, etc., for Consistory.
1788.
- O 37.** Audit vouchers, including Wyatt's bills.
1793.
- O 38.** Audit vouchers, including Wyatt's bills.
1792.
- O 39.** Bills relative to repairs of fabric (Wyatt, Potter).
1790, 1794, 1798-9.
- O 40.** FABRIC ROLLS of the Cathedral, on sheets of parchment.¹
1671-1799.

¹ These annual returns are made three years on a sheet up to 1709; afterwards a separate one for each year. They are perfect, except the following, which are missing: 1681, 1682, 1688, and 1790. These Fabric Rolls are thus divided:—

(a) *Certain Charges*.—Rents appropriated to Fabric, etc.

(b) *The Uncertain Charge*.—Vacant stalls, ecclesiastical fines, fabric forfeitures from Deans, Canons, and Vicars, etc.

(c) *The Discharge*.—Bills for repairs, coals, etc., books, etc.

THE ORGAN.

P 1. Indenture between Robert Dallam of Covent Garden and Dean and Chapter for new Organ, at a cost of £315.

1636.

P 2. Deposition of Thomas Cottrell, organ builder, as to peculations of George Lamb, Vicar Choral and organist. Mention is herein made of "a little organ in the Lady choir."

1728.

P 3. Letter from George Lamb, Vicar Choral and organist, to the Dean, as to charges against him, in which he makes astounding and infamous charges against other Vicars. Letter also treats of the organ and its repairs.

1728.

P 4. Estimate for the repair of the organ and the choir organ, with an undertaking to keep them in order for seven years, by Christian Smith, at £80.

No date.

P 5. Contract between Dean and Chapter and Christian Smith, organ builder, of St. Andrew's, Holborn, for the repair of the organ.

Four papers. 1713.

P 6. Petition of the Sub-chanter and Vicars to the Dean and Chapter against the organist, John Alcock, for being "scandalous and indecent in his behaviour, to the great grief and distress of the congregation."

Curious. 1758.

P 7. Bundle of papers as to new organ.

1788.

APPOINTMENTS.

BISHOPS.

- Q 1. Congé d'élire, 1 Philip and Mary (Bishop Bayne).¹
1554.
- Q 2. Congé d'élire from Charles I. (Bishop Wright).²
1632.
- Q 3. Letters Commissary for the enthroning of Bishop Wright.
1632.
- Q 4. Congé d'élire from Charles II. (Bishop Hacket).
Seal. 1661.
- Q 5. Letter missive from Charles II.
1661.
- Q 6. Monition for the election of Bishop Hacket.
1661.
- Q 7. Mandate from the Archdeacon of Canterbury for the
enthroning of Bishop Hacket.
1661.
- Q 8. Congé d'élire from Charles II. (Bishop Wood).
1671.
- Q 9. Letter missive from Charles II. for Bishop Wood.
1671.
- Q 10. Congé d'élire from William and Mary (Bishop Lloyd).
1692.
- Q 11. Letter missive from William and Mary for Bishop
Lloyd.
1692.
- Q 12. Commission for enthroning Bishop Lloyd.
1692.
- Q 13. Monition for the election of Bishop Lloyd.
1692.
- Q 14. Two papers as to Bishop Lloyd's election.
1692.

¹ No letter missive; seal gone.² Royal Seal recently torn off.

- Q 15^a.** Congé d'élire and letter missive from William III. (for Bishop Hough).
1699.
- Q 15^b.** Monition and papers relative to election of Bishop Hough.
1699.
- Q 16.** Letters commissary for the enthroning of Bishop Hough.
1699.
- Q 17.** Congé d'élire from George I. (Bishop Chandler).
1717.
- Q 18.** Letter missive from George I. for Bishop Chandler.
1717.
- Q 19.** Archbishop's mandate for enthroning Bishop Chandler.
1717.
- Q 20.** Congé d'élire from George II. (Bishop Smalbrooke).
1730.
- Q 21.** Letter missive from George II. for Bishop Smalbrooke.
1730.
- Q 22.** Monition from Dean to elect Bishop Smalbrooke, with certificate.
1730.
- Q 23.** Archbishop's mandate for enthroning Bishop Smalbrooke.
1730.
- Q 24.** Congé d'élire from George II. and letter missive (Bishop F. Cornwallis).
1749.
- Q 25.** Mandate for enthroning Bishop Cornwallis, and other papers.
1749.
- Q 26.** Congé d'élire from George III., with letter missive for Bishop Egerton.
1768.
- Q 27.** Monition for the election of Bishop Egerton.
1768.
- Q 28.** Papers as to the election of Bishop Egerton.
1768.

- Q 29.** Further papers relative to the same election. 1768.
- Q 30.** Congé d'élire from George III., Monition, etc., for Bishop North. 1771.
- Q 31.** Papers relative to the election of Bishop North. 1771.
- Q 32.** Congé d'élire from George III., and letter missive for Bishop Hurd. 1775.
- Q 33.** Monition and other papers as to election of Bishop Hurd. 1775.
- Q 34.** Congé d'élire from George III., Monition, etc., for Bishop J. Cornwallis. 1781.
- Q 35.** Receipts of Cathedral dues paid by Bishop Cornwallis at his enthroning. 1781.

 DEANS.

- R 1.** Letters Patent on the vacancy of the Deanery forbidding the Bishop or any commissary of his to exercise any jurisdiction. *No date, but evidently on death of W. de Manceter.* 1253.
- R 2.** Proxy from Chapter to two Canons to obtain the Bishop's confirmation of the Dean elect. *Dean Lindsell.* 1628.
- R 3.** Episcopal mandate and other papers on the election of Dean Paul. 1661.
- R 4.** King's letter for the election of Dean Wood. 1663.
- R 5.** Declaration of Dean Wood on his election. *Parchment.* 1663.
- R 6.** Certificate of the election of Dean Wood. 1663.

- R 7.** King's letter and other papers on the election of Dean Smallwood. 1671.
- R 8.** King's letter for the election of Dean Addison. 1683.
- R 9.** Documents (ten in all) relative to Dean Addison's election. 1683.
- R 10.** Bishop's mandate for installing Dean Addison. 1683.
- R 11.** King's letter, episcopal mandate, etc., etc., for election of Dean Binckes. 1703.
- R 12.** Papers for the election of Dean Kimberley. 1713.
- R 13.** Papers on the election of Dean Walmisley. 1720.
- R 14.** Bishop's mandate for the installing of Dean Walmisley. 1720.
- R 15.** Monitar for the election of Dean. 1720.
- R 16.** Papers concerning the election of Dean Penny. 1730.
- R 17.** King's letter, and other papers, for the appointment of Dean Addenbroke. 1744.
- R 18.** King's letter, episcopal mandate, and other papers for the appointment of Dean Proby. 1776.
- R 19.** Queen's letter for the election of Dean Kimberley. 1713.
- R 20.** King's letter for the election of Dean Walmisley. 1720.
-

CANONS RESIDENTIARY AND PREBENDARIES,
BONDS OR OBLIGATIONS, ETC.

- S 1.** "Prebendaries Bonds before the Warre."
Twenty-two in all. 1623-42.
- S 2.** Bonds from Prebendaries on their election to be true to the statutes.
Fifteen in all. 1633-1751.
- S 3.** Bonds from Prebendaries.
Thirty-five in all. 1660-71.
- S 4.** Bonds from Prebendaries.
Thirty-eight in all. 1673-1704.
- S 5.** Bonds from Prebendaries.
Thirty-eight in all. 1682-1744.
- S 6.** Allegation of James Cheetham, Canon Residentiary.
1728.
- S 7.** Bonds or obligations from Prebendaries.
Thirty-four in all. 1731-49.
- S 8.** Allegations of Canons, asking for admission to their stalls, and offering the customary fine of 100 marks.
Four in number. 1734-81.
- S 9.** Episcopal concession of Prebend of Bobenhull to Roger Fleetwood, "juxta vim, formam, et affectum, Statuti Parliamenti."¹
1644.

MONITIONS.

- S 10.** Premonitions for election to Prebendal stalls.
Sixty in all. 1662-90.
- S 11.** Premonitions for election to Canonical stalls.
Nine in all. 1713-81.
- S 12.** Monitions from Dean to the Chapter, summoning them to elect Canon Residentiary.
Four in all. 1755-81.

ROYAL NOMINATIONS AND MANDATES.

- S 13.** Letter of James I. to the Dean and Chapter, nominating Dr. Bridgeman, his household Chaplain, to the next vacant Residentiary Canonry.

Damaged: sign manual. 1616.

¹ This is a different form to any others, presumably unique, and of great interest when the date is considered.

S 14. Letter of Charles II. to the Dean and Chapter, nominating Bishop of Soder, Richard Harrison, and Robert Hill, Canons Residentiary.

Sign manual. 1660.

S 15. Royal mandates of Charles II. to the Prebendaries of Ryton, Longdon (2), Ulveston, Gaia Minor, Bishopshull, Eccleshall, Sandiacre, Alrewas, Tachbroke (3), Colwich, Weeford (2), Hansacre.¹

Sixteen in all. 1660-76.

S 16. Royal mandate for installing Humfrey Saye in the Prebendal Stall.

1692.

S 17. A grant of Dr. Rawson's Residentiary in the Cathedral Church of Lichfield.²

1718.

ARCHIEPISCOPAL NOMINATIONS.

S 18. Archbishop of Canterbury's first letter to the Dean and Chapter, requesting the election of Dr. Hinton as Canon Residentiary.

1605.

S 19. Dean and Chapter's letter to the Archbishop of refusal to the above.

1605.

S 20. Archbishop's second letter to the same effect.

1605.

S 21. Dean and Chapter's second letter of refusal to the Archbishop.

1605.

S 22. Letter from the Archbishop to the Dean and Chapter, requesting their election of the bearer, Mr. Perry, as Canon Residentiary.

1607.

S 23. Letter from the Archbishop to the Dean and Chapter, requesting their election of Mr. Eaton, one of the Prebendaries, as Canon.

1607.

S 24. Letter from Dean and Chapter to Archbishop of refusal to the above.

1607.

¹ Royal Seals, but none perfect.

² Royal Seal, in tin box.

S 25. Letter from the Archbishop for the election of Mr. Eln
(?) as Canon.

1608.

EPISCOPAL MANDATES FOR INDUCTION AND INSTALLATION.

S 26. Bishop's mandates for induction to Prebends, or to
Prebendal houses.

Seventy-three in all. 1602-1799.

S 27. Bishop's mandate for inducting John Hutchinson,
Prebendary of LONGDON, into Canonical houses.

Parchment. 1662.

S 28. Collation of the last named.

1662.

S 29. Bishop's mandates for installation to Prebendal stalls.

Sixty-two in all. 1640-1734.

S 30. Collation of John Willes to Canonical house.

1689.

S 31. Bishop's mandates for induction to Prebends, or to
Prebendal houses.

Forty-three in all. 1700-50.

S 32. Collation of Robert Hill, Prebendary of PREES, to
Canonical house.

1662.

S 33. Collation of Christopher Comyn, Prebendary of BISHOPS-
HULL, to Canonical house.

Half seal. 1676.

S 34. Bishop's mandate for induction of William Binks into
Canonical house.

1700.

S 35. Bishop's mandates for installations to Prebendal stalls.

Twenty-one in all. 1730-44.

S 36. Form of admitting a Canon Residentiary.

No date.

VICARS AND CURATES.

T 1. Composition between Dean and Chapter and the parishioners of the various BAKEWELL Chapelries as to payment of their Curates.¹

1315.

T 2. Copy of the above composition in a fifteenth century hand.

T 3. Commission from Dean and Chapter to their official, Canon Scarleston, to aid in repelling the intrusion of Thomas del Clough, a nominee of the Queen, into the Chaplaincy of CHAPEL-EN-LE-FRITH.

No date, circa 1350.

T 4. Petition of the inhabitants of BAKEWELL to the Dean and Chapter to appoint John Rowlandson Vicar, on the death of Hamlet Charlton.

1614.

T 5. Letter from the Dean to the Chapter in favour of the appointment of John Rowlandson to BAKEWELL Vicarage.

1614.

T 6. Presentation of John Machon to Vicarage of LONGDON by George Cuthbert, Prebendary of the same, together with deputation of peculiar jurisdiction.

1626.

T 7. Bundle of Inductions into Vicarages.

Twenty-seven in all. 1660-1797.

T 8. Bundle of documents (nine in all) relative to the disputed election of Stephen Ghill to the Chapelry of WORMHILL by the freeholders in 1668.

T 9. Resignation of Christopher Lawson of the Vicarage of BAKEWELL.

1671.

T 10. Resignation of Edward Smith of the Vicarage of BAKEWELL.

1674.

T 11. Certificate of Thomas Wilson as to the fitness of Joseph Ferne to be nominated Curate of BASLOW.

1677.

¹ One small seal remains, there have been seven. (See "Churches of Derbyshire," Vol. II., p. 8.)

T 12. Notification of appointment by Lawrence Brierley, Vicar of Tideswell, of John Morewood to serve the cure of WORMHILL.
1676.

T 13. License of John Bagwell to the Curacy of CHADSUNT.
1675.

T 14. License of Joseph Ferne to the Curacy of BASLOW.
1677.

T 15. Piteous appeal from the Curates of the PEAK to the Dean and Chapter for an increase of the stipends.¹
1694.

T 16. Daniel Totlies acknowledgment of the Dean and Chapter's right of induction to ECCLESHALL Vicarage.
1699.

T 17. John Brown's receipt for quarter's stipend (£6 5s.) for serving the cure of LONGDON.
1725.

T 18. Letter from the Bishop to the Dean concerning the former's refusal to institute Mr. Budworth to the Vicarage of DILHORNE on account of non-residence.
1732.

T 19. Resignation by Thomas Brown (Vicar of Tideswell) of the officiality of the PEAK District, through infirmity.
1679.

VICARS OF THE CATHEDRAL, PRIEST AND LAY.

V 1. Bonds from Vicars Choral, on their appointment, to prevent their children becoming chargeable to the parish of the Close, etc.

Forty in all. 1630-96.

V 2. Bundle of Choristers' Bonds, on their appointment.

Forty-two in all. 1661-99.

V 3. Appointment by the Bishop, in the absence of Dr. Scattergood, the treasurer, of Thomas Smith as Sacrist.

1664.

V 4. Nomination by Christopher Comyn, Prebendary of BISHOPSHULL, of William Litton as his Vicar Choral.

1694.

¹ This is most quaint and curious.

V 5. Monition from the Dean to the Great Chapter to elect Lecturer of Divinity, with certificate.

1732.

V 6. Bonds of W. and B. Mence, and testimonials on the former's admission as Vicar Choral.

1742.

V 7. Bishop's presentation to Lay Vicar's Stall pertaining to the prebend of ECCLESHALL.

1768.

V 8. Advertisement for a tenor voice.

No date, circa 1786.

V 9. Petition of Thomas Chetelton to the Dean and Chapter to be admitted Vicar Choral.

No date.

PROXIES.

X 1. Dean John Casey's proxy, whereby he authorises Gilbert de Bruere, Ralph de Holbech, and William de Leycester, Canons, and Ralph de Insula, Walter de Leycester, and William de Brunaldston, Clerks, to act in his name conjointly and severally.¹

1331.

X 2. Proxy given by Robert de Congham, Prebendary of Sandiacre, to Henry Warkeby, in the Chapel of the Castle of LEEDS, for the purpose of swearing to pay a sum to the Dean and Chapter of 20 marks out of the emoluments of his stall.

1354.

X 3. Power of proctor by the inhabitants of BAKEWELL to Thomas Harrison and to Christopher Bowne to act for them in the agreement to be drawn up before the said Bishop between the inhabitants and the Dean and Chapter.

1501.

X 4. Proxy given by William Barlow, Prebendary of SAWLEY, to Brian Exton, to act as his proctor.

X 5. Proxies for the election of Prebendaries, etc.

Fifty in all. 1613-1732.

¹ This was necessitated by the Dean's consecration as Suffragan Bishop, and consequent frequent absence.

- X 6.** Proxies for the election of Prebendaries.
Sixty-six in all. 1660-71.
- X 7.** Eleven Proxies for the election of Prebendaries.
1661.
- X 8.** Proxies for the election of Prebendaries.
Twenty-nine in all. 1679.
- X 9.** Proxies for the election of Prebendaries, and for other
Capitular Acts.
Sixty-three. 1680-89.
- X 10.** Proxies for the election of Prebendaries.
Forty-seven in all. 1685-1702.
- X 11.** Proxies for electing to various offices from Deans and
Canons Residentiary.
A large bundle. 1689-1794.
- X 12.** Proxies for the election of a Proctor for Convocation.
Twenty-one in all. 1695.
- X 13.** Proxies for Prebendaries for non-appearance at Epis-
copal Visitation of the Cathedral.
Thirteen in all. 1737-9.
- X 14.** Proxies for the election of Prebendaries, Vicars, and
Lay Vicars.
Ninety-two in all. 1754-98.
-

JURISDICTION.

PAPAL JURISDICTION.

Y 1. Memorandum from Archdeacon of York to the Abbot of Burton, reciting that Pope Innocent had instructed him to adjudicate between Archdeacon of Derby and the Dean and Chapter of Lichfield in the dispute as to archidiaconal rights over churches within the peculiar jurisdiction of the PEAK. Contending parties appeared at York; decision given against Archdeacon.

1246.

Y 2. Declaration of William de Luceby, Archdeacon of Derby, for himself and successors, as to the exemption of the churches of the PEAK peculiar from archidiaconal visitation.¹

No date, but from names, etc., 1254.

Y 3. Appeal to Rome by the Dean and Chapter in the name of Richard Mareshal their proctor, against episcopal and archiepiscopal visitations.

1359.

Y 4. Copy of Bull of Urban V., relative to a dispute between Robert de Cresswell, Rector of WINWICK, Lancashire, and Dean and Chapter of Lichfield, respecting pension due from the said Rectory.

Partly illegible. Certified by notary public. 1369.

Y 5. Copy of Bull of Pope Boniface relative to a dispute as to the moities of the Church of LEAMINGTON HASTINGS, respectively, appropriated to the Dean and Chapter of Lichfield and to the Priory of St. Oswald, York.

1398.

 ARCHIEPISCOPAL JURISDICTION.

Z 1. Letter from Archbishop Peckham to Dean and Chapter, ordering, as Metropolitan, a revision of the stipends of the Ministers of BAKEWELL and its Chapelries, etc.²

1280.

¹ Seal nearly perfect.

² Given in Dugdale, Vol. III., pp. 226-8. Seal cleverly restored from a duplicate. Reference was made to this seal in the antiquarian controversy as to the crozier for Archbishop Benson.

Z 2. Re-ordination and modification of Archbishop Peckham's order about BAKEWELL and its Chapelries, by Nicholas de Gore, Vicar-General of Canterbury, during vacancy of the See.

1313.

Z 3. Summons from the official of the Court of Canterbury to Ralph de Holebach, Canon of Lichfield, to appear before a Commission in the Church of St. Mary de Arcubus, London, with respect to the case of John de Bodenhale and others who were resisting the jurisdiction of the Chapter during the vacancy of the Deanery.

1335.

Z 4. Proceedings in appeal to Provincial Court against sentence of excommunication issued by Chapter, during vacancy of the Deanery, against John de Bodenhale and six other priests of Lichfield for denying their jurisdiction and maintaining that of the Bishop.

No date, but 1335.

Z 5. Confirmation by Archbishop Arundel to the Dean and Chapter of all the pensions from the different churches, chapels, and abbeys (all enumerated), as laid before him at his recent Metropolitan Visitation of the Diocese of Coventry and Lichfield.¹

Lambeth, 16th February, 1400.

Z 6. Monition from Archbishop of Canterbury, during the suspension of Bishop Wood, to the Dean and Chapter, to elect a Proctor for Convocation.²

1684.

Z 7. Monition from Archbishop of Canterbury, during the suspension of Bishop Wood, to the Archdeacon of Derby, to elect Proctor for Convocation.³

1684.

Z 8. Notary's copy of Archbishop's Commission appointing the Bishop of Bristol to act for him in Lichfield Diocese.

1685.

Z 9. Letter from Dean and Chapter to Archbishop, explaining their Statutes as to Visitation, in expectation of Metropolitan Visitation.

1605.

¹ Seal recently torn off.

² Seal, but almost illegible.

³ Seal, but wholly illegible.

Z 10. Letter from Archbishop to Dean and Chapter about widow of Canon Bagshaw, enclosing her petition to His Grace.

1613.

Z 11. Copies of letters to the Dean and the Bishop from the four Residentiaries, complaining of the non-payment of institution fine, of interference with the library, and of general breach of Cathedral Ritual on the part of the Dean, together with the Dean's answer.

Three papers, damaged. 1689.

Z 12. Long and interesting statement of grievances from the four Residentiaries, against the Dean, and also against the Bishop, for interference with ancient privileges and ritual, addressed to the Bishop of St. Asaph, and asking his advice as to applying for an Archiepiscopal Commission.

1689.

EPISCOPAL JURISDICTION, ETC., GENERAL

AA 1. Episcopal License for the appropriation of SPONDON Church to the Hospital of Burton Lazars.

Damaged. 1286.

AA 2. King's Writ of Edward I., publishing his re-grant of the Charters (the "Great" and the "Forest"), and his promise not to tax without consent. Chapter to keep copies of the Charters. Bishops to publish to the people and to threaten censure.

Endorsed to Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield. Ghent. 1297.

AA 3. Episcopal visitation of the Deaneries of Tamworth and Tutbury, giving the names of clergy and laity present from each church or chapel.

Slightly damaged; date gone, but apparently 1305.

AA 4. Revocation of papal excommunication against nobles and people of England, for alleged conspiracy against the King, to be first promulgated in all cathedrals.¹

1306.

AA 5. Letter to Bishop Walter de Langton from a messenger sent to Scotland, reciting his serious illness at Morpeth.

No date.

¹ This is a copy from Bishop Walter de Langton, as King's minister, addressed to the Prior and Chapter of Norwich. For an important State letter to Walter de Langton, see p. 76.

AA 6. List of Episcopal Institutions to benefices within the three Archdeaconries of Coventry, Derby, and Stafford.¹

Somewhat damaged. 1329-33.

AA 7. Foundation of Chantry in the Church of ERCALL, Salop.

1341.

AA 8. Testimony of various clerical witnesses (past and present Rural Deans²) examined in the Chapel of OSMASTON, in Brailsford parish, as to whether that chapel was in the Deanery of Ashbourn or Castilar.

1345.

AA 9. Application of inhabitants of CHADDESSEN for episcopal license for a cemetery to their chapel; with depositions of witnesses attached.³

Somewhat damaged. 1347.

AA 10. Ordinance from the Bishop for keeping the Lord's Court in FAREWELL and other places.

1528.

AA 11. List of all the benefices in the Diocese, with names of incumbents, their degrees, and whether licensed to preach, with value of benefice in King's Books.⁴

1602.

AA 12. Letter from the Bishop to Archdeacon of Stafford and his clergy, asking money assistance for the King.

1667.

AA 13. Subscription of Richard Aston on entering curacy of CHORLTON.

1674.

AA 14. Certificate of Richard Millward, Vicar of ECCLESHALL, as to the augmentation of that benefice.

1713.

AA 15. Stephen Grognet's claim for augmentation of SANDI-ACRE curacy, addressed to the Bishop.

1719.

¹ This return seems to have been made for some crown purpose.

² This proves that the office of Rural Dean was then held only for a brief period.

³ See "Churches of Derbyshire," Vol. III., p. 307, and Appendix XI.

⁴ This has been printed in extension in Vol. VI. of the Journals of the Derbyshire Archaeological and National History Society.

AA 16. Bishop Chandler's decree as to dispute about the appropriation of seats in the new Church of BURTON-ON-TRENT.

1723.

AA 17. Resignation by Alan Corbet of Church of ADDERLEY, Salop.

No date.

BRIEFS.

AA 18. Memoranda and Receipts as to the Irish Protestant Brief money from the Diocese.

Fourteen papers in all. 1690.

AA 19. Memoranda and Receipts as to the French Protestant and Warwick Fire Brief money.

Twelve papers in all. 1694-5.

AA 20. Nine printed briefs, Irish Protestants, etc.

1689-95.

AA 21. Schedule of Derbyshire parishes that had not collected on the brief for the Irish Protestants.

No date.

AA 22. Receipts for Brief moneys from the Archdeaconry of Derby for the Redemption of Captives.

1693.

CAPITULAR VISITATIONS.

DECANAL, FOR CLERICAL AND PAROCHIAL PURPOSES.

BB 1. Notes on the Procurations (visitation expenses) of the Dean, extracted from the muniments by Canon Residentiary Brown in 1684.¹

1340-1631.

BB 2. Visitation of the prebends of GAIA MINOR, LONGDON, and BISHOPSHULL, by Dean Bokyngham.

No date, but probably 1356.

BB 3. Dean Bokyngham's Commission for the visitation of Prebendal Churches.

1356.

¹ This seems to be a careful and exhaustive compilation, and is of value, as taken in some cases from muniments no longer extant.

BB 4. Memorandum as to John Walker, at the visitation in BAKEWELL Church, claiming to be the Capitular Registrar, in opposition to Thomas Glasier, the Chapter Clerk.

1621.

BB 5. Dean Paul's Commission to visit the Peculiars.

1662.

BB 6. Dean Wood's Commission for his triennial visitation of the Chapter Peculiars, addressed to the Canons Residentiary.

1666.

BB 7. Citation to the Dean's triennial visitation at BAKEWELL.

1667.

BB 8. Dean Smallwood's Commission to visit the Peculiars.

1672.

BB 9. List of prebendaries paying procurations to the Dean on his visitation.

No date, 17th century.

BB 10. Dean Smallwood's Commission, in his own name and in that of the Chapter, for his triennial visitation.¹

1675.

BB 11. Visitations (Decanal) of the Vicars of the Cathedral, with their presentments.²

Forty-four papers in all. 1703-83.

¹ It should be borne in mind that there were two classes of visitations held in Peculiars.

(a.) The triennial visitation of the Clergy, Church wardens, etc., at Lichfield, Bakewell, and other centres, when the transcripts of the registers were returned, licenses granted to schoolmasters, to midwives, and in some cases to surgeons, wills proved, etc.

(b.) The twice-a-year visitations, usually in the spring and at Michaelmas, when the chief business was the presenting of moral offenders, for fornication, antenuptial fornication, etc., etc., as well as the proving of wills and other matters also transacted at the Triennial Visitation.

For the various moral offences public penance was enjoined, and not unfrequently carried out even in the early part of this century. But the more usual course when condemned was for the guilty party to make confession to the Chapter through a proctor, and beg for a commutation of the public penance in church or in market place into a money fine, which usually amounted to £3.

The Dean visited some peculiars in his own name, but the majority were visited in the name of himself and of the Chapter. The Dean usually visited triennially in person, but occasionally deputed it to a Canon. The twice-a-year visitations were often deputed, sometimes to the parochial incumbents.

² These are interesting and important. One of them is Episcopal (1732), owing to Dean's neglect (*jure devoluto*). For further Vicars' Visitations, see the subsequent account of the seventh volume of Chapter Acts.

- BB 12.** ARLEY Triennial Visitations.¹
Seventy-five papers in all. 1750-89.
- BB 13.** LICHFIELD Visitations twice a year.²
Twenty-seven in all. 1754-82.
- BB 14.** Decanal Visitation of ADBASTON.
1754.
- BB 15.** Three Decanal Inhibitions for Triennial Visitations.
1756, 1762, 1777.
- BB 16.** Triennial Visitation of SAWLEY.³
1756.
- BB 17.** LICHFIELD Triennial Visitations.⁴
Five in number. 1756-86.
- BB 18.** TACHBROOKE Triennial Visitations.⁵
Two in number. 1756 and 1783.
- BB 19.** BAKEWELL Visitations, annual and triennial.
Forty-one papers in all. 1762-99.
- BB 20.** Letter from R. Shuttleworth, Vicar of TIDESWELL,
asking to be excused attendance at Bakewell Visitation.
1789.

PREBENDAL.

- BB 21.** Spring and Michaelmas Visitations held by Prebendaries.⁶

Sixteen papers in all. 1754-73.

¹ The parishes summoned were Arley, High Offley, Adbaston, Prees, Culverhall, and Whixall.

² The parishes summoned to the Lichfield Visitations were divided into two classes:—

The Dean's Peculiars.

Brewood,	} Lichfield.
St. Mary's,	
St. Michael	
St. Chad's,	
Hammerwich.	

The Dean and Chapter's Peculiars.

Cannock.
Edgbaston.
Farewell.
Harborne.
Rugeley.
Smethwick.

³ The places summoned were Sawley, Long Eaton, Breaston, and Bialy.

⁴ Parishes summoned: Alrewas, Armitage, Acton, Bednall, Bromley, Berkswich, Brewood, Colwich, Cannock, Edingale, Edgbaston, Fradswell, Farewell, Hints, Harborne, Hammerwich, Longdon, Mavesyn Bidware, Norton, Pipe Ridware, Rugeley, St. Chad's (Stafford), Smethwick, Whittington, Weeford; also St. Mary's, St. Michael's, and St. Chad's, Lichfield, and Tipton.

⁵ Warwickshire parishes summoned: Tachbrook, Ufton, Itchington, Chadshunt, and Gaydon.

⁶ The parishes are; Armitage, Acton, Trussel, Berkswich, Bednall Colwich,

BB 22. Spring Visitations at PREEs Church, for Prees, Whixall, and Calverhall, held by the Prebendary.

Two papers. 1764 and 1790.

BB 23. Prebendal Visitation by Geoffrey de Blaston, Arch-deacon of Derby, and Prebendary of TERVIN, held in the Prebendal Church of Tervin.

1316.

BB 24. Prebendal Visitation of the same, second part.

1316.

BB 25. Terrier of the Glebe and Dues belonging to the Curate of SAWLEY and WILNE, delivered at the Decanal Visitation of Sawley.

1721.

PAROCHIAL

[STRICTLY DECANAL, BUT USUALLY BY DEPUTY.]

CC 1. Parochial Visitation of Bakewell.¹

1270.

CC 2. Court Roll of a Visitation Court held at BERKSWICH, with judgments on moral offenders. The offences named are adultery, fornication, defamation, and illtreatment of a wife.

1287.

CC 3. Parochial Visitation Schedule of courts held at CHAPEL-EN-LE-FRITH, ASHFORD, SHELDON, and BASLOW.

1292.

CC 4. Records of five Parochial Visitations for moral offences held at LICHFIELD.

1326.

CC 5. Parochial Visitation Roll of TIDESWELL.

1345.

CC 6. Roll of Parochial Visitations of TIDESWELL.

Much damaged. 1347.

CC 7. Roll of six Parochial Visitations of HOPE.

1345.

CC 8. Parochial Visitation of HOPE.

Damaged, date illegible. 14th century.

Fradswell, Hints, Norton, St. Chad's, Stafford, Tipton, Whittington, and Weeford. With the Tipton visitation for 1754 is a form of Public Penance used in church by a woman when confessing the sin of Fornication.

¹ This is rather imperfect, but the most full of any of this class.

CC 9. Appointment by Dean and Chapter of the Vicars of BAKEWELL, HOPE, and TIDESWELL, to act as their commissaries at Visitations and Courts within the jurisdiction of Bakewell.¹

1708.

LICENSES, PENALTIES, &c.

DD 1. License from Dean Addison to William Cooke as Schoolmaster of the Free School at BREWOOD.

1684.

DD 2. Certificates for Surgeons.

Three papers in all. 1697.

DD 3. Certificate to Ann Pass of WHITTINGTON, signed by the Curate of Whittington, for presentation at the Lichfield Visitation, testifying to her sobriety and to her skill in midwifery.

1771.

DD 4. License from the Dean and Chapter to William Hill to be schoolmaster at WORMHILL in the Peak jurisdiction.

1721.

DD 5. Confessions through proctors of fornication by parishioners within the Dean and Chapter's peculiars, with prayer for the commuting of the penance into a money fine.

N.B. The fines imposed are £3, and in one £4.

Five papers in all. 1724-9.

VISITATIONS OF THE CHAPTER BY THE BISHOP.

EE 1. Form of proceeding in an Episcopal Visitation of the Lichfield Chapter.

Somewhat damaged, no date, circa 1350.

EE 2. Protest of Dean Warner against Episcopal Visitation of the Chapter.

1637.

EE 3. Premonition from the Bishop to the Dean and Chapter, advising them of his approaching visitation.

1693.

EE 4. Papers, including proxies for absence, relative to Episcopal Visitations of the Chapter on two occasions.

1737 and 1752.

¹ Capitular seal.

TESTAMENTARY.

FF 1. Inventory of goods for Probate of Walter late Rector of the Church of MIDDLE, Shropshire.

1283.

FF 2. Probate of the will of Anna Corfield of WROXETER.

1723.

FF 3. Bond of Margaret Hunt for administering the testament of John Sothorne.

1725.

FF 4. Bond of Ann Holt for administering the testament of Robert Holt her brother.

1738.

FF 5. Case and opinion as to the right of administering the estate of an intestate bastard.¹

*No date.*¹

RESIDENCE.

GG 1. Bishop Norbury's judgment, with Dean's confirmation on a separate document, as to the residence of Roger de Nassyngton, Chancellor. It had been urged that he ought to reside one quarter for the Chancellorship and one for the Prebend of Alrewas. Bishop decides that the offices are one, and only involve a single residence.²

Both documents damaged. 1357.

GG 2. Procuratory Monition of the Bishop as to the Canons, especially the Prebendary of GAIA MAJOR, complying with the Statutes as to residence.

1449.

GG 3. Letters of the Archbishop and Bishop to the Dean and Chapter about the petition of Thomas Mould, Prebendary and Lecturer.

1613.

GG 4. Monition declaring the Prebend of WEEFORD void by deposition of John Mainwaring, and papers relative to the same.

Three papers. 1662.

GG 5. Bishop's citation to John Mather, Prebendary of WELLINGTON, to appear before him in the Chapter House to show

¹ There are several other bundles of papers relative to Testamentary suits of last century date, but the majority of these papers were transferred to the Diocesan Probate Court at the time when the jurisdiction of Peculiars was annulled.

² Chapter seal in good condition ; lower part of Episcopal seal.

cause why he should not be suspended and removed for continuous absence.

1668.

GG 6. Citation from Bishop Hacket to Canon Cornelius to appear and answer for his non-residence, etc.

1685.

GG 7. Statement handed to the Bishop as to vacancies in the Canonries and use made of their revenues.

1693.

GG 8. Letter from Canon Thomas White about residentiary money, etc.

1694.

GG 9. Correspondence as to residential turns.

Three papers. 1776.

GG 10. Letter from Canon Vyse about residence.

GG 11. Letter from Canon Madan about his residence.

1790.

SEQUESTRATIONS.

HH 1. Sequestration of the Prebends of ECCLESHALL and OFFLEY (both then held by John de Kinnersley) for the sum of £4 8s. 4d., being two years' stall money due to Vicar Wilham.

1334.

HH 2. Chapter Writ of Sequestration of Prebend of COLWICH for non-residence, fines, etc.

1336.

HH 3. Sequestration of the Prebend of TACHBROOK, to satisfy fines, amounting to a total of £79 0s. 6d., levied by the Chapter.

Damaged. 1336.

HH 4. Sequestration issued by the Dean and Chapter against Canon Richard Beverley, in the Prebend of SAWLEY, for neglecting to pay fines for residence.

1390.

ACTS AND STATUTES.

II 1. Bishop Boler's confirmation of Cathedral Statutes.¹

1454.

¹ Most of capitular seal left.

II 2. The Chapter's answers to the Dean's queries respecting the meaning of Heyworth's Statutes.

No date.

II 3. Memorandum book of Thomas Glasier, Chapter Clerk, chiefly pertaining to the accounts and business of the Dean and of the different Canons Residentiary.

1620-7.

II 4. Bundle of Chapter Acts.

Twenty-seven papers. 1660-72.

II 5. Summons of the Great Chapter.

Two papers. 1667.

II 6. Chapter Acts.

28th March, 1671.

II 7. List of the special privileges of the Dean and Chapter.

No date. 17th century.

II 8. Schedule of "in what prebends the Dean hath jurisdiction, and how long since?"

No date. 17th century.

II 9. Chapter Act insisting on license of Dean and Chapter being obtained for all preachers appointed by absent Prebendaries to fill the Cathedral.

Quaint preamble. 1710.

II 10. Acts of Chapter.

Seven papers in all. 1737-9.

AGREEMENTS AS TO CEMETERIES.

KK 1. Indenture from twelve principal residents of CHELMORTON, wherein, on receipt of a grant of a Chantry Chaplain and burial rights for their Chapel, they stipulate to present and maintain the Chaplain, to fence in the cemetery, and to pay a pension of 4s. to the Dean and Chapter as Rectors.¹

1273.

KK 2. Indenture from eighteen residents of FAIRFIELD, wherein, in recognition of leave from Dean and Chapter to have a Chantry Chaplain and burial rights for their Chapel, they bind themselves to present and maintain the Chaplain, to reserve all

¹ Has had twelve appended seals of white wax, of which six are in tolerable condition. See "Churches of Derbyshire," Vol. IV., p. 496.

rights of the mother Church of Hope, and to pay a pension of £2 to Dean and Chapter.¹

1321.

KK 3. Indenture from twenty-four residents of MONYASH, wherein, in recognition of grant of burial rights to their Chapel, they covenant to pay a farthing to the Vicar of Bakewell for each corpse on the day of burial, and to present at the High Altar at Bakewell every All Saints' Day twelve pence for the Dean and Chapter.²

1345.

KK 4. Indenture from twenty-three residents of TADDINGTON, wherein, in recognition of grant of burial rights to their Chapel, they covenant to maintain the cemetery, to reserve all rights of the mother Church, and to pay a pension of 2s. to Dean and Chapter.³

1345.

VARIA.

LL 1. Indenture of apprenticeship of Joan Green, a poor child, maintained by the charity of the Dean and Chapter.

1669.

LL 2. Indenture of apprenticeship of a male child, aged four, privily brought into the Close.

1670.

LL 3. Particulars of the charges made against Bishop Wood in the Court of Arches.⁴

1671.

LL 4. Depositions of witnesses, etc., about the deserted child of a vagrant whether it was chargeable to the Close or to the parish of St. Chad's.

Three papers; curious. 1675.

LL 5. Copy of deposition of Mary Yates, daughter of William Fox of Salt, as to parentage of her child.

1684.

¹ Has had eighteen white wax seals appended, of which thirteen remain. See "Churches of Derbyshire," Vol. IV., p. 508.

² Of the twenty-four white wax seals about half remain.

³ Of the twenty-three white wax seals only five remain. See "Churches of Derbyshire," Vol. IV., p. 498.

⁴ This is full and interesting, and throws fresh light on the conduct of the "Miser Bishop."

LL 6. Letter of Ralph Shenton as to lease of ECCLESHALL Fair.

1686.

LL 7. Certificate of Elizabeth Bridge, being an inhabitant of TATTENHALL.

1700.

LL 8. Certificate of Sarah Beech, being an inhabitant of the parish of St. Mary's, LICHFIELD.

1707.

LL 9. Dean's Inspection of following Churches, with report as to deficiencies ordered to be remedied, chiefly relative to the Altar and Font. Weeford, Bromley, Adbaston, Long Eaton, Longston, Hints, Armitage, Pipe, Ridware, Breaston, Risley, Whittington, Berkswich, Norton, Kniveton, Gayton, Edingale, St. Chad's, Stafford, Hammerwich, Beeley, Itchington, Alrewas, Offley, Wilne, Ashford, Upton, Tachbrook, Longdon, Farewell, Rugeley, Colwich, Bednall, Acton-Trussell, St. Mary's, Lichfield, St. Chad's, Lichfield, St. Michael's, Lichfield.

1714.

LL 10. Certificate of John Homer, being an inhabitant of the parish of St. Mary's, Lichfield.

1717.

LL 11. Marriage license from the Dean for St. Chad's, Lichfield.

1756.

LITIGATION.

LIS LENTONENSIS.¹

MM I. Inquisition taken at Bakewell before Proctors of the Dean and Chapter and of the Dean of Lincoln, as to the tithes in the Peak pertaining to LENTON PRIORY.

No date, circa 1250.

¹ An almost unending litigation existed between the Dean and Chapter of Lichfield and the Priory of Lenton, Notts., from the reign of King John down to the time of Henry VIII., when it was perforce terminated by the dissolution of the monasteries.

The following brief statement explains the ecclesiastical position of affairs in the Peak which gave rise to these constant quarrels:—

William Peverel, the illegitimate son of the Conqueror, who died 5th February, 1113, gave on his death bed to the Priory of Lenton two-thirds of the tithes of all things that could be tithed in his lordships of Dunstan, Newbold, Tideswell, Bradwell, Bakewell, Hucklow, Ashford, Wormhill, Monyash, and Hulme; also two-thirds of the tithes of the pastures pertaining to his lordships in the Peak, including those at Shalcross, Fernilee, Cowdale, Sterndale, and one or two other places of less importance; also the whole tithes of horses in the Peak, wherever he had a stable, and the whole tithes of hunting and of lead in the same district. But when the vast estates of the Peverels were escheated in the reign of Henry II., they were bestowed by the King upon his second son, John, Earl of Mortaigne. No sooner had Richard ascended the throne, than John began to play the part of a conspirator. One of his most ready and able tools in the midlands was Hugo de Nonant, then Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, a man of large estates and influence, but of a thoroughly secular and turbulent disposition. When his attachment to the cause of John began to wane, the Earl bought his further support by the gift of the churches of Bakewell, Hope, and Tideswell, with all their appurtenances, of which gift the original charter is still preserved at Lichfield. After John came to the throne, he confirmed the gift of the Peak churches to the bishopric, when Geoffrey Muschamp occupied the see; but his successors, William Cornhill (1215-1224) and Alexander Stavenby (1224-1240), transferred these rights to the Dean and Chapter of Lichfield. Immediately on the transfer being completed, litigation began between the Priory and the Chapter, which lasted, with certain intervals of peace, for three hundred years, during which period there were five several appeals to the Roman Court. As can easily be imagined from the above brief statement, the matter at issue between Lenton and Lichfield was always—though presenting different phases of the same character, viz., (1) the extent of the lordships of William Peverel, (2) whether he had the right of bequeathing tithes of land not under cultivation during his lifetime, and (3) how far the charters of the Earl of Mortaigne overrode those of William Peverel, whose descendants had suffered sequestration.

Although there were serious disputes in 1248, the first time that matters came to a decided head was in the years 1250-1, when the monks of Lenton by force of arms seized on certain tithes of wool and lambs in the parish of Tideswell. The

MM 2. Short particulars as to the tithes of hay "spoiled" in the Peak District by LENTON PRIORY.

1250.

MM 3. Report of Archdeacon of St. Alban's to the Pope as to the failure of different commissions to settle the dispute between the Dean and Chapter and LENTON PRIORY.

1251.

MM 4. Letter of Bishop Roger de Weseham, touching dispute between Dean and Chapter and LENTON PRIORY, ordering

Chapter had ordered the flocks to be actually folded within the church itself (an older one than the present fabric) for safety, but the monks, not respecting the strained right of sanctuary, burst the doors, when a free fight ensued between the servants and tenants of the two parties, as well as between the regular and secular clergy. Many of the sheep and lambs were butchered under the horses' hoofs or by the weapons of the combatants; and the pollution of both church and churchyard rendered the suspension of all religious rites for some time obligatory, until the building and its precincts could be formally reconciled by the Bishop. The scandal had now assumed such large proportions that Bishop Weseham saw that in an appeal to Rome lay the only hope of reducing the quarrel, and himself recommended the adoption of this course. Pope Innocent IV. appointed, in the first instance, the Prior of Lande to act as his commissioner, but the Prior transferred his powers to the Master of the Schools at Lincoln; on the failure of this commission the Pope transferred the hearing of the case to the Abbots of Burton and Rochester and the Prior of Kenilworth, but they, too, failed to effect a reconciliation. The Archdeacon of St. Alban's was next appointed by the Roman Court, and, though he obtained full evidence on oath, he was not able to put an end to the quarrel. The Pope thereupon appointed a fourth commission with extended powers, consisting of Walter, Warden of the Friars Minors of Leicester, Adam, Archdeacon of Chester, and the Prior of the Friars Preachers of London; the last-named was, however, excused from acting. A decision was at length arrived at by this fourth commission, and in 1252 they gave judgment in the church of St. Mary at Leicester, to the effect that the Priory should pay to the sacristan at Lichfield 100 marks as a fine (in addition to £60 already voluntarily paid to the Chapter as recompense for the damage)—that all the greater and lesser tithes of Tideswell belonged to the Dean and Chapter, excepting two-thirds of the tithes of lead on the demesnes of William Peverel, of the tithe of the mill of Richard Daniel, and of the tithe of the hunting stud and of venison—that the Dean and Chapter should pay 14 marks out of the tithes of Bake-well and Hope to Lenton Priory—and that two-thirds of the great tithes only should go to the Priory in other parts, and of pastures and places then cultivated at Bake-well, Nether Haddon, Ashford, and Chapel-en-le-Frith.

This decision secured peace in the Peak between the rival religious bodies, but only for some twenty or thirty years, when the strife broke out again almost as fiercely as ever.

The documents numbered, MM 3, MM 5, MM 6, MM 7, MM 8, MM 9, MM 12, and MM 16, have been printed *in extenso*, with annotations, in the 5th volume of the "Journals of the Derbyshire Archaeological and Natural History Society."

Inquisition to be held as to the lordships of William Peverel, etc.

1251.

MM 5. Inquisition Roll as to the tithes due to LENTON PRIORY, with account of spoliation of wool and lambs from TIDESWELL Church.

1251.

MM 6. Depositions sworn at Bakewell, Tideswell, and Hope, touching LENTON tithe claims.

Damaged. 1251.

MM 7. Covenant from Henry de Lexinton, Dean of Lincoln, and lessee of Peak tithes, to pay 14 marks per annum to LENTON PRIORY.

1252.

MM 8. Award of Papal Commissioners in the Lenton strife, given at St. Mary's, Leicester.¹

1252.

MM 9. Depositions at TIDESWELL before Papal Commissioners as to the parochiality of the Church.

1252.

MM 10. Composition between the Dean and Chapter and Lenton Priory as to the commuting of the tithes due to LENTON PRIORY according to the Leicester judgment. Made in the Church of Bakewell by Ralph de Cubbel, Robert de Radeford, and John, Vicar of Ashbourne.

Two seals remaining. 1253.

MM 11. A damaged draft of the above-named agreement.

15th century hand.

MM 12. Indenture between Dean and Chapter and LENTON PRIORY, touching the tithes of the three Peak Churches.

No date, circa 1270.

MM 13. List of tithes in the Peak Jurisdiction payable to LENTON PRIORY according to inquisition held at the Nativity of the B. V. M.

1272.

¹ The four seals of this document are those of the Archdeacon of Chester and the Warden of Leicester, as Papal Commissioners, the seal of Lenton Priory, and the seal of Alan their Sub-prior, who had appeared before the Commission on behalf of the convent.

MM 14. Inquisition of Lenton tithes in Peak Jurisdiction, taken at TIDESWELL twenty-two years after the "spoliation."

Names of jurors on the back. 1274.

MM 15. A long roll concerning the renewed contention between the Dean and Chapter and LENTON PRIORY, wherein are recited five Royal charters or letters of Edward I. bearing on the dispute.

1278.

MM 16. Indenture between the Dean and Chapter and LENTON PRIORY, touching tithe of five-hundred newly cleared acres of land at FAIRFIELD.

No date, temp. Edward I.

MM 17. Copy of "Valor Ecclesiasticus" (Henry VIII.) as to LENTON tithes in the Peak.

Paper.

MM 18. Copy from Augmentation Office of Valor of LENTON tithes in BAKEWELL.

Paper. Copied by Thomas Glasier, 1620.

ECCLESIASTICAL COURTS.

NN 1. Depositions of witnesses in favour of the Abbey of MERIVALE being possessors of the Church and Chapels of BROMLEY.

NN 2. Exceptions against depositions of witnesses in case between Dean and Chapter of Lichfield and the Abbey of MERIVALE. John de Herewick, Precentor, 1278-92, mentioned.

No date, temp. Edward I.

NN 3. Depositions of witnesses in a cause relative to the impropriate Rectories of Burton Abbey, *e.g.*, ILAM and BROMLEY.

Faded. No date, circa 1300.

NN 4. Depositions of thirteen witnesses testifying to the Church of ABBOTS BROMLEY pertaining to the Abbey of Burton.

No date, temp. Edward III.

NN 5. Depositions relative to NUNEATON Convent, sworn before Bishop's commissaries in Atherstone Chapel.

Faded. 1358.

NN 6. Notes on questions at issue between Chapter and Bishop.

Damaged. No date, temp. Edward III.

NN 7. Summons from Proctor of the Dean and Chapter to John de Codyngton, John de Herdewyk, Vicars of the Cathedral, and Adam de Wyrley, Apparitor, to appear before the Chapter to answer certain irregularities.

Bad condition. 1354.

NN 8. Return to citation served on some person at Berks-wick to appear before the Chapter.

Damaged. 1408.

NN 9. Writ from Dean and Chapter, as Ordinaries of St. Chad's, Lichfield, against John Twyford of ABNALLS, for subtraction of parish dues.

Much damaged. No date, about close of 15th century.

NN 10. Certificate from Governors of Oakham, to enable their lessee to sue for BULKINGTON tithes in Lichfield Consistory.

1626.

NN 11. Depositions of various inhabitants as to William Moulton having had "a double form" for many years on the north side of the Church of CHAPEL-EN-LE-FRITH.

Two papers. 1637.

NN 12. Depositions touching rateability of ASHFORD to Mother Church; taken by commission at Bakewell.

1665.

NN 13. Depositions of witnesses on a charge preferred against Susannah Hopkinson of the Close, before the Dean, of permitting drinking on Sundays during Divine Service, and other disorderly conduct.

1674.

NN 14. Questions submitted to Council about Mr. Thorp's excommunication for non-attendance at Church and the Sacrament.

Three papers. 1675.

NN 15. Decision of Thomas Browne, "official principle of the peculiar jurisdiction of Bakewell," in a dispute between Mrs. Penelope Wright and Christopher Jenkinson as to seat in the Chapel of GREAT LONGSTONE.

1676.

NN 16. Commission from Chancellor Henry Archbold to Samuel Willes and others to examine witnesses in a disputed tithe case relative to the Prebend of SAWLEY between Francis Vessey and Richard Towle.

1677.

NN 17. Letter from Sir Henry Every and Sir Simon Degge to Archdeacon Brown at WIRKSWORTH, asking for the release of the Quaker John Gretton, imprisoned for contempt for non-appearance at Archi-diaconal Court.

1681.

NN 18. Information by Matthew Harris, Vicar Choral, as to scandalous language of another Vicar Choral.

1703.

NN 19. Evidence in dispute as to FAIRFIELD tithes.

No date. 17th century.

NN 20. Petition of John Husband, Sacrist, to be discharged from payment of moiety of pension from WIGAN Rectory due to Dean and Chapter, none of which he had received owing to the insolvency and death of the payee.

1703.

NN 21. Deposition made before the Chapter by M. Bake-well, Verger, as to the message delivered by him to the Chancellor from the Dean respecting his seat in the Cathedral.

1705.

NN 22. Petition of Robert Watson to Dean and Chapter for compensation for disturbance of his land, when lead pipes were substituted for the decayed ones of alder wood to conduct the water to the close.

1709.

NN 23. Complaint against John Preston, Vicar Choral, for being disorderly and breaking the windows in the Close at midnight.

Two papers. 1711.

NN 24. Case of Dean and Chapter against Mr. Gell, who claims exemption from tithes of wool and lamb in BAKEWELL.

1711.

NN 25. Petition of parishioners of HARBORNE to the Dean, praying for a sufficient Minister, the present Vicar, Mr. Southall, not having received the Sacrament for three years, besides other misdemeanours.

1732.

NN 26. Complaint of Thomas Browne, Vicar of TIDESWELL, against Mr. Goddard, for breaking into the Church for the purpose of baptizing and churching.

Also Mr. Goddard's reply to the charge.

Two papers. 1782.

NN 27. Depositions of witnesses in a charge made by the Churchwardens against William Wright, Rector of ARLEY, for brawling, etc., etc. (voluminous).

1700.

CIVIL COURTS.

OO 1. King's Writ to Sheriff for recovery of debts from William de Birchull, lessee of ASHFORD MANOR.

1276.

OO 2. Petition to the King (in English) from the Bishop, Dean, and Canons against Sir Humphrey Stanley for violently cutting off the water supply of the Close from the two springs at PIPE.

No date, circa. 1489.

OO 3. Petition to the Lords Justices from the Dean and Chapter with respect to WILLIFORD Meadow, ELFORD.

On paper; in English; damaged. Temp. Henry VIII.

OO 4. Mr. Serjeant Harries' opinion touching the Close.

Bad condition. No date, temp. James I.

OO 5. Copy of Petition to the Court of Exchequer from the Dean and Chapter relative to the impropriate Rectory of WORFIELD.

1608.

OO 6. Draught of Depositions of George Milward in a suit between him and the Churchwardens of WORFIELD as to his liability to contribute to the repairs of the Church.

1611.

OO 7. Disclaimer by Bailiffs and Citizens of Lichfield of all privileges within the Close.

Bad condition. 1624.

OO 8. The opinions of the Bailiffs and Citizens of Lichfield concerning the Manor of LICHFIELD and the exception as to the Close.

No date, 17th century.

OO 9. The draught of the Quo Warranto.

1624.

OO 10. Royal letter forbidding leases on great fines.

Sign Manual. 1635.

OO 11. Star Chamber decision as to the Close being in the County of Stafford and not in the City and County of Lichfield.

1635.

OO 12. Case of James Allen *versus* the Vicars Choral, as to lands purchased during the Civil Wars.

7 papers. 1660.

OO 13. Copy of Petition to the King from the Dean and Chapter, asking that the Bishop, Dean, and Canons Residentiary may be Justices of the Peace in the jurisdiction of the Close.

No date, circa 1661.

OO 14. Petition of Captain W. Watts to Lords Commissioners, asking to be reimbursed for lands of Dean and Chapter purchased during Civil Wars.

No date, circa 1661.

OO 15. Reasons for believing the Dean and Chapter to be exempt from the payment of Royal subsidies.

No date, circa 1661.

OO 16. Certificate of the appointment by the President and Chapter of several officers to execute the King's writ on George Cornwell of the Close.

1668.

OO 17. Lawyers' bills against Dean and Chapter.

1670-2.

OO 18. Petition of Dean and Chapter to the Court of Exchequer as to the non-payment by John Mainwaring, Alexander Featherstone, and several other Prebendaries, of fees due to the Fabric Fund.

1671.

OO 19. Extracts from the Augmentation Office Records pertaining to pensions formerly paid to Dean and Chapter out of certain rectories in Salop, Warwickshire, and Lancashire, with Council's opinion adverse to the possibility of their recovery.

1672.

OO 20. Brief in the case of the Dean and Chapter *versus* William Jackson, Sheriff's officer, for having made arrests and served writs within the Close.

Two papers. 1676.

OO 21. Formal submission of William Jackson, Sheriff's officer, for having arrested Dean Smallwood in the Close, with a note of his having asked the Dean's pardon on his knees before the Chorister boys and many others.

1677.

OO 22. Dean and Chapter *versus* A. Featherstone and three other Prebendaries, for non-payment of certain dues. Rough draft of statement to Court of Exchequer.

Four papers. 1679.

OO 23. Lawyer's bill (George Palmer) against Dean and Chapter.

1680.

OO 24. Answer of Edward Webster, Prebendary of ECCLESHALL, in the case against him by the Dean and Chapter for non-payment of alleged customary fee to the Fabric Fund.

Two copies. 1681.

OO 25. Council's opinion as to the payment of stall wages of the Prebend of ECCLESHALL.

Two papers. 1681.

OO 26. Letter to the Dean as to the payment of arrears of Pension money from the Exchequer.

1685.

OO 27. Memorandum for process against the Receiver-General for non-payment of certain perpetual pensions.

1686.

OO 28. Queries submitted to Council as to stoppages of taxes out of some of the Feefarm rents.

1694.

OO 29. Bundle of papers (containing many extracts from Chapter Act Books) pertaining to the law suit between Dr. John Willes and the Dean and Chapter as to canonry residentiary. 1688-95.

OO 30. Articles of Agreement concerning payment of Dr. Willes. 1695.

OO 31. Protest of Canons Greswold and Comyns against the Chapter Seal being affixed to a document relative to the Chapter dispute with Dr. Willes, and the Dean and Canon Hutchinson being the assenting parties thereto.

No date.

OO 32. Draft of the Depositions of Anthony Nicholls, Chapter Clerk, as to the customs of the Cathedral in a suit against Canon Greswold.

No date.

OO 33. Letter from Dean and Chapter to the Lords of the Treasury, asking for payment of arrears of pensions from DUNCHURCH and CONDOVER, due from the Exchequer.

Signed Launcelott Addisson. 1691.

Also paper as to payment of the same.

Also later paper relative to the same.

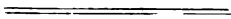
1699.

OO 34. Brief for the defence of Chancellor Walmisley, lately Parliamentary candidate for the City, on a charge of indecent assault on the daughter of William Baker, Vicar of St. Mary's, Lichfield, with other papers relative to contra charges of immorality against the said Vicar, all arising out of election squabbles.

Six papers. 1701.

OO 35. Mr. Dyott's opinion in the case of granting and assigning a patent.

No date.



VARIA.

PP 1a. Letter from agent at Court of Rome to Walter Langton, as treasurer of the King's Wardrobe, asking for money, and citing how he had given the Pope Langton's present of altar frontals; and referring to European politics, mentioning the projected marriage of the daughter of Charles King of Sicily with James Prince of Aragon. War with Wales still in progress.¹

Damaged. No date, circa 1280.

PP 1b. Executors' Account Roll of Roger de Northampton (*alias* Nasington), Chancellor.

Bad condition. 1368.²

PP 2. Concession for mass, etc., on the anniversary of the death of Dean Denton.

1527.

PP 3. Letter from the Bishop of London (acting as Royal Secretary) to Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield as to the translation of the Bible, and the supplying of the fifty-four learned men selected with ecclesiastical preferment, and ordering two of the best livings that next fall vacant in the Diocese (one in Episcopal and one in Lay patronage) to be reserved for royal nomination.

1604.

PP 4. Letter from the Bishop (afterwards Archbishop Abbot) to the Dean and Chapter about delay in paying subsidy due to the Crown "*Sede vacante.*"

1609.

PP 5. Deputation of Robert Parker, serjeant and verger of the Cathedral, of his offices to Henry and Zachary Bickles.

1637.

PP 6. Articles agreed upon at the surrender of the Close.³

10th July. 1646.

PP 7. Bill of Homage Fees due to His Majesty's servants from the City and the Close of Lichfield on the King's first entrance therein.

Total £41 6s. 8d. 1687.

¹ For full transcript, see Appendix No. II.

² For full transcript, with notes, see Appendix No. III.

³ This is a contemporary copy, and gives the parts omitted in Shaw's "Staffordshire."

PP 8. Tax upon the Dean and Chapter and the Prebendaries of Lichfield for the payment of the Homage Fee due to the King's servants on his entrance to the Close of Lichfield.

1687.

PP 9. Petition to the Dean and Chapter from the Shoemakers of Lichfield against a stranger and foreigner, who had never served his apprenticeship in the City, exercising their trade within the Close.

Undated, last half of the 17th century.

PP 10. Order from Prolocutor to Dean and Chapter to transmit proceedings as to dispute about election of their Proctor to Convocation.

1701.

PP 11. Copy of Letter from Philip Fowke to Dr. Rider, and his answer, about the gross neglect and the bigamy of Mr. Hackett, Curate of Dr. Rider's Prebendal Church.

1702.

PP 12. Testimonials, Si Quis, and Title of D. W. Remington to St. Mary's, Lichfield.

1734.

PP 13. Letters testimonial of Rev. T. Avary.

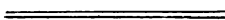
1735.

PP 14. Precentor Smallbrooke's protest against the levelling of a wall in the Close near his house.

1763.

PP 15. Precentor Smallbrooke's protest against the new Statutes.

1788.



FOREIGN.

ST. LEONARD'S, YORK.¹

QQ 1. Full inventory of all the lands, tithes, etc., pertaining to the HOSPITAL OF ST. LEONARD'S.

A long document of three rolls. 1287.

QQ 2. Roll pertaining to the HOSPITAL OF ST. LEONARD'S reciting names of clerical and lay brothers and sisters, with payments for the expenses of the Orphanage, and for alms given at the gates, etc., etc.²

1296.

QQ 3. Decision of the Commissioners appointed by Letters Patent respecting the repair of the walls and dykes of the river Ouse (Yorkshire) from Cawood to Flaxfleet, and also at Honke and Rednesse. The latter places pertained to the HOSPITAL OF ST. LEONARD.

[Long, beautifully written, good condition.]

No date, temp. Edward I.

QQ 4. Memorandum as to sheep, lambs, and wool pertaining to the HOSPITAL OF ST. LEONARD'S.

No date, temp. Edward I.

QQ 5. Letter from Bailiff to the Master of ST. LEONARD'S pertaining, *inter alia*, to a dispute about the Church of Bedale.

No date, temp. Edward I.

QQ 6. Letter from Bailiff to the Master of ST. LEONARD'S, about Yorkshire rents.

No date, temp. Edward I.

QQ 7. Ordinatio de familia HOSPITAL: SCI LEONARDI.

1289.

¹ Walter de Langton, Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, was Master of the Hospital of St. Leonard's; hence the presence of these documents at Lichfield.

² A document of great interest, apparently unique in the light it throws on the details and management of a large mediæval hospital.

- QQ 8.** Rental Roll of ST. LEONARD'S, etc. 1280.
- QQ 9.** Valor of Manors, Churches, etc., pertaining to ST. LEONARD'S. 1287.
- QQ 10.** Bailiff Account Roll of ST. LEONARD'S, with various small parchments attached. *Thirteen in all.* 1287.

FOREIGN GENERAL.

RR 1. Charter from John Salmon, Clerk to Thomas son of Sybil de Fonte, granting a messuage called Scharesley in RIPPEL (? Ripley, Yorks).

No date, temp, Henry II.

RR 2. Ordination or foundation of the Vicarage of the Church of NORTHFLEET, Kent.

1278.

RR 3. Rental Book of the Treasurer of YORK Cathedral.
[*Thirteen folios of parchment.*]

Dated on folios 3 and 11, 1292.

RR 4. King's writ to Sheriff of Northumberland touching capture of Thomas de Tyndle.

Norman French. 1293.

RR 5. Rental Roll, with full details, of the ABBEY of PETERBOROUGH during vacancy of the Abbot's chair (between William de Woodford and Godfrey de Croyland). Total of Roll, £515 4s.¹

1292.

RR 6. Part of a King's writ touching a payment to merchants of LUCCA.

Norman French, no date, temp. Edward I.

RR 7. Valuation of two parts of the Manor of MARSTON (on Dove), declared after inquisition.

No date, temp. Edward I.

¹ This was probably one of the documents of Bishop Langton as Royal Treasurer.

RR 8. Dispensation from Papal Penitentiary to William le Rouse of HYTHE to choose his confessor, and to commute vows of pilgrimage for other works of piety.

1320.

RR 9. Letter Dismissory, BEAUCHIEF ABBEY.

1347.

RR 10. Memorandum of property of Tutbury Priory at MARSTON-ON-DOVE.

No date, 14th century.

RR 11. Indulgence of one hundred days to penitents who shall say one Pater Noster, one Ave Maria, and one Credo at the Chapel "Anacoriata" (?), in the Church of ALL SAINTS', BISHOPSGATE, London.

1487.

RR 12. Copy of Lichfield City Charter.

1623.

RR 13. Copy of the Fabric Charter of the Cathedral Church of SARUM.

Made in the 17th century.

RR 14. Copy of parts of the Charter of the City of SALISBURY.

No date, 17th century.

RR 15. Copy of a clause out of the Charter of the City of WORCESTER relative to fairs.

No date, 17th century.

RR 16. Draft of articles of agreement as to the erection of an Altar piece of timber at the Church of LITFIELD, CO. WARWICK, by Phillips, carver, and Kinnaid, joiner.¹

RR 17. Testimonial from inhabitants of BURTON-ON-TRENT as to the orderly conduct of William Litton when there resident.

1694.

¹ These were the same artificers that constructed the Cathedral Reredos.

BAILIFFS' MANOR ROLLS.

SS 1. Bailiff's Roll of the Manors of PICHFORD (Salop), STOKE LACY (Hereford), HANNE LACY, OLDBURY, and TASSELE.

No date, circa 1270.

SS 2. Bailiff's Roll of the Manor of Geoffrey de Blaston.¹
1278.

SS 3. Bailiff's Roll of DENEWELL.
1280.

SS 4. Bailiff's Account Roll of WIRKSWORTH.
1280.

SS 5. Bailiff's Account Roll of the Manor of THUNABI (?).
1291.

SS 6. Bailiff's Account Roll of the estate of NEWTHORP (York).
1295.

¹ G. de Blaston was Archdeacon of Derby and Prebendary of Turvin (Cheshire) from 1811 to 1827, but there is nothing to indicate where his manor, apparently a private one, was.

TRANSCRIPTS OF PAROCHIAL REGISTERS.¹

1. ALREWAS, 1664 to 1812.
Missing: 1671; 1701 to 4; 1736 to 8.
2. ARLEY, 1673 to 1812.
Missing: 1687 to 9; 1675; 1682; 1696 to 8; 1702 to 5;
1707 to 13; 1717-18; 1732 to 5; 1741 to 4; 1768
to 71.
3. ARMITAGE, 1623 to 6; 1663 to 1812.
Missing: 1667 to 74; 1682; 1722-3; 1745-6.
4. ASHFORD, 1669 to 1812.
Missing: 1684-5; 1780 to 2.
5. BAKEWELL, 1614-15; 1662 to 1812.
Missing: 1663 to 9.
6. BASLOW, 1662 to 1812.
Missing: 1667 to 71; 1678 to 82.
7. BEDNALL and ACTON TRUSSEL:—
BEDNALL, 1678 to 1812.
Missing: 1681 to 4; 1692 to 5; 1714 to 17; 1735 to 8;
1750 to 3; 1804 to 10.
ACTON TRUSSEL, 1659 to 62; 1672; 1681; 1686 to 1812.
Missing: 1707 to 11; 1744 to 50; 1753 to 66; 1798 to
1804.
8. BERKSWICH, 1662 to 1812.
Missing: 1707 to 10; 1735 to 8; 1756 to 9.

¹ The transcripts from registers within the decanal or capitular peculiars, which were returned at the time of the triennial visitations, seem to have been lost, with but few exceptions, at the time of the civil wars. The great majority of the transcripts begin in 1660 or thereabouts. Very few of them are quite perfect. Several of the peculiars are not represented at all.

They all terminate in 1812, for the Registration Act of that year put an end to these returns being made to the Chapter authorities.

These returns are on separate sheets of parchment, each sheet or sheets for the most part containing copies of the entries of the baptisms, marriages, and burials for three years, attested by the signatures of the Minister and Church or Chapel Wardens. They are tied up in bundles according to their respective parishes or chapelries.

9. BISHOPS ITCHINGTON, 1614; 1633; 1662; 1812.
Missing: 1667 to 71; 1693 to 5; 1725 to 7.
10. BREASTON, 1717 to 1812.
Missing: 1727 to 30.
11. BUXTON, 1738 to 1812.
Missing: 1767 to 70.
BUXTON and FAIRFIELD, 1730 to 33; 1721 to 1724.
12. BEELEY, 1639; 1675 to 1812.
Missing: 1678 to 81; 1693 to 6; 1704 to 7; 1756 to 9.
13. CANNOCK, 1659 to 1812.
Missing: 1672 to 84; 1686 to 90; 1738 to 41.
14. CHADSHUNT and GAYDON, 1660; 1670 to 1812.
Missing: 1675 to 84; 1724 to 32; 1732 to 5; 1741 to 4.
15. CHAPEL-EN-LE-FRITH, 1659 to 1812.
Missing: 1660 to 3; 1667 to 9; 1675 to 8; 1688 to 99;
1753 to 6.
16. CHARLTON, 1690 to 2; 1704 to 6 (*only two sheets*).
17. CHELMORTON, 1663 to 6; 1671-2; 1678 to 1812.
Missing: 1765 to 8.
18. COLWICH, 1659 to 1812 (*perfect*).
19. CULVERHALL, 1791 to 1807.
20. EDGBASTON, 1678 to 1812.
Missing: 1681 to 4; 1686 to 90; 1700 to 3; 1721 to 4.
21. EDINGALE, 1669 to 1812.
Missing: 1681 to 4; 1735 to 8; 1765 to 8.
22. FAREWELL, 1663 to 1812.
Missing: 1666 to 9; 1672 to 5; 1677 to 84; 1686 to 95; 1703 to 7; 1717 to 21; 1732 to 5; 1744 to 56.
23. FAIRFIELD, 1678 to 1812.
Missing: 1680 to 3; 1689 to 96; 1721 to 4 (see Buxton); 1768 to 71.
24. FRADSWELL, 1666 to 1812.
Missing: 1673 to 7; 1708 to 10; 1748 to 50; 1754 to 7; 1769 to 71; 1787 to 91.
25. HARBORNE, 1660 to 1812.
Missing: 1666 to 72; 1689 to 93.

26. HIGH OFFLEY, 1659 to 1812.
Missing: 1663 to 70; 1678 to 80; 1721 to 7.
27. HINTS, 1659 to 1812.
Missing: 1792 to 5.
28. HOPE, 1661 to 1812.
Missing: 1761 to 5; 1683 to 9; 1693 to 7.
29. KINGS BROMLEY, 1632; 1666 to 1812.
Missing: 1672 to 5; 1677 to 84.
30. KNIVETON, 1675 to 1812 (*perfect*).
31. LONGDON, 1663 to 1812.
Missing: 1666 to 70; 1680 to 4; 1689 to 93; 1717 to 21; 1730 to 32; 1744 to 7.
32. LONGSTONE, 1666 to 1812.
Missing: 1667 to 9; 1681 to 3; 1757 to 67.
33. MAVESYN RIDWARE, 1663 to 1812.
Missing: 1678 to 80; 1790-1.
34. MONYASH, 1672 to 1812.
Missing: 1690 to 5; 1702-3; 1709-10.
35. NORTON, 1659 to 1812.
Missing: 1663 to 7; 1671; 1676 to 8.
36. PIPE RIDWARE, 1659 to 1812.
Missing: 1663 to 74; 1690 to 2; 1745-6.
37. PREES, 1669 to 1812.
Missing: 1673-4; 1678 to 80; 1748-9.
38. RISLEY, 1717 to 1812.
Missing: 1732 to 7.
39. RUGELEY, 1659 to 1812.
Missing: 1682-3; 1728-9; 1735 to 8.
40. SAWLEY:—
SAWLEY and LONG EATON, 1672 to 1675; 1793 to 8;
1807 to 10.
SAWLEY and WILNE, 1684 to 1692.
SAWLEY alone, 1696 to 1698; 1702 to 1810.
LONG EATON alone, 1690 to 2; 1798 to 1801.
41. SHELDON, 1675; 1747 to 1810.
42. SMETHWICK, 1774 to 1812.
Missing: 1795 to 8.

43. STAFFORD, ST. CHAD'S, 1636-7; 1672 to 1804.
Missing: 1679 to 81; 1687 to 90; 1693 to 5; 1772 to 85; 1793 to 5.
 44. TACHBROOK, 1666 to 1810.
Missing: 1718 to 1728; 1786 to 9.
 45. TADDINGTON, 1670 to 1812.
Missing: 1735 to 8; 1777 to 80.
 46. TIDESWELL, 1671 to 1812.
Missing: 1682; 1744 to 9.
 47. TIPTON, 1672 to 1812.
Missing: 1705 to 10; 1732 to 4.
 48. WEEFORD, 1638-9; 1683 to 1810.
Missing: 1693 to 5; 1701 to 3; 1707 to 10; 1721 to 24; 1739 to 43.
 49. WHITTINGTON, 1663 to 1812.
Missing: 1687 to 9; 1736-7; 1742-3; 1796-7.
 50. WHIXALL, 1756 to 1812 (*perfect*).
 51. WILNE (see SAWLEY), 1675 to 1812.
Missing: 1682 to 1692; 1733-4.
 52. WORMHILL, 1680, 3; 1747 to 50; 1756 to 62; 1777 to 1812.
-

MANUSCRIPT BOOKS.

CHAPTER ACT BOOKS.¹

To the following account of the Chapter Act Books are appended a few brief notes of the more important or interesting matters therein contained.

L. PRIMUS LIBER ACTA CAPITULARIA is the title of the first volume of these Acts now in possession of the Chapter. It consists of 148 folios of parchment, and has five folios at the end of a fairly good modern index. It is in good condition.

The earliest entry is Michaelmas, 1384, and from that date to the end of 1430 it appears to be a perfect record. After that there are a few entries for the next nine years, the last being of the date of 20th June, 1439.

The volume begins with a church calendar, illuminated in red, black, and blue.

The first entry is on Michaelmas Day, 1384, and chronicles the election of Canon John Oudeby as Commoner.

F. 2a. 1384-5, *19th January*. Chapter meets in the Chapel of S. Peter, which was the room over the Chapter House vestibule, now used as an additional library; from which it would appear that some repair of the Chapter House was then in progress.

F. 2b. 1384-5, *3rd February*. The Custos of the Fabric to provide two working masons under Gilbert the Mason, master of the masons and of the masonry work. The Custos (Henry Swan) to have the money, and to return a balance sheet every week.

William Newell admitted to the Chantry of St. Radegund, on the resignation of John de Mansfield.

F. 4. 1385, *8th April*. William Newhagh paid to Canon Oudeby, the Commoner, £20 in gold for work on the fabric of the

¹ The earliest of these Act Books is now at the Bodleian (Ashm. MSS. 794), and was probably removed by that not too scrupulous antiquary, Elias Ashmole, who was a native of Lichfield. There is a transcript of the greater portion of it in the William Salt Library, Stafford. It extends from 1321 to 1356; after the latter date fifty-eight leaves are unfortunately lost, and then come some entries of the year 1369.

Church, out of a total of £40 for this purpose. Money not to be used in any other way.

F. 5. 1385, *16th June*. Indenture between John Dowbe and Dean and Chapter to appoint J. D., carpenter of Lichfield, carpenter of the fabric for life, at 20s. per year.

F. 8. 1385, *10th October*. Ordered that four masons should remain at work on the fabric up to the summer, if the goods of the Church are sufficient for their salary.

F. 15. 1386, *19th August*. Installation of Bishop Scrope.

F. 22. 1390, *30th April*. In margin, "Erection of Chantry of St. Chadd," but really a re-ordination or re-foundation of the same, to secure the perpetual celebration of daily mass at the Shrine of St. Chad by the company of Vicars.

F. 23b. 1390, *30th April*. Dean Packington resigns.

1390. A gold chalice was given in pledge to the Chapter Treasurer, Thomas Wyght, sub-chanter, and the Vicars, for £20, by William Bagot, journeying through Lichfield with Henry Lancaster, Earl of Derby, on their way towards Loccow (? Locko, in Spondon, near Derby).

1390. **F. 24b** to **F. 25a**. Particulars as to the election of Thomas Stretton to the Deanery.

F. 26b. 1391, *16th June*. Pollution of the Close Cemetery through effusion of blood in an assault by Robert Barber of Coventry and his son Robert upon Simon de Leghton, apothecary, of Coventry.

F. 52a to **F. 53a.** 1398, *8th September*. Installation of Bishop Burghill. (Letter of Notification from Pope Boniface as to the election of the Bishop read on 6th September.) The Bishops present at the ceremony and in the procession were the Archbishops of Canterbury, York, and Dublin, and the Bishops of Salisbury, Exeter, and Hereford. King Richard II. also went in procession, with Edmund de Langley of York, Edward son of the same, and many of the nobility; the Bishop's parents, Thomas and Sibille, were also present.

F. 58. 1401. The custody of the clock ("clocke communis") is assigned to John Cranone, senior, at 20s. per annum.

F. 58b. 1401. Feast of the Nativity. Indenture between the Dean and Chapter and William the plumber for the latter to keep in repair the lead of the Church roofs and of the aqueduct to

the Close at 26s. per annum. His man to have 2s. 6d. per week when at work.

F. 88. 1415, 19th February. William Griffyn of Cannock cited to appear for crime of adultery with Joan Draycote. Decreed that he should go in procession, clad in shirt only, round the Church of Cannock on three successive days, and that he should bow down and kiss the steps of the said Church, receiving a castigation from the priest with a rod, and that he should after the same manner go round the market place at Lichfield for two days, and say three times the Psalm of Blessed Mary.

F. 97. 1419, 20th December. Gift to the Chapter from Thomas Hanley of two books, one a great portifer, and the other a Psalter with notes (*glossatum*).

F. 108. 1425, 16th August. Gift to the choir by Canon Thomas Hoxey of three books, one a great portifer (*notatum cum legendis*), and two Antiphonars, noted according to the use of Sarum.

1425. Entry of five wills of parishioners of Cannock.

F. 113. 1426, 15th July. Thomas de Stretton, Dean, died; William Burford and Allan Newburgh being his executors.

F. 113b. 1426, 30th July. Order made for the hours at which the Chaplains were to daily celebrate at the different altars:

At 6 A.M. John Bloxton, Chaplain of S. Chad's.

„ „ Allen, Chaplain of S. Nicholas.

„ „ John Coke, Chaplain.

„ 7 A.M. John Eyton, Chaplain, for the souls of deceased Kings and Bishops.

„ 7 A.M. William Nassyngton, for the soul of Richard le Scrope.

„ a convenient hour. Robert Bane, Chaplain, at the altar of B.V.M.

„ 8 A.M. William Alton, Chaplain.

„ „ Henry Thomas, Chaplain of St. Radegund's altar.

„ „ Roger Fordione, Chaplain of St. Thomas the Martyr.

„ 9 A.M. William Halle, Chaplain.

„ „ Thomas Hanley, Chaplain of St. Andrew's altar.

„ 10 A.M. Ralphe Grenewode, Chaplain of St. Catharine.

„ „ John Molenton, Chaplain of St. Stephen.

Robert Merford, Chaplain of St. Peter's Chapel, who says mass for the servants of the Chapter.

F. 114b. 1426, *24th July*. Chapter cited to meet for the election of a new Dean. Robert Wolveden elected Dean 3rd September.

F. 115. 1426, *31st August*. A gold chalice, gemmed with precious stones, pledged to executors of Dean Stretton for £18 till the Feast of the Purification.

F. 119b. 1426-7, *27th January*. The Chapter lease to the collectors of the Fraternity of St. Chad, the Chad farthings of the Archdeaconry of Chester for five years, on payment to the Custos of the Cathedral for £4 13s. 4d. per annum.

1427, *3rd October*. Tho. Wich, Vicar Choral, elected Custos of the Fabrick.

F. 123b. 1427. Process against Vicar of Hope, Derbyshire.

F. 128. 1428, *18th June*. Richard Shaldrake, Vicar Choral, fined 40s. for going twice round the Cathedral before the procession, etc.

F. 131. 1428-9, *11th February*. Chapter condemn William Gaynor, Vicar, for the crime of fornication with one Margaret, to be on bread and water for three weeks, Sundays excepted, and also to be suspended.

R. Sheldrake for the same offence with Christina of Bacon Street, condemned to like punishment.

F. 131b. 1429, *13th May*. William Milvale, Vicar, condemned for fornication, to stand before the Dean's stall in his surplice and with a lighted taper in his hand for three days during the choir offices.

F. 134. 1430. Will of Elizabeth wife of John Shakerley of Longstone: leaves her body to be buried in Church of Bakewell; to Vicar of Bakewell 13s. 4d.; to fabric of Church of Egginton, 10s.; to fabric of Church of Bakewell, 13s. 4d.; to fabric of Church of Longstone, 20s.; to poor of Ashover, 26s. 8d.; also various private bequests. Will dated 1428, 10th February.

1435, *11th January*. Chapter order that if any of their servants should be indicted on account of the disturbance made at the gates of the Close by the townsmen of Lichfield, they shall be defended at the Chapter's costs out of the goods of the Church.

N.B.—Among the institutions and collations to Cathedral Chantries mentioned in this volume occur the following chantries: St. Radegund, St. Chad, St. Nicholas, St. Andrew, St. Katharine, Holy Cross, St. Stephen, Bishop Burghill's Chantry, St. Peter, and B.V.M.

II. THE SECOND VOLUME OF THE CHAPTER ACTS is a folio volume of paper, of 72 folios, with 3 additional folios of modern index. It extends from 1480 to 1510, and is in good condition. It is in the handwriting throughout of Thomas Godsalve, Chapter Clerk for that period.

F. 6. 1481, *9th March*, Vicar of Bakewell warned to repair the Vicarage, and the houses and buildings pertaining thereto, by Passion Sunday.

1481, *5th October*, Chapter order the Custos to make a roll of the valuables of the Cathedral, and vote *6d.* for his pains.

1482, *20th December*, Thomas Walker expelled from his office of Janitor, and John Hathewey admitted to the same.

F. 10. 1483, Chapter admonishes William Rooshide, Vicar, for playing at dice, and fines him *40s.* towards the fabric fund.

F. 11. 1483. Chapter admonishes the various ministers of the Church as to their tonsures, ordering that their hair shall be so cut as to show their ears, under a penalty of *3s. 4d.* to the fabric fund.

F. 4. 1481. Two monstrances given to the Cathedral, in charge of William Hukyns, the custodian of the head of St. Chad, by Dean Heywood, for keeping relics.¹

1484, *30th March*. John Wright, Chaplain and Custos of the oblations at the image of Jesus and altar of St. Anne, gave in his balance sheet of receipts and payments from St. Chad's Day, 1482, to 1483. Payments exceeded receipts by *14½d.* In margin said to be situated "in parte Boriali." (Likewise entries in subsequent years.)

1486-7, *12th January*. Chapter order that the Sacrament of the Altar shall not hang or be reserved at any place within the Cathedral, or in any of its chapels, except at the High Altar; also that the Sacrament of extreme unction, matrimony, or burial in the cemetery shall not be administered to any one except they belong to the choir or to the families of the Canons.

1486-7, *17th January*. Visitation of the ornament and chantry houses of the Chaplains of the chantries. Dean and Chapter appoint William Crow and Robert Collett to diligently enquire

¹ This very likely gives the date of the stone gallery in front of the Upper Sacristy or Muniment Room in the south choir aisle (then the chapel of the Head of St. Chad). This gallery is of Perpendicular work, and was chiefly intended for the exhibition of relics, in monstrances, to the pilgrims in the aisle below; the second staircase that allowed of a flow of pilgrims to the upper chapel being at this time removed.

concerning the condition of both, and to report within a month. They report two tenements of the chantry of St. Katharine in Sandford Street, one tenement of the chantry of St. Nicholas, in Bore Street, and two tenements of the chantry of St. Radegund by the Conduit, to be very ruinous.

F. 15a. 1487, *28th March*. Ordination of the Guild or Confraternity of Jesus and St. Anne.

1487, *Vigil of S. Michael*. John Yngland, Vicar Choral, died suddenly in his bed.

1487-8, *4th February*. Thurston Allen, servant of Robert Eyre of Padley, exhibited certain letters from his master to the effect that Stephen Eyre his brother was dead, and asking that the leases to Stephen Eyre might be continued to his widow.

1488, *25th March*. Death of Thomas Rigeley, "Verger" of the Church, at 7 p.m. On the following Thursday Thomas Colliche, at the instance of the Bishop, was installed in the office of "Sargeunt," vacant by the death of Thomas Rigeley.

F. 30. 1486. Thomas Squier did penance for incontinence.

F. 31. 1486, *28th June*. John Phillips condemned for violent assault on Thomas Squier, Vicar, to be three times scourged round the Cathedral, with bare feet and head, also three times round St. Mary's in the market place, having the staff with which he beat T. S. in one hand, and a taper in the other.

III. THE THIRD VOLUME OF THE CHAPTER ACTS is styled "le Black Book," from the colour of the binding. It is a volume in good condition, of 131 folios of parchment, followed by 12 folios of paper; there is also a modern index on three folios of parchment, and two blank parchment folios. It extends from 1490 to 1523.

F. 1. 1490, *5th May*. Dean Heywood's gift of £40 towards building library, "ex parte boreali in cimeterio."

F. 6. 1492, *25th October*. Death of Dean Heywood at 6 a.m.

1492, *27th October*. Dean Heywood's will proved in the Chapter House by Canons Milley and Reynauld, and John Parson the sacrist, his executors.

F. 7b. 1492-3, *23rd February*. Installation of Dean Yotton.

1492-3, *24th February*. Installation of Bishop Smyth.

1502, *24th June*. Admission of John Foster, M.A., to perpetual Vicarage of Church or Chapel of B. Mary the Virgin in the market place, on the death of Richard Leyland, and on presentation of the Bishop.

1503, *3rd November*. Grant to the custodian of the clock of 20s. per annum through the custos of the fabric, together with commons.

F. 131. 1521-2, *7th January*. Installation of Dean Denton.

IV. THE FOURTH VOLUME OF THE CHAPTER ACTS is styled "ye Redd Booke," from the colour of the binding. It consists of 171 folios of parchment, with 6 more folios of a modern index, and two blank folios. It is a systematically kept Act Book from 1521 to 1560, and thence irregularly on to 1575.

F. 2. 1521, *10th December*. Will of Dean Collingwood proved in the Chapter House. He desires to be honourably buried in the way he has expressed to George Hopewood, "ad colupnam non longe a Sancte Cede." A marble stone with an epitaph, according to the discretion of his executors, to be placed over him. He leaves to the prebendal Church of Brewood £2 for building a porch; to the Church of Adbaston a cope of chamlett; to the repair of the College of Stratford, of which he was warden, £6, and also two beds of lead. The will is dated 1521, 10th November.

F. 9. 1523-4, *29th January*. Dean Denton obtains the sanction of the chapter for vaulting the north and south towers of the west front of the Cathedral, at his own cost, but with stones that were accumulated in the close.¹

1523-4. Chancels of Chebsey and Cannock Churches ordered to be put into competent repair.

F. 10. 1524, *14th April*. Services for the soul of Dean Collingwood at altar of St. Chad.

1524, *16th November*. Ordered that through the whole of the winter season, the bell should ring for vespers about the hour of 5 p.m., "que in crepusculo censetur."

1524, *14th September*. Chapter agree that Canon Egerton shall nominate to the first vacant Chantry, Canon Fitzherbert to the second, Canon Chantrell to the third, Canon Dells to the fourth, the Dean to the fifth, and Canon Brith to the sixth.

F. 22. 1525-6, *5th March*. Visitation of the Cathedral by Cardinal Wolsey as Legate a latere. (Brought about by complaint of Vicars.) Protest of the great Chapter against the Visitation.

1526, *4th April*. The Visitation dissolved.

F. 38. 1527. Catalogue of Vicars Choral, 14 priests and 7 laymen, John Colmore Subchanter.

¹ The vaulting of the north-west tower has the arms of Dean Denton.

F. 43b. 1527, *13th August*. Will of Canon Richard Dells proved, Parson of Worrington. Body to be buried in the midst of the choir at Worrington, or else at St. Marie's Chapel, Wydenbury, by his father and mother. "I will my executors buy a stone of marbull in length and in breadth and in brass graven like unto the stone of Master Berisford at Lichfield, to be laid on my grave. . . . I bequeath to my Vicar Choral 40*s.* instead of my quire habit; also to William Grene, Vicar Choral, 40*s.*, and my second best gown or my third best feather bed, and a covering set with imagery," etc., etc. Mentions "chapel church" of Lichfield, that is St. Mary's. Orders a chantry to be founded.

F. 57. 1258, *20th November*. First payment of a Chaplain of Farewell, 8 marks per annum. The Bishop renounces the nomination of a priest to Farewell in favour of the Dean and Chapter.

F. 10. 1529, *2nd October*. Letters of Collation from the Bishop appointing John Stare to the Vicarage of the Chapel in Forum (St. Mary's), exhibited to the Chapel.¹

F. 63. 1530. Plague seems to be raging.

F. 63b. 1530, *12th April*. Vicar of St. Mary's to hear the confessions of the servants of the Canons and other inhabitants of the Close.

F. 65. 1530, *23rd May*. Dean alleges royal business in Wales as a reason for absence, and obtains consent of Chapter. Canons Fitzherbert and Egerton to act as his proctors.

F. 97b. 1532, *20th May*. Controversy between parishioners of Alrewas and Longdon as to carrying their parochial cross in procession to Lichfield. Ordered that no cross be carried further than the gates of the Close, and that it be there delivered to the constables of the gate. If both arrive at the same time, the cross of Longdon is to be first received and then that of Alrewas.

F. 109b. 1534, *15th May*. Further dispute between Alrewas and Longdon as to their procession with the pentecostal offerings. The hours for their respective entry into the Close with their cross fixed by the Chapter.

F. 158b. 1552-3, *27th January*. Dom. Ferres, Edward Aston, Thomas Fitzherbert, Edward Litolton, and Humfrey Wellis, took from the ministers of the Church an inventory of the jewels and goods in the Treasury, and of all the vestments and ornaments,

¹ For dispute about manner of appointing Vicars of S. Mary, see folios 61, 62, 64b, 70, and 97.

and sold them ("pro vilissimo pretio"), placing the best jewels and vestments under seal and key for the King.

1553, *6th October*. Two great portifiers and a chasuble and two tunicles of blue velvet and a cushion of needlework, that had belonged to Dean Heywood, were given to the Church.

V. THE FIFTH VOLUME OF THE CHAPTER ACTS consists of 61 folios, in good condition, of parchment. The earliest date is 1537, and the latest 1621; but it is by no means a continuous Act Book, for in many places it is a mere transcript of leases.

F. 36. 1610, *12th October*. Richard Neil elected Bishop, between the hours of 10 and 11, in the Chapel House. Certificate of election sent to James I., and another copy to the Archbishop of Canterbury.

F. 45b. 1613, *14th March*. Election of John Overall as Bishop. Certificates sent to the King and to the Archbishop.

"Dutys for buryalls in the Cathedral, Lichfield.

<i>A Bishop here buried giveth</i>				<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
To the Dean present at his burial	..	..	..	20	0
To every Canon Resident present	..	..	..	13	4
To every other Prebend present	..	..	..	10	0
To every Vicar Choral present	..	..	..	6	8
To every Chorister present	..	..	..	3	4
<i>The Dean giveth</i>					
To every Canon Resident present	..	..	..	10	0
To every Prebend present	..	..	..	6	8
To every Vicar Choral present	..	..	..	5	0
To every Chorister present	..	..	..	2	0
<i>The Canon Resident giveth</i>					
To Dean present	..	..	..	10	0
To every Canon Resident present	..	..	..	6	8
To every Prebend present	..	..	..	5	0
To every Vicar Choral present	..	..	..	3	4
To every Chorister present	..	..	..	0	12

And as much at his moneth mynd, and at year mynd, which is now by law disannulled.

Item, every Dean and Canon Resident deceasing giveth to his Vicar his best surplesse and his amias cloth with his whoode, or else in money 40*s.* Item, every Dean and Canon Resident

deceasing giveth to the Sexton for his feese 6s. 8d. Item, for digging his grave in the church 2s. Item, to the bell-ringer for his pall 12d. Item, to the master of the works for breaking ye ground to be employed 'ad Fabricam Ecclesie' 6s. 1d."

Signed by George Bolein.

Dean, 1576-1602.

VI. THE SIXTH VOLUME OF THE CHAPTER ACTS is a folio book of 99 pages of paper, about a fourth of which has been frayed away at the edges. It extends from 1628 to 1637, and is in the handwriting throughout of Geoffrey Glasier, Chapter Clerk.

VII. THE SEVENTH VOLUME OF THE CHAPTER ACTS is also of paper, but in good condition. It consists of an Act Book from 1660 to 1734, followed by a detailed description of the formularies and proceedings at the election and enthronement of a Bishop, and also by various visitations of the Vicars Choral by the Dean up to 1774.¹

VIII. THE EIGHTH VOLUME OF THE CHAPTER ACTS and ORDERS extends from 1740 to 1795.

Later volumes bring the series down to the present time (1883).

IX. A paper volume entitled "ACTA CAPITULARIA," and extending from 1709 to 1731, is not strictly speaking "Chapter Acts" in their usual signification, for it relates to their jurisdiction in their peculiars.

X. Seven small quarto volumes of the ACTS OF THE HEBDOMADARY CHAPTER.

1709-1839.

XI. Thin folio book of paper, without cover, a rough CHAPTER ACT BOOK, with notes of jurisdiction, keeping of obits, etc.

1531-3.

XII. Thin folio book of paper, with parchment cover. A rough CHAPTER ACT BOOK, keeping of obits, etc., like the preceding one.

1541-2.

¹ These visitations of the Vicars are of much importance and interest, as showing the eighteenth century use of the Cathedral in various particulars, such as the "reverently bowing to the Holy Table," etc., etc. Through these visitations various irregularities and abuses were from time to time discovered and checked.

BOOKS OF THE STATUTES.

XIII. A folio volume, bound in rough calf, with "LIBER PRIMUS MISCELLANEORUM" written on the outside of one cover; contains the oldest copies of the Cathedral Statutes now extant; it is apparently the one used by Dugdale. It is of paper, and somewhat frayed and friable at the edges. Its date is about 1590.

The following is a brief table of the contents of this valuable volume:—

- | | | |
|----|-----|---|
| F. | 1. | Collection of old Statutes. |
| " | 9. | Statutes of Bishop Novant. |
| " | 12. | " " Pateshull. |
| " | 16. | " " Meyland. |
| " | 18. | " " Langton. |
| " | 19. | " " Heyworth. |
| " | 22. | " " Bolers. |
| " | 23. | " " Halse. |
| " | 24. | " " Blythe. |
| " | 26. | Ratification of Statutes by Cardinal Wolsey. |
| " | 27. | Statutes of Bishop Overton. |
| " | 27. | Oaths. |
| " | 28. | Composition between Bishop Heyworth and the Dean and Chapter as to the visitation of the Cathedral. |
| " | 32. | List of Bishops and Statutes chronologically arranged. |
| " | 32. | Examples of Acts in Episcopal Visitation of Cathedral. |
| " | 34. | Pensions, etc. |
| " | 36. | Baga de Whalley. |
| " | 37. | Vicars' Commons. |
| " | 36. | Lay Vicars (two), Vicars in Orders (seven). |

XIV. Small paper quarto, bound in vellum, of seventy-two pages. It consists of copies of the Statutes, and is of 17th century date.¹

XV. Small paper quarto, bound in vellum, contains the

¹ An important letter of Bishop Hackett is loose within this volume, wherein he bids the President of the Chapter to summons the Canons Residentiary for the purpose of drawing up a body of statutes. The letter is of the year 1660, and sealed with the Bishop's private seal.

additions of Post Reformation Bishops to the STATUTES, warranted by the affixing of the Bishops' and the Chapters' seals in each case. The last of the series is Bishop F. Cornwallis in 1752.

XVI. Large thin folio, entitled "STATUTA ECCLESIE CATHEDRALIS LICHFIELDIÆ." Comparatively modern transcript.

BOOKS PERTAINING TO JURISDICTION.

XVII. Thin folio book of paper, parchment cover, much frayed at edges. Contains TABLE OF FEES, etc., for Citations, Licenses, Processes, etc., salaries for functionaries of Chancellor's Court, as authorised "de novo" by Bishop Overton. Followed by list of benefices and chapelries with the names of the clergy throughout the Diocese.

Also various Institutions of 16th and 18th James I.

Last date mentioned 1624. Interesting.¹

XVIII. Folio paper book in parchment, several leaves torn out, and others damaged and frayed. It is a VISITATION BOOK of the Vicars and Chaplains of the Cathedral, and also of the citizens of Lichfield, by Dean Heywood.

Presentments are made by deputed persons from each street in the city, of offenders against decorum and morals, and the judgments on offenders are recorded. The volume also contains some wills *in extenso*, and is of great interest.

1461-6.

XIX. Small quarto paper book of notes of proceedings in CHANCELLOR'S COURT.²

XX. Book of SPECIMEN LEGAL FORMS; also contains a copy of King James' Lichfield Charter.

End of 18th century.

XXI. Folio volume of paper, with parchment cover; contains lists of WILLS, with date and name of parish, arranged in alphabetical order.

1505-1611,

XXII. Bound folio volume of WILLS IN THE PECULIARS.

1665-1762.

¹ This is a Diocesan not a Capitular Volume.

² This is a Diocesan Volume.

BOOKS PERTAINING TO PROPERTY.

XXIII. A thin folio of parchment, with worn cover, lettered "PENCOES," *i.e.*, Pensions. The earlier leaves have been cut out. It begins page 9 and continues to page 82, then six leaves blank.

There are also eighteen paper sheets from an old pension book loose in the volume.

The book is a Pension Chartulary, *i.e.*, a collection of charters and grants pertaining to the different pensions due to the Lichfield Chapter, chiefly granted out of rectories at the time, of their formal appropriation by monasteries, in order to secure the consent of the Dean and Chapter, which seems to have been necessary (as well as that of the Bishop), whenever a vicarage was founded in the Diocese.

The copies of the Charters are arranged alphabetically under the following heads:—

Bydulf.	Mydlewych.
Bromley Abbis.	Madeley.
Busshebury.	Myryvalle.
Bunbury.	Mancestr'.
Beghton.	Makworth.
Condover.	Napton.
Childewall.	Nesse.
Duffelde.	Penne.
Dunescherche.	Patyngham.
Farneburgh.	Pleymondestowe.
Greysley.	Rotteleye.
Lullington.	Routhesthorne.
Legh.	Radenoure.
Henor.	Stowe.
Hales Owen.	Seenestay.
Hathersegge.	Weston juxta Heywode.
Ilkeston.	Waponbury.
Kynfare.	Wolfricheston.

The Charter of latest date is 1508, but some of the book was written earlier.

There is also loose in the volume a parchment sheet, giving a long list of pensions unpaid in the year 1604. From this it appears

that almost all the pensions had been unpaid since 1594, and the great majority since 1583.¹

XXIV a. A folio book of paper, with parchment cover, much frayed away in places; is a valuable 15TH CENTURY CHARTULARY. It begins with a copy of the Royal licence for the chantry of Richard de Walton (1408), and the Bishop's consent thereto. Also documents as to the obit of Richard Valeys, etc., etc. There is also a collection of charters and grants, securing rents to the "Martilogium" of the Cathedral ("Reddit Martilogii"), which was supported separately from the rest of the Fabric, and which seems to have been the Sacristy, and a list of gifts of different sacristans.

XXIV b. A small folio book of paper,² of the reign of Henry VI.; has various entries, but chiefly pertaining to the question of the pension from the Church of Wigan.

XXV. A large folio paper book, with parchment cover, edges somewhat frayed; is another 16TH CENTURY CHARTULARY. Particulars are given of the obit of Bishop Blythe; also a full list of obits, with lands pertaining, and rentals, chiefly in Lichfield, etc.

XXVI-XXVIII. Three small folio volumes of parchment, neatly bound, and lettered on the back, "CANTARIA SCI BLASIE." The foundation, however, of this chantry only forms one of a number of benefactions recorded in these volumes, which are in reality Chartularies of Dean Heywood's varied and great benefactions to the Cathedral in the latter half of the 15th century.

The first volume consists of forty-five folios; the second of thirty-seven, and the third, which is for the most part identical with the first, of sixty-five folios.³

XXIX. A large folio parchment volume, which has the pages loose; is another HEYWOOD CHARTULARY. Is a beautifully written collection of Charters pertaining to the Chantries of St.

¹ This and other volumes that had lost leaves and were in bad condition have now (1885) been most carefully repaired at the British Museum.

² The most remarkable feature of this small book is the exceptional nature of the paper, which is made of cotton.

³ These volumes are of great interest, and are fully described and catalogued in my MS. "Notes on the Life and Acts of Dean Heywood." They are kept in the Chapter Library, and not with the rest of the muniments.

Blasius and St. Anne and the Image of Jesus, founded by Dean Heywood. They are duplicate of similar ones to be found in the volume lettered "Cantaria Sci Blasi" (XXVI-XXVIII). The capital letters are coloured in red and blue. There are twenty folios.

XXX. Thin folio book of parchment, no cover, not perfect. It contains a LIST OF THE TENANTS of the Dean and Chapter throughout their estates.

16th century.

XXXI-LII. Twenty-two large folio volumes of LEASE BOOKS, well bound, containing copies of all the leases granted by the Dean and Chapter from 1631 to present day.

LIII A. Paper folio book, containing RENTS and other accounts of the Dean and Chapter.

1641-50.

LIII B. Accounts of the Garrison of the Close.

1645, 46.

LIV. The first volume of the "OLIVERIAN SURVEYS;" is a large folio volume of paper, bound in leather (one cover torn off). The surveys of the different estates and jurisdictions have been taken on separate sheets, which have been afterwards bound together. The nature of these surveys is best explained by a transcript of the first:—

"A Survey of the Rectory of Bakewell members, with the whole Jurisdiction and Members of the same, of the Tythes of Wool, Lambes, Graine, etc., with the Rights, Members, and Appurtenances thereunto belonging or appertaining bying and being in the County of Derby, parcell of the possessions belonging to the Cathedrall Church of St. Chad in Lichfield.

"And to the late Dean and Chapter there, made and taken in the month of October, 1649."

The following are the contents of this volume:—

- F. 1-12. Bakewell.
- „ 13. Baslow.
- „ 14. Tideswell Hill and Hargate Wall.
- „ 17. Bakewell.
- „ 23. Tunstead.
- „ 25. Kniveton.
- „ 27. Peak Forest.

BOOKS PERTAINING TO PROPERTY.

- F. 30. Woodlands.
 „ 32. Hope township.
 „ 33. Monsall Dale, etc.
 „ 35. Aston and Thornhill.
 „ 36. Hope township.
 „ 37. Litton.
 „ 38. Chapel-en-le-Frith.
 „ 40. Lead ore tithes, Bakewell.
 „ 42. Bakewell.
 „ 44. Conkersley and One Ash.
 „ 45. St. Chad's, Lichfield, Pension.
 „ 51. Edgbaston, Pension.
 „ 53. Lichfield, D. and C. Tithes on lease.
 „ 54. Hillfield.
 „ 56. Heathey Hay, etc.
 „ 59. Dean's Croft.
 „ 60. The Dingle.
 „ 62. Dean's Slade
 „ 63. Bacon St. Croft.
 „ 66. Gaiafield.
 „ 68. Worley.
 „ 69. Shenstone.
 „ 71. Wichnor.
 „ 79. Alrewas.
 „ 88. Saffron Garden, Bacon St.
 „ 89. Gough's Croft, etc.
 „ 92. The Close.
 „ 101. Rugeley.
 „ 103. Puisland, etc.
 „ 104. Dernford.
 „ 106. Harborne.
 „ 114. Dilhorne.
 „ 118. Chebsey.
 „ 121. Adbaston.
 „ 123. Cannock.
 „ 125. Thornton.
 „ 129. Shareshill.

LV. OLIVERIAN SURVEYS, Second Volume. The following are the contents:—

F. 1. Arley and Worfield.

- F. 4. Bishop's Itchington.
 „ 7. Bishop's Hull, part of Tervin and Hansacre.
 „ 11. Brewood.
 „ 34. Dasset.
 „ 36. Eccleshall.
 „ 41. Flixton.
 „ 47. Freeford.
 „ 52. Gaia Major.
 „ 56. Gaia Minor and Pipe Parva.
 „ 60. Lichfield, St. Mary's and St. Michael's.
 „ 62. Prees.
 „ 65. Prees and Pipe.
 „ 71. Tipton and Prees.
 „ 74. Ruiton.
 „ 78. Stotfold and part of Itchington.
 „ 87. Bishopshull, part of Tervin and Hansacre.
 „ 99. Ulveton.
 „ 109. Weeford.

LVI. Folio RENTAL BOOK, with details as to leases, fines, etc., and when the leases were renewable.

Beginning in 1717.

LVII. Folio book, bound in green leather, giving copies of SURRENDERS OF LEASES, official correspondence, etc.

1718-47.

LVIII. Account Book of Geoffrey Glasier, Chapter Clerk, of the moneys collected and expended for the "Reediffeinge of the Cathedral and its arnaments."

It extends from 1st April, 1661, to 11th August, 1665. The accounts were audited by Bishop Hackett. The total receipts were £3,498 1s. 11*d.*; of this sum Bishop Hackett contributed £1,683 12s. 0*d.*, and the Dean and Canons Residentiary, £1,035. There is an alphabetical table of all contributors and benefactors. Of great interest.

LIX. Small quarto "SEAT BOOK" of the Cathedral, with rentals paid for seats.

1789-1818.

LX. Another "SEAT BOOK."

1819-46.

LXI a. A thin quarto book, giving subscriptions for the SCREEN to shelter the choir.

1799.¹

LXI b. Paper book in parchment cover, wherein is a list of fees payable to W. Smyth, sub-chanter, on the appointment of a Bishop, Dean, or Canon Residentiary.²

LXII. RESIDENCE BOOK, giving the residential turns and omitted days of the Dean and Canon Residentiary, etc.

1753-1841.

LXIII. Folio book of SUBSIDIES from the Clergy of the Archdeaconry of Stafford, giving names of beneficed and unbeneficed Clergy. Total £337 5s. 7d. [There were seventeen Chantry Priests and seventeen Vicars in the Cathedral.]

1533.

LXIV. Large volume of COMMONERS' ACCOUNTS.

1660-1733.

LXV. OFFERING BOOK of the Cathedral.

1769-1833.³

¹ This "screen" was taken down in 1857.

² List of names and dates of those "sialyd" by W. Smyth, Sub-chanter, 1543-61.

"	"	"	"	"	Thomas Stele, 1561-9.
"	"	"	"	"	William Cyrkeman, 1570-84.
"	"	"	"	"	William Davies, 1585-98.
"	"	"	"	"	Robert Barker, 1599-1623.
"	"	"	"	"	Ralph Swift, 1624-32.

³ There are several later ones of this series.



ANALYSIS
OF THE
MAGNUM REGISTRUM ALBUM.



MAGNUM REGISTRUM ALBUM.

THE MAGNUM REGISTRUM ALBUM is a thick quarto Chartulary. Bound up with it, and originally intended to strengthen the binding, though now loose, are 8 folios of an old commentary on the New Testament, 4 at each end. There are 12 introductory folios separately paged. These are followed by 298 folios. The volume ends with 8 smaller folios of a later date containing Table of Contents. Most of the volume is in a hand of the beginning of the 14th century. No document is transcribed of a later date than 1327, excepting a few entries of obviously later insertion (1387-90) on folio 11.

Ff. 1 to 5*a*. A brief chronicle of the kingdom year by year from 1226 to 1259. Mention made of wars foreign and civil; consecration of certain Bishops, specially Lichfield; death of celebrities; bridge at Chester fell 1227; an eclipse on St. Faith's day, 1241; and many matters of interest.

Apparently original and valuable.

Ff. 5*b* to 11. A full index to the Chartulary; but 3 folios defaced with gall.

F. 11. [In later hand.] Grant to the Dean and Chapter from the Master of the College of St. Boniface's, Bunbury, of a pension of 4*s*. from that Church.

1388.

Grant to the Dean and Chapter from the Abbey of Dale of a pension of 6*s*. 8*d*. in recognition of consent to the impropriation of ILKESTON Church.

1387.

F. 11*b*. Grant to the Dean and Chapter from Priory of St. Thomas, Stafford, of a pension of 20*d*. in recognition of impropriation of WESTON ON TRENT Church.

1390.

Grant from the Master of the College of Corpus Christi, in the Church of St. Lawrence, "Candelwykstrete," London, of a pension of 20*d*. in recognition of impropriation of NAPTON Church.

1388.

F. 12*b*. License from Dean Stephen Segrave to one of the priests of St. John's Hospital, Lichfield, to have access to the altar of St. Thomas Martyr in the Cathedral to say daily mass for Canon Philip Turvill.

1321.

Ff. 1 to 77. These folios contain a chronicle of the kingdom, beginning with King Ethelred's confirmation of Wulfric Spot's endowment of Burton Abbey, 1004. There is a line for each year following, but many years have no entries; the entries chiefly relate to the succession of Bishops of Lichfield and Abbots of Burton, and to births of the royal family. From the accession of Richard, 1189, the entries become much fuller, several years having many folios, the various Royal charters of John and Henry III. and other documents of a like character being given *in extenso*. The only matter in this Chronicle of any length that specially relates to Lichfield, is the full account, on folios 54 and 55, of the resignation of Bishop Weseham through ill health in 1256, and the election of Bishop Roger de Meyland in the following year.

F. 77. The years are continued to be marked from 1259 down to 1312, in a later hand; but there are no entries.

F. 78. Here begins another Chronicle in late thirteenth century hand, commencing with an account of Penda, King of Mercia, 626. King Ceolred, 716, is mentioned as being buried at Lichfield.

F. 78*b*. Then follows an account of King Offa, 760, with the establishment by him of an archbishopric at Lichfield, with the names of the suffragans.

Ff. 79, 80. Kenulf, Offa's successor, repudiates this arrangement. His letter to Leo III. and the Pope's reply, restoring Canterbury to its former dignity, are given in full.

F. 81. [In later hand.] Letters of Kings Henry III. and Edward I. to Lichfield and Coventry as to election of Bishops on several vacancies.

Ff. 81*b*. Letter from Pope Boniface to Coventry and Lichfield, as to Bishop Walter de Langton appointing three Canons of Lichfield commissioners of the see whilst the Bishop was in disgrace.

1302.

F. 82*b*. Robert Prika, Rector of Overton, fined 80 marks before

Dean of Arches for infringing testamentary and matrimonial rights.

1307.

King to Sheriff of Stafford ordering inquisition as to certain armed disturbances in the county.

1308.

[Here begins the Chartulary proper.]

Ff. 83 to 85. Royal Brief to the Dean and Chapter for retaining possessions at **CANNOCK** against **W. de Birston**, Prebendary of Cannockbury, of the Free Chapel of Pentridge, dated 1st September, 1281, revoking Brief, given in full, in favour of **W. de Birston**, dated 3rd August, 1281, together with further confirmation.

26th April, 1282.

F. 85. Gift of towns of **RUGELEY** and **CANNOCK**, with Churches, etc., by King Richard to Dean and Chapter.

4th December, 1189.¹

F. 85b. Confirmation of the same by Henry III.

10th April, 1230.

General confirmation by Edward I. of all liberties and grants to the Church.

Gift of 1,500 acres at **CANNOCK** and **BREWOOD** by Henry II. to Bishop of Lichfield and his Church.

Gift of lands, etc., at **CANNOCK** and **LONGDON** by Henry Duke of Normandy to Church of St. Chad and Bishop Durdent.

1153.

F. 86. Confirmation of the last by Richard I.

4th December, 1189.

General confirmation by Richard I. to Bishops of Lichfield of all rights.²

30th November, 1189.

F. 86b. Confirmation by Archbishop Boniface to Dean and Chapter of all prebendal churches and other possessions; recited in full.

Lambeth, 12th February, 1259.³

¹ Dugdale, Vol. III., p. 225.

² The last four grants are recited in Edward I.'s General Confirmation Charter, dated 1st June, 1290.

³ Dugdale, Vol. III., pp. 224 and 225.

F. 87. Confirmation by Pope Honorius to Dean and Chapter of the Churches of ARLEY, CANNOCK, and RUGELEY.¹

1221.

F. 87*b*. Foundation of chantry for Ralph Sempringham (Dean) by Nicholas Prior of St. Thomas the Martyr, Stafford.

1280.

F. 87*b*. Ordinance concerning the Vicarage of ASHBOURNE.

1242.

F. 88. Concerning the augmentation of the "Commons" of Lichfield by appropriating the income of vacant canonries. Bishop Richard Peche.

Concerning the not taking of the goods of the Clergy; a transcript of a Royal decree of Edward I.

24th November, 1281.

F. 88*b*. Concerning the prohibition of Royal Courts adjudicating in tithes, oblations, mortuaries, defamation, excommunication, residence, etc.; a transcript of a Royal decree.

24th November, 1281.

F. 90. Of five marks due to the Dean and Chapter from the Church of BRADLEY.

1225.

F. 90*b*. Ordination concerning the last named pension of 5 marks.

Of the houses of the Priest of ST. PETER-SUPER-GAYAM (Lichfield) and of his salary as Chaplain of the Chantry for the late Dean William de Manceter.²

Circa 1255.

F. 91*b*. Salary of the Priest of St. Peter to be paid by the Prior of KENILWORTH.

1254.

F. 92. Confirmation by the Bishop of the said salary of 100*s*.

1254.

Ordination of the Dean and Chapter concerning the collating to this Chantry for Dean W. de Manceter.

1254.

¹ Dugdale, Vol. III., p. 225.

² Four pieces of evidence as to this are transcribed in full.

F. 92*b*. Grant to the HOSPITAL of ST. JOHN'S, LICHFIELD, of tenements at Lichfield and lands at Barton.

1208.

Grant to the PREBEND of ALREWAS of a piece of land to the east of that churchyard.¹

Circa 1280.

F. 93. Grant to the Prebend of Alrewas of land in PARVA RIDWARE.

Circa 1280.

Grant to the Prebend of Alrewas of a new built house there.

Circa 1280.

Concession from Dean and Chapter for founding a chantry at HARTHILL in the Peak on payment of a mark annually.²

1259.

F. 93*b*. Statement of the Dean and Chapter as to the Church of HORBURNE, which they say pertains to their commonalty.

1279.

Statements of H. de Gamo, Prebendary of Gaia Minor, as to the Church of HORBURNE, which he says pertains to his prebend.

1279.

Decision of the Bishop on the statements submitted to him with respect to HORBURNE Church, in favour of Dean and Chapter.

1279.

F. 94. Ordinance concerning the Church of HORBURNE resigned for ever to the Dean and Chapter of Lichfield.

1279.

Ratification by Henry de Gamo of the above ordinance.

1279.

F. 94*b*. Resignation by Henry de Gamo of the Church of HORBURNE into the hands of the Bishop.

1279.

Withdrawal from litigation on this case in the Court of Canterbury by the Dean and Chapter.

1283.

Grant of lands at Edgbaston to the Church of HORBURNE.

F. 95. Confirmation by the lord of Edgbaston of lands by Churchbridge to the church of St. Peter, HORBURNE.

¹ Dugdale, Vol. III., p. 225.

² See Cox's "Derbyshire Churches," Vol. II., p. 535.

Grant of the houses in LONDON which Bishop Hugh de Novant bought for himself and his successors.¹

F. 95*b*. Purchase of houses in LONDON by Bishop Hugh de Novant for himself and successors.

F. 96. Formal gift of the same to his successors by the Bishop.

F. 96*b*. Grant from William Hanhull to Bishop Hugh de Novant of certain land in LONDON "*extra novam portam*."

Grant from Hugh Murdac to Bishop Hugh de Novant of certain land in LONDON "*infra Neugate*."

F. 97. Ratification of the same by Hugo Murdac.

Foundation of a chantry in the Chapel of ST. MICHAEL, LICHFIELD, for the soul of Robert de Hutton.

Circa 1200.

F. 97*b*. Ordinance of the Bishop concerning the Church of EDMUND, with its chapels, appropriated to the Abbey of Shrewsbury.

1254.

F. 98. Gift of STIVINGHALE by Hugo Count of Chester to Walter Bishop of Chester and his successors.¹

Ordinance between the Dean and Chapter and the Prior of Stanes as to the Church of BRADLEY.

Circa 1300.

Acts concerning the pension of 4*s*. due to the Dean and Chapter from BROMEHALL.

1317.

F. 98*b*. Continuation of the Acts in the cause of CANNOCK against William de Birston and the King. A summary of Acts.

Declaration of Robert Fitz Hugh against alienating lands in HOPE without express consent of Dean and Chapter.

Circa 1200.

F. 99. Ordinance concerning the tithes of GRINDLOW and HOPE.

1250.

Remission of the right of Henry de Lexinton to the perpetual lease of the Churches of BAKEWELL, HOPE, and TIDESWELL.

Circa 1254.

F. 99*b*. Grant to Henry de Lexinton, on behalf of the Church

¹ Dugdale, Vol. III., p. 226.

of **BAKEWELL**, a toft to the south of the church, on payment of 8*d.* per annum and a man's labour in mowing for one day.

Circa 1250.

Gift from William de Baliden of an acre of land to the Church of **BAKEWELL**.

Agreement between Henry de Lexinton, on the part of **BAKEWELL** Church, and tenants, as to pasturage at Wolfechecroft, Wychestance, Wychekeishop, Aylwardeholm, and Haddoneclift.

1240.

F. 100. Grant of four acres of land in **BAKEWELL** to the Church of Bakewell, by Ralph Vernon.

Grant of a house and a bovate of land in **BAKEWELL** to the Dean and Chapter, by Henry le Sureys, not to be alienated.

Circa 1260.

F. 100*b.* Grant from Robert the Chaplain to the Church of **BAKEWELL** of a toft there, on payment of 8*d.* per annum and one day's mowing in the autumn.

Quit claim of the third part of a toft to the Church of **BAKEWELL**.

Grant of half an acre in **UPPER HADDON**, half an acre adjoining Coftlane, and half an acre above Dicheclift to Church of Bakewell.

F. 101. Grant of 6*s.* from a tenement in **BAKEWELL** to Dean and Chapter, tenement not to be alienated nor divided, from William Foljambe of Wormhill.

Circa 1260.

F. 101. Quit claim from Robert de Longdon of a tenement in **BAKEWELL** to the Dean and Chapter.

Circa 1260.

Quit claim from Thomas Wymart of a tenement to the Church of **BAKEWELL**.

F. 101*b.* Grant of a toft in **BAKEWELL** to Dean and Chapter from Wymarch Danacore, and quit claim of the same.

Grant of a toft and half an acre of land at **LITTON** to Dean and Chapter from Ralph Ulnet de Litton.

Circa 1275.

F. 102. Quit claim from Ralph Ulnet of Tideswell of four acres at **TIDESWELL** to Dean and Chapter.

Circa 1275.

F. 103. Ordinance of Archbishop Peckham concerning the Churches and Chapels of the PEAK PECULIAR.¹

1280.

F. 104. Agreement between the Dean and Chapter and their parishioners of the PEAK as to sustaining chantries, proving wills, mortuaries, etc., etc.

1314.

F. 105. Ordination of the Vicarage of RUGELEY.

1316.

Ordination of the Vicarage of COLWICH. (Chapel of FRODSWELL named.)

1317.

F. 105b. Confirmation of Dean and Chapter of a house granted to the Vicars in the Close of LICHFIELD.

1314.

F. 106. Chantry of Robert le Waleys at LONGDON to augment the Vicarage, confirmed by the Bishop and Dean and Chapter.

1316.

F. 107. Foundation of a chantry in the Chapel of WANERE by W. de Wanere for the Prior and Convent of Kirkby.

1250.

Agreement between Dean and Chapter and the Archdeacon of Derby as to his rights in the PEAK Churches.

Circa 1250.

F. 107b. Grant by Vincent de Hergeney, Canon of Lichfield, of houses and gardens in Bacon Street, LICHFIELD, to the Vicars of Lichfield.

Circa 1275.

Grant of 2s. per annum to the Vicars of LICHFIELD by Canon Alexander Blundus for his obit.

F. 108. Grant of 12d. per annum by Robert Moura to the "MARTILOGIUM" of the Cathedral.

Grant to the Dean and Chapter of the whole burgage in LICHFIELD from whence the last-named rental was derived, by Alice Moura.

F. 108b. Quit claim to the Dean and Chapter of the above.

Grant of a meadow at SHENSTONE by William de Gray to the "Martilogium" for his obit.

Quit claim from Petronilla Ulfrych of a tenement in Stowe Street, LICHFIELD, to the Dean and Chapter.

1258.

¹ Dugdale, Vol. HI., pp. 226-8. The original of this, with the seal attached, is among the Chapter muniments, Z 1.

F. 109. Submission of the Priory of ROUNTON in the strife between the Priory and the Abbey of Haughmond. (Routon was a cell of Haughmond.)

1246.

Ordinance by the Bishop as to the above dispute, ordering annual payment of 100*s.* by the Priory to the Abbey.

1246.

F. 110. Grant of 6*d.* per annum to the "MARTILOGIUM" by John Cocus.

Circa 1230.

F. 110. Grant from Alexander Blundus for the Clergy "de illo sacro loco qui STOWE apud Lichfeld nuncupatur," of two acres of land in Westfield.

110*b.* Grant of confirmation of the above.

Grant to Dean and Chapter of burgages in LICHFIELD by Bishop Geoffrey de Muschamp, subject to various payments for establishing his annual obit.

Circa 1200.

F. 111. Grant to Dean and Chapter of a burgage in LICHFIELD by Bishop Richard Peche.

Circa 1180.

F. 111*b.* Grant from Canon Thomas de Bradford to Dean and Chapter of houses and lands in LICHFIELD.

Grant of lands in TYMMORE to Dean and Chapter by Hugo Fitz William.

F. 112. Quit claim from Henry de Scotton to Bishop Hugo de Pateshull of lands at BERKSWICH.

1240.

Grant from Robert del Hull of houses in Baucune Strete, LICHFIELD, to Canon Thomas de Bradford.

Grant from Thomas Swallow of two half burgages at Gaia, LICHFIELD, to Canon Thomas de Bradford.

F. 112*b.* Grant from Henry Ruffus of a manse pertaining to the fee of the Prebend of WEEFORD to Canon T. de Bradford.¹

F. 113*b.* Grant from Robert de Heywode of messuage at GAIA MAJOR to William de Hornton, Prebend of the same.

F. 113*b.* Bond from the Archdeacon of Chester to Dean and Chapter of 4 marks per annum for the fabric fund.

1271.

¹ Three pieces of evidence recited.

F. 114. Confirmation by the Bishop of the above.

Grant from Bishop Walter de Langton to William Ulwardo, of lands at STOKE, subject to a payment of 4s. per annum and one pig.

Circa 1300.

F. 114*b*. Agreement between Dean and Chapter and Robert de Lexinton to farm the churches of BAKEWELL HOPE and all appurtenances, at a rental of 125 marks.

Circa 1254.

F. 115. Confirmation charter of John Earl Morton, of all royal liberties granted to Bishop Hugh de Novant, his church, and successors.¹

Confirmation Charter of Henry III. of the Church of BAKEWELL.²

F. 115*b*. Charter of Edward I. pertaining to the same.

1276.

Episcopal letter touching the chantry of HULLE in the parish of MORTON.

F. 116. Grant by Bishop Hugh de Novant of the 3rd Prebend of BAKEWELL to Dean and Chapter on death of present Prebendary.³

Memorandum as to the spoliation of two parts of the tithes of part of the parish of BAKEWELL by the Priory of Lenton, and their restitution.

1226.

F. 116*b*. Memorandum as to lands, roads, pastures, etc., within Bakewell parish.

F. 117. Grant of 2*d*. per annum to Church of B.V.M., TIDESWELL, from Robert de Heyley.

Grant of 6*d*. per annum to Church of BAKEWELL from Ralph de Wynnefeld.

F. 118. Grant of lands at LONGDON to Bishop Alexander de Stavenby from William de Septem Molis and Agnes his wife, daughter of Robert de Bosco.

Gift to the Dean and Chapter of the Churches of ARLEY, CANNOCK, and RUGELEY, of two parts of the Church of

¹ Dugdale, Vol. III., p. 228.

² *Ibid.*, Vol. III., p. 229.

³ *Ibid.*, Vol. III., p. 229.

BAKEWELL, and of 20 marks in the Church of HOPE, from Bishop William de Cornhill.¹

Grant from Richard de Harcourt to Bishops of Lichfield of the right of wayfing² at HARCOURT.

F. 118*b*. Grant of liberties in the fee of HARCOURT in the parish of ECCLESHALL to the Bishops.

Grant from Bishop Richard Peche to Canon Ernulf of land at FEDMELEYA.

The same confirmed by Bishop Geoffrey de Muschamp.

F. 119. Gift of land at FEDMELEYA by Canon Ernulf to Dean and Chapter.

Agreement between Dean and Chapter and Priory of Lenton as to two parts of certain tithes at TIDESWELL, etc.

1252.³

F. 120. Ordination of chantry for the soul of Canon Hugo de Sotteby.

Circa 1255.

Grant from Richard son of Geoffrey de Whittington of rents at WHITTINGTON and ELMHURST to Canon H. de Sotteby for his chantry at the altar of St. Radegund.

F. 121. Grant of further rents at WHITTINGTON from the same to the same.

F. 121*b*. Grant of 3*s.* 0½*d.* per annum from the same to the same.

F. 122. Grant of 4*s.* per annum from William Hungy for the like purpose.

Grant of a burgage in LICHFIELD market place from Adam le Heymongere for the like purpose.

F. 122*b*. Grant of half a burgage in LICHFIELD by the Tamworth Gate from Richard Marschall for the like purpose.

Grant of 3*s.* 10*d.* rents from Richard de Whittington for the like purpose.

F. 123*b*. Grant of 5*s.* rents at STICHEBROKE, etc., from Thomas de Aula for the same.

Confirmation of the last by Richard de Whittington.

Grant of 2*d.* rents from William de Wreynton for the same.

¹ Dugdale, Vol. III., p. 229.

² A right over strayed animals.

³ See "Transactions of Derbyshire Archæological Society," Vol. VI., pp. 157-161.

F. 124. Grant of 2s. profits from Ralph de Synechurnlye for the same.

Grant of 4s. rents from Roger Lysewig for the same.

F. 124*b*. Grant of 16*d*. rents from Richard de Whittington for the same.

F. 125. Grant of 15s. 9*d*. rents from Nicholas de Lichfield, Chaplain, for the same.

F. 125*b*. Quit claim of a service of 8 horse shoes due to R. de Whittington for a burgage in market place of LICHFIELD, in favour of said chantry.

Grant of 10*d*. rents from Richard de Whittington for the same.

F. 126. Grant of 4*d*. rents from Richard de Whittington for the same.

F. 126. Grant of rents 20*d*. from Richard de Whittington for the same.

F. 126*b*. Grant from King Stephen to the Church of Lichfield of the MARKETS of LICHFIELD and ECCLESHALL.

Grant from King Richard to Bishop Hugh de Novant of right to institute and appoint the Prior of Coventry.

1189.

F. 127. Gift of the Church of GNOSALL, with its prebends, by Bishop Roger de Clinton to the Archdeacon of London.¹

Circa, 1140.

Papal commission to Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield and to the Prior of Coventry, to act in dispute between Dean and Chapter and Archdeacon of Stafford as to the rights of the Church of SHENSTONE.

Circa 1175.

F. 127*b*. Gift of the Church of GNOSALL to Church of Lichfield by King Stephen.²

Gift of the temporalities of the Prebend of GNOSALL by Bishop Hugh de Novant.

Promise by the Archdeacon of Stafford, then Prebend of GNOSALL, of giving it, at the wish of the Bishop, to Dean and Chapter.

Confirmation to Dean and Chapter, by Bishop Richard Peche, of the right of collating to the Prebend of GNOSALL.

Circa 1175.

¹ Dugdale, Vol. III., p. 230.

² *Ibid.*, Vol. III., p. 230.

F. 128. Gift of the Prebend of GNOSALL by Bishop Alexander de Stavenby to Dean and Chapter.

Submission of the Abbey of Hales Owen to Dean and Chapter on the matters of the patronage of HORBURNE Church and pension of 60s. from WALSALL.

1277.

F. 128b. Episcopal citation of the decision of the arbitrators, Ralph de Hengham, Chancellor of Exeter, and Alan de Bretun, Treasurer of Lichfield, in the dispute between Abbey of Hales Owen and Dean and Chapter.

1277.

Grant of land at SMETHWICK by the Abbey of Hales Owen to the Church of Horburne.

1278.

F. 129. Quit claim of Holowemedne at HORBURNE to Dean and Chapter.

1298.

Collation to Precentorship of Lichfield, by Bishop Richard Peche, of Matthew; said precentorship endowed with Churches of ITCHINTON and CHADSHUNT, and lands as recited.¹

1165.

Confirmation by Dean and Chapter of the amplification of the manse of the Precentor at ITCHINTON.

1253.

Augmentation of the portion allotted to the Vicar of ITCHINTON.

1277.

F. 130b. Ordination by the Bishop of a chantry in the Chapel of GAYDON by the Precentor.

1248.

F. 131. Agreement between the Cistercian Abbey of Stanley and the Precentor of Lichfield as to the tithes of RADEWEYE.

1275.

F. 131b. Collation of Walter to the precentorship, and augmentation of the same with lands in CHADSHUNT by Bishop Walter Durdent.²

1155.

¹ Dugdale, Vol. III., p. 230.

² *Ibid.*, Vol. III., p. 230.

Quit claim by John de Chadshunt of twelve acres and half a virgate at CHADSHUNT in favour of Precentor.

1295.

F. 132*b*. Grant of 5*s*. in rents of land at MORGHALE by Hugh de Morghale for the precentorship.

Reservation of aforesaid rental of 5*s*. on land at MORGHALE to Precentor.

F. 133. Grant of. prebendal lands at MORGHALE for the 5*s*. rental to Precentor.

Gift from Richard de Itchinton of 16*d*. rents to the Precentor and Church of ITCHINTON.

F. 133*b*. Quit claim from Hugh Foulberd to Precentor Adam de Stamford of lands at FULFEN.

1277.

Quit claim from Richard de Itchinton to Precentor Thomas Wymondham of a tenement at ITCHINTON.

1275.

Quit claim from Mabel Hageleg to Precentor Thomas Wymondham, of twenty-four acres and one rood at Itchinton.

1246.

F. 134. Quit claim from Agnes de Itchinton to Precentor Thomas Wymondham of a messuage at ITCHINTON.

F. 134*b*. Fine in the King's Court of sixteen acres of land and two messuages at CHADSHUNT to Richard de Haughton, Precentor.

1232.

Fine of twenty-five acres of land and one messuage at CHADSHUNT to Richard de Haughton, Precentor.

1232.

F. 135. Fine of one carucate of land and 20*s*. rents at CHADSHUNT to Thomas Wymondham, Precentor.

1248.

F. 135*b*. Quit claim from Richard de Mollinton of a tenement at ITCHINTON to John de Kerwic, Precentor.

Circa 1280.

F. 136. Quit claim from Richard Durdent of forty-two acres and one messuage at ITCHINTON to Thomas Wymondham, Precentor.

F. 136*b*. Quit claim from John de Itchinton of five selions at ITCHINTON to Thomas Wymondham, Precentor.

Precentor Wymondham grants a messuage at ITCHINTON to Henry de Chadshunt at 6s. per annum.

F. 136b. Confirmation of the above by the Dean and Chapter.
1275.

Grant by Ernard, Vicar of Church of WULFENE (? Wolvey) to Adam de Hoo, Archdeacon of Coventry, of land at Lichfield outside the Castle.

Circa 1245.

F. 137. Grant by Roger de Ammener of houses, etc., in the parish of ST. MARY'S IN THE STRAND to Bishop Roger de Meuland.¹

F. 137b. Covenant by Hugh de Hanesworth, Sub-chanter, and the Vicars to keep the anniversary and obit of John de Polesworth, Vicar, in consideration of John de Polesworth having at his own charge built houses for them "*in solo ecclesia.*"

F. 138. Grant from Geoffrey de Lichfield of 60s. rents from the mill of DARNEFORD to Canon Reginald de Claydon.

1243.

Grant from Alice Alagonde of 18*d.* rents to chantry for Canon Cleydon.

F. 138b. Gift of rents and lands from Canon Claydon to Dean and Chapter for his chantry.

F. 139. Fines for payment of the 60s. rents from mill of DARNEFORD, as above.

1243.

Grant of 3s. rents from Hugo Claydon to chantry for Canon Claydon.

F. 139b. Grant of rents of 2s. from two messuages outside the TAMWORTH GATE from Robert Athelston to chantry for Canon Claydon.

F. 140. Grant of 18*d.* rents from Henry Sumner for Claydon Chantry at altar of St. Catharine.

Grant from Henry Rufus of rents of 12*d.* and twelve hens for the Claydon Chantry.

F. 140b. Gift of a house in GAIA MAJOR for the Chaplains of the Claydon Chantry by Hugh de Claydon.

¹ Dugdale, Vol. III., pp. 230 and 231.

Confirmation by Henry III. of the liberties assured in the Great and Forest Charters.

1236-7.

F. 141. Charter of King Richard of market at ECCLESHALL to the Bishops of Lichfield.

1189.

Charter of Henry III. of free warren, market, and fairs to the Bishop of Lichfield on their manors of HEYWOOD, LONGDON, RUGELEY, CANNOCK, BERKSWICH, ECCLESHALL, BREWOOD, BEAU-DESERT, PREES, SAWLEY, ITCHINGTON, and TACHEBROOK.

1259.

F. 141b. Charter of Henry III. granting to Bishops of Coventry and Lichfield full testamentary powers, even over growing crops and things immovable.

F. 142b. Charter of King John for inclosing the park of BREWOOD and building the Castle of ECCLESHALL.¹

Charter of King Richard, granting to Church of Lichfield for the soul of his father 25s. out of the market of LICHFIELD, previously granted to the Bishop.

Confirmation Charter by King John of the last.

1203.

Fine in the King's Court as to lands at PREES in favour of the Bishop.

F. 143. Agreement between Hugo le Despenser and Bishop Walter de Langton as to inclosing the Deerleap of the park of TERWYN by the Manor of Barowe.

Grant from John de Swynnerton to Bishop Walter de Langton of lands at ECCLESHALL.

1314-15.

F. 143b. Quit claim from William de Harecurt of all rights, tenements, etc., in ECCLESHALL in favour of Bishop Roger de Meyland; also gift of Manor of Elenhall, by service of a sparrow-hawk on the Feast of St. Peter ad Vincula.

Confirmation charter by King John of all liberties granted to the Bishops of Lichfield.

1199.

F. 144. Charter of Edward I. for the making of a road on the Bishop's manor at PREES, between the kitchen and the garden.

1289.

¹ Dugdale, Vol. III., p. 231.

Quit claim from James de Aldicheleg of rights in lands at REDEMORRE, in favour of Bishop Roger de Weseham.

Ordination of chantry for Bishop Hugo de Pateshull.

1254.

F. 144*b*. Salary of the Priest for the Pateshull Chantry from the Priory of KENILWORTH.

1254.

F. 145. Obligation of the Priory of KENILWORTH to pay 5 marks per annum to the Pateshull Chantry.

F. 145*b*. Confirmation by the Dean and Chapter of the ordination of the Pateshull Chantry.

Grant by William de Hondesacre of a burgage at LICHFIELD without the gate of the castle to the Pateshull Chantry.

F. 146. Grant from Geoffrey de Scropton of houses in LICHFIELD for the Pateshull Chantry.

Remission of rights in houses for said Chantry by G. de Scropton.

F. 146*b*. Submission of the Priory of Coventry concerning the Church of St. MICHAEL'S, COVENTRY.

1241.

Papal ordinance concerning the Church of St. MICHAEL'S, COVENTRY.

F. 147. Appropriation of the Church of St. MICHAEL'S COVENTRY, to the Priory of Coventry, but a pension from it of 30 marks to Dean and Chapter of Lichfield, and Vicar to pay 4 marks to Archdeacon of Coventry.

1248.

F. 148. Presentation of Priory of Coventry to Church of SOUTHAM, saving to Dean and Chapter pension of 30 marks.

Obligation of Priory of Coventry to pay 40s. per annum for obit of Dean Mancester.

1249.

F. 148*b*. Of the salary of the Priest and Vicars singing on the obit of Canon Peter de Radnore.

1277.

F. 149*b*. Foundation of the Chantry of Canon Ralph de Chaddesden and of the duties of the Sacrist therewith.

1275.

F. 150. Oath of the Rector of BRADLEY to pay pension of 5 marks for support of the Chaplain of the B.V.M. in Lichfield Cathedral.

1318.

Freedom of CHEBSEY from Sinodals by Bishop Rich. Peche.

Circa 1175.

Confirmation of said freedom by Archdeacon of Stafford.

Papal confirmation of the same.

F. 150b. Submission of Dean and Prebendary of Eccleshall concerning the Church of ADBASTON.

1260.

Papal ordinance concerning the Church of ADBASTON, saving other previous ordinances on the same.

1260.

F. 151. Union of the Church of ADBASTON with the Decanal Church of Lichfield by Bishop Hugh Novant.

1190.

Archiepiscopal confirmation of the said union.

Papal confirmation of the same.

F. 152. Agreement between Priory of Lenton and Dean and Chapter, whereby the former cedes to Dean and Chapter half the Church of HONESWORTH (Handsworth) in lieu of 1,000 marks, accumulated penalties from previous judgments, to atone for spoiling of tithes in Peak.

1279.

F. 153b. Confirmation of the last agreement by the Abbot of Cluny.

1284.

Appointment by Monastery of Pipewell of Proctor in the matter of the pension from DUNCHURCH due to Dean and Chapter.

1318.

F. 154. Grant of the meadow of Uthis, CHEBSEY, to the Church of Chebsey.

Remission by the Priory of St. Oswald of all rights pertaining to them in the Church of CHEBSEY.

F. 154b. Agreement between Priory of Lenton and Dean and Chapter, as to tithes of BAKEWELL.

Circa 1220.

F. 155. Papal commission for restoring tithes of the PEAK to

the Church of Lichfield, and reconsidering previous agreement with Lenton.

F. 155. Proctors appointed by LENTON Priory in tithe dispute with Dean and Chapter.

1279.

F. 156. Papal confirmation (Pope Eugenius III.) of the various possessions of the Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield.¹

1151.

F. 156b. Papal confirmation (Lucius II.) of the possessions of the Church of Lichfield.²

1144.

F. 157. Papal confirmation (Celestine II.) of the Churches of BROMLEY, ALREWAS, CANNOCK, and RUGELEY, etc., to the Bishop.³

1143.

Fine in the King's Court concerning the advowson of the Church of ALBRIGHTON, and two acres of land there, in favour of Bishop Langton.

1301.

F. 157b. Quit claim in favour of Bishop Langton of the advowson of ALBRIGHTON, and two acres of land there.

1301.

Royal license for appropriating to the Vicars of Lichfield the Church of ALBRIGHTON, granted to the Bishop, for the keeping of his obit.

1300.

F. 158. Concession of a Chantry at MONYASH, parish of BAKEWELL, for mass thrice a week.⁴

Circa 1200.

Concession of a Chantry at FAIRFIELD, parish of Hope.⁵

1260.

F. 158b. Grant of 1 mark to Dean and Chapter for two bovates of land at HOPE.

Papal commission (Gregory X.) concerning ST MICHAEL'S, COVENTRY.

1287.

¹ Dugdale, Vol. III., pp. 231 and 232.

² *Ibid.*, Vol. III., p. 232.

³ *Ibid.*, Vol. III., pp. 232 and 233.

⁴ Cox's "Derbyshire Churches," Vol. II., pp. 585 and 586.

⁵ *Ibid.*, Vol. II., and 269.

F. 159. Confirmation to Dean and Chapter by Bishop Langton of the Church of COMPTON.

1318.

F. 159b. Royal mandate of Henry II. to Sheriff and Bailiffs of Staffordshire to do justice to Bishop of Chester.

Papal mandate (Innocent III.) to Dean and Chapter, as to election of Bishop.

1245.

F. 160. Grant from Robert de Wotton to Bishop of Lichfield of lands at ECCLESHALL.

1241.

Grant from Robert Ketel to the Priest of St. Chad in Lichfield Cathedral of certain houses in LICHFIELD.

Appropriation of house and manse of the Chantry of St. Chad to the Church of LICHFIELD.

F. 160b. Papal letter (Martin IV.) respecting Canon Walchinus of Lichfield, and the Church of HORBURNE.

1282.

F. 161. Papal letter (Nicholas IV.) respecting the goods of the Church of HORBURNE.

1289.

Papal letter (Gregory X.) respecting the same Church.

1273.

F. 161b. Of compounding for the tithes of Fonacre in the parish of DILHORNE.

1204.

F. 162. MONYASH Chantry, duplicate of document of F. 158, but with witnesses added.

Acts in the cause of the pension due from the Church of HANDSWORTH to the Church of HORBURNE.

1269.

F. 162b. Grant of the farm of lands at NORTON made to the Rector of ECCLESHALL.

1261.

Papal letter (Martin IV.) concerning the goods of the Chapter of Lichfield, at their petition.

1281.

Papal commission (Martin IV.) to inquire as to the Church of
HORBURNE and Chapel of EDGBASTON.

1281.

F. 163. Papal commission (Martin IV.) concerning the Dean
and Chapter of Lichfield's rights to the mortuaries of CANNOCK, as
conflicting with Dean and Chapter of Penkridge.

1281.

F. 163b. Papal commission (Martin IV.) concerning the
spiritual jurisdiction of the Dean and Chapter at CANNOCK.

1281.

Agreement between the Chapters of Lichfield and Cannock as
to the tithes and burials of the parishioners of CANNOCK.

1207.

F. 164. Royal license to Church of Lichfield for pannage and
other forest rights on their lands for seven years.

1299.

F. 164b. Petition to the Bishop from the Monks of Coventry
for absolution.

1236.¹

Memorandum as to the prorogation of the compromise between
the Priory of St. Thomas, Stafford, and the Dean and Chapter as
to the tithes of DILHORNE.

1265.

F. 165. Augmentation of the manse of the Vicarage of
BREWOOD, with a little pig or 3*d.* per annum.

1304.

F. 165b. Appropriation of the same.

1304.

Agreement as to the tithes between the Vicar of BREWOOD and
the Black Nuns of the same place.

1318.

Papal commission (Boniface VIII.) to Prior of Coventry to
adjudicate in dispute as to the tithes of ADBASTON, between Dean
and Chapter and Prior of Routon.

1300.

F. 166. Decision of Papal Commissioners in the dispute

¹ This was after their refusal to allow Bishop Alex de Stavenby to visit them,
and their condemnation by Pope Gregory; *vide* F. 206.

between William de Wanere and the Priory of Kirkby, as to the Chantry of WANERE.

F. 166b. Grant of 4s. rental from lands at HORBURNE for lighting the high altar at Lichfield.

1317.

F. 167. Papal mandate (Gregory IX.) against illegitimate intrusions into churches (benefices) during the vacancy of the see of Coventry and Lichfield.

1241.

Papal letter (Innocent IV.) to Dean of Lincoln, sanctioning his presentation to the Vicarage of WIRKSWORTH (*sede vacante*).

1243.

Papal "RESTITUTIO FAME" (Boniface XI.) to Bishop Walter de Langton, who had been suspended by the Pope on an accusation of Sir John de Lunetot, of London, of adultery with Sir John's step-mother, and strangling his father. The Bishop appeared personally at Rome, and a commission consisting of the Archbishop of Canterbury and two Friars was appointed. Judgment was given for the Bishop, Sir John not appearing to substantiate the awful charges, but evidence was taken to disprove the allegations.

1303.

F. 168. Fine in the King's Court in a suit between Canon Meydestan and William Fitzhugh, as to the sixteen acres of prebendal lands at LICHFIELD.

1222.

Of the presentation to ARLEY Church by the Dean and Chapter, and of the right of the Archdeacon to induct there.

F. 169. Collation to the Church of ARLEY made by Dean and Chapter.

Institution to the Church of ARLEY by the Archdeacon (*sede vacante*).

Induction into the Church of ARLEY.

Gift of the Church of ARLEY and fisheries on the Severn to the Dean and Chapter, by Adam de Port and Sibil his wife.

F. 169b. Grant to Bishop Roger de Meyland of houses in the parish of ST. MARY'S-IN-THE-STRAND.

Gift to Dean and Chapter of the Church of ARLEY, by John Burgo, lord of Arley de Port.¹

1260.

¹ Dugdale, Vol. III., p. 233.

F. 170. Fine in the King's Court as to the Church of ARLEY, in favour of Dean and Chapter.

1260.

Alienation of RUGEMORE prohibited without special license.

Submission of the Priors of HAUGHMOND and ROUNTON to the Bishop.

1246.

F. 170b. Episcopal ordination of the Vicarage of LAPLEY, the Church being appropriated to Lapley Priory.

1264.

F. 171. Submission of the Priory of ST. THOMAS, STAFFORD, to Episcopal ordinance as to the Church of Stone.

Circa 1278.

F. 172. Gift of 10 marks to the Dean and Chapter from the Church of STONE.

1278.

Gift of 15 marks to the Dean and Chapter from the Priory of ST. THOMAS, STAFFORD, for the Chantry of Peter de Radnore.

1277.

F. 172b. Concerning the tithes of the Chapel of MARCHINGLEY, parish of HODNET.

1319.

F. 173. Submission of the Priory of White Nuns of the Church of St. Lawrence, Brewood, to papal ordinance as to the Church of TIBSHELF.

1318.

F. 173b. Commission in the matter of the translation of the Canons of the Collegiate Church of St. Thomas the Martyr, HOLLAND.

1318.

F. 174. Relaxation of judgment of translation in one instance, owing to ill health.

1318.

Assent of Sir Robert de Holland, patron of said Church, to the translation.

1318.

Renunciation of rights by the Dean of HOLLAND.

1318.

I

F. 174*b*. Renunciation of rights by Thomas de Sutton, Canon of HOLLAND.

1318.

Bishop's judgment as to the translation of said Canons, the Collegiate Church being changed into a Priory of Canons Regular of the Order of St. Benedict.

1318.

F. 175*b*. Concerning the appointment by the King of Peter de Wynton to the Church of ASHBOURNE.¹

1273.

Caution from the Chapter of Lincoln to Chapter of Lichfield concerning the same.

1273.

F. 176. Episcopal ordinance as to using the pension from WIGAN Church for payment of vicars and choristers.

1264.

F. 176*b*. Confirmation of all possessions and rents to Dean and Chapter by Bishop R. Peche.

Circa 1180.

Quit claim from William Poynt of four bovates of land and one messuage at EYTON to the Church of Lichfield.

F. 177. Inquisition concerning the pension from the Church of HANDSWORTH to the Church of HORBURNE.

Episcopal confirmation of free election of Dean of Lichfield.

Circa 1290.

F. 177*b*. Fine of ten acres of land and 12*d.* rents at ECCLESHALL to that prebend.

1229.

Fine concerning the custody of the lands of Nicholas Durdent at FISHERWICK.

1237.

F. 178. Fine concerning the manors of CHILLINGTON and SOKEHULL, etc.

1278.

Fine of virgate and a half of land and 5*s.* rents at ECCLESHALL.

1255.

F. 178*b*. Fine concerning the Churches of ST. MICHAEL'S, COVENTRY, BURTON, and BOBENHULL.

1248.

¹ Cox's "Churches of Derbyshire," Vol. II., p. 365.

- Fine of a virgate of land at GAYDON. 1228.
- F. 179. Fine of six acres of land at PESHALL. 1229.
- Fine of three bovates of land and 10s. rents at PREES. 1229.
- F. 179b. Fine of one acre of land and 6½d. rents at PREES. 1229.
- Fine of two bovates of land at PREES. 1229.
- Fine of the advowson of the Church of HORBURNE between the Abbey of Hales Owen and the Dean and Chapter. 1278.
- F. 180. Agreement between the Bishop and the Dean and Chapter as to their bailiffs, courts, etc., as to their respective rights to their possessions. 1252.
- F. 181. Attestations of the jurors as to the liberties of the Canons over their prebendal estates.
- F. 181b. Concerning the suburban prebends, and judgment as to their liberties. 1317.
- F. 182. Gift from David de Pakington to Dean and Chapter of certain manorial rights pertaining to PAKINGTON, as to service of villains, etc., termed *sequela nativorum*, etc.
- F. 182b. Payment of Cathedral dues from the Church of MANCHESTER.
Of service due from LONGVALRE (*sic*) and WYRLEY to the Bishop and Church of Lichfield.
Grant of lands at LONGDON at a rental of ½ mark. 1219.
- F. 183. Grant of the island of SANDHOLME to Church and Bishop of Lichfield. *Circa* 1200.
Grant of the Bishop's houses at COVENTRY to the Priory. 1224.
- F. 183b. Royal mandate to the burgesses of COVENTRY to do homage to the Bishop. Richard I.

Institution by Bishop Geoffrey de Muschamp of Peter de Maisuilwarm to the Church of ST. MICHAEL'S, COVENTRY, at the petition of Ralph Earl Chester.

Collation by Bishop of Thomas de Wymondham to the prebend of WELLINGTON.

1239.

Letter to the King from the Chapter as to appointing Bishop.

1215.

F. 184. Certificate of Pandulph Bishop of Tusculaneum, Papal Legate, as to the differences between the Chapter of Lichfield and the Priory of Coventry, in the matter of electing a Bishop.

1215.

Concerning the election of a Bishop by the Lichfield Chapter *coram* the Archbishop of Canterbury.

Concerning the joint election of the Chapter of Lichfield and Coventry.

1215.

F. 184b. The customs as to jurisdiction in the Cathedral Churches of the province of Canterbury, viz., Salisbury, Chichester, Wells, London, Exeter, and Hereford.

Commission from Bishop Langton to his Chancellor and the Archdeacon of Derby, for instituting the Prior of the newly ordained Priory of HOLLAND, and assigning statutes.

1319.

F. 185. Presentation to the Bishop by Sir Robert Holland of Thomas de Doncaster as first Prior of HOLLAND.

1319.

Absolution from monastic obedience of Thomas de Doncaster by Simon Prior of the Monastery of St. John, Pontefract.

1319.

F. 185b. Absolution from monastic obedience and leave to move to Holland granted by John Prior of St. Pancras, Lewis.¹

1319.

Appropriation of CHILDWELL to collegiate Church of Holland, with a pension of 40s. reserved to Dean and Chapter of Lichfield.

1311.

F. 186b. Reservation of Thomas Prior of HOLLAND of the pension of 40s. to Dean and Chapter of Lichfield.

1319

¹ As High Chamberlain of the Order of Clugny.

F. 187. Subdelegation concerning the boundaries of the dioceses of Lichfield, Worcester, and St. Asaph to the Treasurer and Chancellor of Lincoln.

F. 187b. Papal commission (Martin IV.) concerning the boundaries of the diocese of St. Asaph.

1282.

Appointment of Proctors for the Dean and Chapter in case against the monks of Coventry.

First Papal commission (Honorius III.) as to the disputed election of Bishop of Lichfield.

1224.

F. 188. Appointment of Proctors for the Dean and Chapter for electing Bishop.

Second citation of the Bishop of Sarum and the other Papal Commissioners as to the election of Bishop of Lichfield.

F. 188b. Third citation to the Chapter by the same Commissioners.

Acts on the first day of the compromise between the Chapters of Lichfield and Coventry meeting on 26th November, 1224, in the Chapel of St. Nicholas, Abingdon.

Allegation of the monks of Coventry concerning their right of electing Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield.

F. 189. Reply of the Chapter of Lichfield to the narrative of the monks.

Quit claim of Geoffrey de Whittington of houses annexed to the Chancellorship in LICHFIELD Close.

Grant from Margaret de Adbaston of fourth part of a virgate at ADBASTON for the Bishop and Church of Lichfield.

F. 189b. Grant from the same of a messuage and land at ADBASTON.

Grant from Matilda de Adbaston of fourth part of a virgate of land at ADBASTON.

Collation to the Chantry for soul of King Edward in Church of Lichfield sustained by pension from Church of CONDOVER.

1319.

F. 190. Ordination of the Vicarage of BREWOOD.

1274.

Concerning procurations to be given to the Diocesan by the

Abbey of BURTON and other religious houses at the time of visitation.

1246

F. 190*b*. Papal injunction (Innocent IV.) against the Abbey of BURTON and other houses of the Orders of St. Benedict and Augustine for claiming matrimonial and other rights.

1249.

Papal injunction (Innocent IV.) as to Archidiaconal procurations.

1246.

Papal commission (Martin IV.) as to differences between Bishop of Lichfield and Archbishop of Canterbury.

1282.

F. 191. Papal judgment (Innocent IV.) concerning jurisdiction over Prebends and Churches between the Bishop and Chapter of Lincoln.

F. 191*b*. Agreement between the Chapter of Lincoln and the Archbishop of Canterbury as to the jurisdiction to be exercised, and the visitations to be made, when the See of Lincoln is vacant.

1261.

F. 192*b*. Quit claim from Letitia Bandy of lands at LONGDON in favour of the Chantry of Robert de Hulton.

Grant of 2*d*. rents by Adam del Stowe to the "MARTILOGIUM" of the Cathedral.

F. 193. Grant from Hugh Talecok of 2½*d*. rents from a burgage by the Tamworth Gate to the "MARTILOGIUM."

Grant from Robert Talecok of 2½*d*. rents from a burgage adjoining the last to the "MARTILOGIUM."

Grant from Robert Talecok of 1*d*. to the Hospital of ST. LEONARD'S FREEFORD on land by the Tamworth Gate.

F. 193*b*. Grant from Nicholas de Orchbury of 2½*d*. rents outside the Tamworth Gate to the "MARTILOGIUM."

Mandate of the Bishop of Sarum (Papal Commissioner) to the Chapter of Lichfield "*pro arbitrio vallando*" in the dispute with Coventry as to the election of a Bishop.

1224.

The appointment of Proctors for Dean and Chapter in the dispute.

F. 194. Ratification by Dean and Chapter of the acts of their Proctors in this dispute.

Episcopal testimony (Sarum) as to the agreement made between Dean and Chapter and the Priory of Coventry.

Acts before the arbitrators in this business in St. Catharine's Chapel, Westminster, for four days in the week after Trinity; evidence produced, witnesses sworn, etc.

F. 194b. Acts of publication and attestation of privileges done before the arbitrators in the said Chapel.

Further acts on the part of Dean and Chapter before the same at a later date.

F. 195. Commission appointed for taking the evidence of aged and sick witnesses in the Diocese of Lichfield.

Commission appointed for a like purpose in the Diocese of Hereford.

Further commission of one for a like purpose in Hereford Diocese.

F. 195b. Ratification by Bishop of Sarum of acts done by his brother commissioners in his absence.

Certificate to the Pope of the proceedings of his Commissioners in the Lichfield Bishopric strife.

1227.

Agreement between the Prebendary of Freeford and the Hospital of St. John, Lichfield, permitting the latter to have a Chantry in the FREEFORD Hospital, etc.¹

F. 196. Requisition from the monks of Coventry to Bishop Roger de Weseham to receive their professions. A memorandum notes that the Bishop complied and received the profession of sixteen monks.

1249.

Papal warning to the Dean and Chapter of Lichfield not to proceed to the election of a Bishop unsummoned.

1223.

F. 196b. Of the ordination of vicarages in the Churches pertaining to the Abbey of DARLEY.

Circa 1230.

Submission of Dean and Chapter in the matter of the Church of WINWICK, and approbation of the former ordination.

1247.

¹ Harwood's "Lichfield," p. 538.

F. 197. Royal Confirmation of the Prebend of **HORBURNE** to Dean and Chapter by Henry III.

Grant of half the advowson of the Church of **HANDSWORTH** to Dean and Chapter by the Priory of Lenton.

Grant of the whole right of the Prior in **HANDSWORTH** to Dean and Chapter.

Confirmation by Dean and Chapter of ordination of the Chantry of Canon **Lacock** in **HOSPITAL** of **ST. JOHN, LICHFIELD**.

1259.

F. 198. Ordination of the Chantry of William Juvenis in the **HOSPITAL OF ST. JOHN, LICHFIELD**.

F. 198b. Papal confirmation to Chapter of Lichfield as to free election of their Dean.

1220.

Papal confirmation of the liberties and immunities of the Church of Lichfield and of its parsons.

1225.

Papal approbation of the penal statute against non-residence of Lichfield Canons.

1225.

F. 199. Papal confirmation to Dean and Chapter of Church of **THORNTON**.

1221.

Papal authority for the revoking of unjust alienations, addressed to Bishop Roger de Weseham.

1243.

Papal authority to Hugh de Novant, Bishop elect, as to the Priory of Coventry.

1186.

199b. Gift from King John to Bishop and Church of Lichfield of Church of **BAKEWELL**.¹

1199.

Confirmation by Bishop Alexander de Stavenby to Church of Lichfield of the Churches of **BAKEWELL, TIDESWELL, HOPE, CANNOCK, RUGELEY, ARLEY**, and £10 from Church of **DUNCHURCH**.²

1230.

¹ Dugdale, Vol. III., p. 233.

² *Ibid.*, Vol. III., pp. 233 and 234.

F. 200. Confirmation by Henry III. of gift of BAKEWELL Church.¹

1266.

Gift of HOPE Church with TIDESWELL Chapel by John Earl Morton to the Bishop.²

1192.

Confirmation of the last deed by John when King.

1206.

F. 200*b*. Gift of 20 marks out of the Church of HOPE to the Church of Lichfield by Bishop Geoffrey de Muschamp.

Collation of the Church of HOPE with TIDESWELL Chapel to the Canons of Lichfield by Bishop William de Cornhill.³

F. 201. Confirmation by Bishop Roger de Weseham of collations of Churches of BAKEWELL and HOPE, and the pensions from LEAMINGTON, BROMLEY ABBAS, WINWICK, and SOUTHAM to the Church of Lichfield.

Papal approbation of the diocesan taxing of vicarages.

1250.

Papal faculty for the taxing of Vicars in Lichfield Diocese.

1250.

F. 201*b*. Papal indulgence to the Church of Lichfield as to not admitting "provisors."

1246.

Papal confirmation of possessions to the Church of Lichfield.⁴

1139.

F. 202. Papal confirmation of the restoration of the Priory of Coventry by the King, addressed to the Bishop Hugh de Novant.

1197.

Papal confirmation of the liberties of the collegiate Churches of STAFFORD and PENTRIDGE.

1139.

F. 202*b*. Papal confirmation to the Bishop and Church of Lichfield of the Churches of STAFFORD, PENTRIDGE, and WOLVERHAMPTON.⁵

1144.

¹ Dugdale, Vol. III., p. 234.

² *Ibid.*, Vol. III., p. 234.

³ *Ibid.*, Vol. III., p. 234.

⁴ *Ibid.*, Vol. III., pp. 234 and 235.

⁵ *Ibid.*, Vol. III., p. 235.

Papal confirmation to the Priory Church of COVENTRY of their various possessions.¹

1139.

F. 203. Papal confirmation to the Priory Church of COVENTRY of all enumerated in the last.

1144.

Submission to the Bishop of the patrons of the Church of EGMUNDON.

1204.

Ordination of Vicarage of ASHBOURNE.

F. 203*b*. Grant from Peter de Brewood to Julian de Longdon of a burgage in SANDFORD STREET, on payment yearly to the Cathedral of a candle worth 6*d*.

F. 204. Grant from Peter de Brewood of land by the TAMWORTH GATE by service of a pair of candles to Chapel of B.V.M., Lichfield.

Charter of Henry Duke of Normandy for coining at Lichfield.

Charter of King Stephen for coining at Lichfield.²

Charter of King Richard I. as to the same.

F. 204*b*. Papal confirmation of the Archbishop of Canterbury's decision as to an election to the Bishopric of Coventry and Lichfield being void if done by the Coventry monks alone.

1223.

F. 206*b*. Papal confirmation to Dean and Chapter of the Churches of BAKEWELL and HOPE.

1221.

Papal confirmation of the decision against the monks of Coventry for their refusal to be visited by the Bishop.

F. 207*b*. Submission to Bishop Alexander de Stavenby of the patrons of the Churches of WINWICK and LEAMINGTON.

Second and third submission of the same to the same Ordinary.

F. 208. Papal ordinance as to Churches of WINWICK and LEAMINGTON, securing pensions to Lichfield and to Archdeacon of Coventry.

1231.

F. 208*b*. Execution of the ordinance relative to WINWICK.

1247.

¹ The rubricated title to this has been rubbed out.

² Dugdale, Vol. III., p. 235.

Papal ordinance concerning the oath of the Vicar of WINWICK and the Archidiaconal pension.

1247.

F. 209. Form of oath to be taken by Vicars of WINWICK at their institution.

1306.

F. 209^b. Episcopal confirmation of lands at SANDFORD to Gilbert Poun.

Episcopal confirmation of the same from Gilbert Poun to the Chapter of Lichfield.

Circa 1170.

Judgment of the Court of Canterbury (Arches) restoring to the Dean and Chapter the pension from the Church of SOUTHAM.

1309.

F. 211. Confirmation of said judgment, in default of appeal to Rome, and decree of restitution of arrears of pension.

1312.

F. 212. Denunciation of restitution of pension to Lichfield made by official of Court of Canterbury, and citation to Rector of SOUTHAM to appear to hear sentence for perjury.

1312.

F. 213. Pronunciation concerning the perjury of the Rector of SOUTHAM, and his condemnation in expenses at the Church of St. Mary Arches.

20th June, 1312.

F. 213^b. Mandate from the official of the Court of Arches ordering the perjury of the Rector of SOUTHAM to be announced at all Chapters and in synod of the whole clergy of the Archdeaconry of Coventry.

18th October, 1312.

F. 214. Sentence of deprivation of the Rector of SOUTHAM, pronounced by the Prior of Routon as Commissary of Bishop Langton.

1313.

F. 214^b. Archbishopal denunciation of excommunication of the Rector of SOUTHAM.

1313.

F. **215**. Ordinance as to Prebendal Church of BOLTON, and pension therefrom for the Lichfield Vicars.

1252.

Ordinance as to the Church of ADBASTON in confirmation of a former one.

1260.

F. **215b**. Ordinance concerning the union of the Church of ADBASTON with the Deanery of Lichfield.

1190.

F. **216**. Submission of Dean of Lichfield and Canon of Eccles-hall as to Church of ADBASTON.

1260.

Confirmation by the Court of Canterbury of the ADBASTON ordinance.

1290.

F. **216b**. Papal confirmation of the same by Honorius III.

1224.

Episcopal confirmation of the lands at BREWOOD, ALDERSHAW, etc., pertaining to the Dean of Lichfield.

1262.

F. **217**. Papal confirmation, through Archbishop of Canterbury as papal legate, of all the possessions of the Dean of Lichfield.

Circa 1175.

Gift by Bishop Peche of lands at BREWOOD, etc., to Dean of Lichfield.

1170.

Restoration and augmentation of lands at ALDERSHAW formerly held by the Dean, by Bishop Hugh de Novant.

F. **217b**. Ordinance by Bishop Peche as to all possessions of the Deanery.

Circa 1173.

Grant from Roger de Hida of a moor at Brewood to the Dean of Lichfield.

Circa 1240.

F. **218**. Grant from Hugo Fitz Humfrey of a grange to the Dean of Lichfield.

Agreement between the Bishop and Prior of Coventry as to the custody of a certain charter of Bishop Hugh de Novant's from Ralph Earl of Chester pertaining to both.

1233.

Quit claim from Thomas de Herdewickwall in favour of Dean and Chapter of a toft pertaining to the Vicar of TIDESWELL.

F. 218*b*. Memorandum as to the amount to go to the Common Fund of Dean and Chapter from the augmentation of the prebends by Bishop Roger de Meyland with the Churches of FLIXTON, SANDIACRE, and LITTLE PIPE.

1274.

Submission of the Prior and Convent of ROUTON.

1271.

F. 219. Ordinance as to the tithes of ADBASTON between Dean and Chapter and Priory of ROUTON.

1272.

Charter of King Henry freeing the Bishop and Canons of Lichfield from obligatory hospitality at their houses in the Close.

1271.

F. 219*b*. Ordination of Vicarage of TIBSHELF.

1319.

Grant from Alice daughter of William son of Thomas the mason, of lands at LICHFIELD near the gate from the close towards Gaia, to Canon John Sparham.

F. 220. Grant from Simon nephew of Canon John Sparham to Canon Thomas Bek of aforesaid lands and houses.

Appropriation of Church of BRADBOURN to Canons of Dunstable, and ordination of a Vicarage there.

1294.

F. 220*b*. Presentation to Vicarage of BRADBOURN through Canons of Dunstable.

1294.

Grant of 20*s*. from Mill of Middleton until Church of THORNTON is vacant.

F. 221. Grant from Robert Marmian of the Church of THORNTON to the Church of Lichfield.

F. 221*b*. Confirmation of the Grant of THORNTON by Hugh Grenable Bishop of Lincoln.

Confirmation of the same by William de Blois Bishop of Lincoln.

Confirmation of the same by the Dean and Chapter of Lincoln.

Agreement as to the tithes of THORNTON between the Chapter of Lichfield and the nuns of Stainfold before the papal commissioners.

1206.

F. 222*b*. Submission of the Abbey of Shrewsbury as to the Church of CONDOVER.

1315.

Episcopal ordinance concerning the Church of CONDOVER and the pension therefrom.

1315.

F. 223. Quit claim from Cecil de Bryddefine in favour of Bishop of Lichfield of 3½ marks from land in WIBBENBURY.

F. 223*b*. Letter from the Prior of LENTON to the Abbot of DARLEY relative to the former's composition with Dean and Chapter of Lichfield.

1260.

Admission of William de Wyrk to Vicarage of HANDSWORTH.

1229.

Agreement between Bishop of Lichfield and the chapels that affect to be Royal.

1281.

F. 224. Quit claim from William Wasthoe in favour of Bishop of Lichfield of the advowson of the Chapel of COPENHALL, WIBBENBURY.

Sale by Robert de Praeres of advowson of Church of WIBBENBURY to Bishop Alexander de Stavenby for 130 marks.

1238.

F. 224*b*. "Fine" of the advowson of Church of HANDSWORTH between Dean and Chapter and Priory of Lenton.

1247.

F. 225. Grant from Adam de Peres of 100*s*. from lands at Houth near WIBBENBURY to Bishop and Church of Lichfield.

F. 225*b*. Grant from John de Peres of a messuage and the advowson of the Chapel of MEREBURY to the Bishop and Church of Lichfield.

1242.

Confirmation of the above by Robert de Peres.

Collation by Bishop Hugo de Pateshull to Prebendal Church of MEREBURY, and mandate for induction.

1242.

Quit claim from Alan de Aspell of a burgage at ECCLESHALL.

F. 226. Grant from Adam de Pilleleg of lands and messuages at WIBBENBURY.

Grant from Adam de Peres of the wood of HOO to the Church and Bishop of Lichfield.

F. 226*b*. Fine of lands at Houth, WIBBENBURY.

1317.

Appropriation of the Church of WIBBENBURY to the Bishop of Lichfield, saving fit portion for the Vicar.

1238.

Ratification by Robert de Peres, Rector of WIBBENBURY, of his father's grant of that Church and lands.

1238.

F. 227. Grant of the Manor of WIBBENBURY and the Church of the same, with Haya and Hoo, by Robert de Peres.

F. 227*b*. Grant of further lands at WIBBENBURY by Robert de Peres to Bishop Alexander de Stavenby.

1238.

Grant from Adam de Peres of the Wood of HAYA and of HOO to Bishop WESEHAM.

F. 228. Grant of confirmation from Adam de Peres of advowson and lands at WIBBENBURY to Bishop Roger de Weseham.

Quit claim concerning WIBBENBURY.

1240.

F. 228*b*. Grant from Richard lord of Wibbenbury to Bishop Hugo de Pateshull of all rights in the town of WIBBENBURY.

1240.

Pension of 2*s*. from Ridware to the Church of BROMLEY REGIS.

F. 229. Fine in manorial dispute between John Warden of Chapel of ST. LEONARD'S at TARPORLEY (Cheshire) and Roger de Grey.

1288.

F. 229*b*. Grant to Bishop W. de Langton through the King of the Churches of WORFIELD and CHESTERTON.

1283.

Grant for a chantry at the Chapel of HULLEMORTON by . . . de Clinton.

F. 230. Confirmation of HULLEMORTON Chantry by Walter de Clinton.

Grant from Priory of Farewell of 40*s*. to Fabric Fund of Cathedral.

Grant from Henry Aylmond of CHORLEY of 6*d.* rents for fabric of Cathedral.

F. 230*b.* Grant from Canon Walkelin de Honton of 6*d.* rents from ABBENHALL for fabric of Cathedral.

Grant from Thomas Walensis of 10*s.* rents from tenement in BACON STREET, for lights for altar of B.V.M. in Cathedral Church, for the Martilogium, and for the fabric.

Grant from Peter de Brewood of rents to be divided between fabric and lights for the High Altar.

F. 231. Grant from Dean and Chapter to William le Tannere of land in LICHFIELD at a rent of 4*s.* for the fabric.

Circa 1300.

Grant from Dean and Chapter of part of a burgage in QUONIANS LANE at a rent of 4*s.* for the fabric.

1300.

F. 231*b.* Confirmation of previous grant by Richard de Ashbourne and William le Barber, the Dean and Chapter tenants.

1300.

Recognition of a pension of 4 marks from the Archdeacon of Chester's houses at LICHFIELD for the fabric.

1320.

F. 232. Grant of 3*s.* for the fabric from the messuage of Agnes de Duddeley.

1283.

Quit Claim from Agnes de Duddeley of a messuage in LICHFIELD in favour of Dean and Chapter for the fabric.

F. 232*b.* Grant from Thomas de Luceby to Ralph de Sempringham, Dean, to dig sand in his croft on the road to LONGDON for the fabric of the church.

Circa 1260.

Grant from Margata de Coleshull of a quarry at HOPPELEE to Dean and Chapter for the fabric.

Papal confirmation of excommunication against the Dean and Chapter of ST. MARY'S, STAFFORD, because of refusal to permit the visitation of the Bishop.

1267.

F. 235*b.* The King to the official of the Court of Canterbury, with respect to the punishment of Robert Luggore, the late Rector of the Church of SOUTHAM, in the cause of the pension of £20 to Dean and Chapter of Lichfield.

1321.

F. 235b. The forms used and full details of the election of a DEAN, to succeed John de Derby, who died 12th October, 1319. The Chapter meet on 31st October, and proceed to elect by way of scrutiny. The voting papers give equal votes for Stephen de Segrave and Philip de Turville. The Chapter then adjourns to 5th December, when they proceed to elect by way of compromise; the retiring Proctors unanimously recommend Stephen de Segrave, which is confirmed by the whole Chapter.

F. 240. Episcopal confirmation of a grant by Peter Dapifer of lands at BROOMHALL, yielding 4s. annually, for lights for the High Altar of the Church at Lichfield.

1155.

Papal delegation as to the alienating portions of the Prebends of the Church at Lichfield.

1224.

Quit claim of Richard de Cannock of five acres of land at CANNOCK in favour of Dean and Chapter.

1304.

F. 240b. Archiepiscopal confirmation of THORNTON Church to Dean and Chapter.

1319.

Grant from Thomas de Hamstede to Prebend of Weeford of portion of a manse at SWINFEN.

F. 241. Agreement between Alexander de Stavenby, Bishop of Lichfield, and Giles, Dean of the Collegiate Church of WOLVERHAMPTON, as to episcopal jurisdiction and visitation.

Concerning the right of the Canons of Lichfield to elect their Bishop according to Papal ordinance.

Agreement as to equal number of Canons of Lichfield and Monks of Coventry being Episcopal electors.

1255.

241b. Archiepiscopal confirmation of the gift of the Priory of Coventry to Bishop Hugh de Novant by King Henry.

Royal Charter of King Stephen, conferring the Church of WOLVERHAMPTON on Bishop Roger de Clinton and the Church of Lichfield.¹

Royal Charter of King Stephen, conferring the Churches of PENTRIDGE and STAFFORD on the Bishop and Church of Lichfield.²

¹ Dugdale, Vol. III., p. 235.

² *Ibid.*, Vol. III. p. 235.

Gift by Edward I. of **CANNOCK FOREST** to Bishop Roger de Meyland, with full particulars as to boundaries and rights.¹

1290.

F. **243.** Gift by Henry III. to Abbey of Halesowen of patronage and appropriation of **WALSALL** and **WEDNESBURY**.

1245.

F. **243b.** Episcopal ordinance as to Church at **WALSALL**, with pension of 6 marks to Church of Lichfield.

1248.

F. **244.** Gift by Edward I. of patronage of **WEDNESBURY** Chapel to Abbot of Hales Owen.

1301.

F. **245.** Episcopal confirmation of the appropriation of **WEDNESBURY** to Abbey of Hales Owen.

1305.

Confirmation by Bishop Roger de Meyland of former episcopal confirmation of **WALSALL** to Hales Owen, subject to pension to Lichfield.

1278.

Quit claim from John de Wymondeham of lands at **ELFORD** and **FULFEN** to the Precentor of Lichfield.

F. **245b.** Land at **CLEYHILL** held subject to a rental of 2s. and a pair of gilt spurs to the Church of Lichfield by Roger Durdent.

Gift of land at **CLEYHILL** by Roger Durdent to his son Roger.

F. **246.** Confirmation by Bishop Richard Peche of land at **CLEYHILL** to Henry, Chamberlain to William Dean of Lichfield.

1175.

Archiepiscopal confirmation of the above.

F. **246b.** Grant to the Church of Lichfield by William Mancester, Dean, of the land at **CLEYHILL**, freed from all service save finding two wax candles, worth 2s., at the Invention of the Cross, to be borne before the Cross in all processions in the Cathedral.

Circa 1225.

Archiepiscopal testimony to the due election of Bishop Walter de Langton by the two Chapters of Coventry and Lichfield.

Grant from Isabel Prioress of the Black Nuns of **BREWOD**, to Bishop Roger de Meyland of lands at Brewood.

F. **247.** Grant from Walter Cardon to Bishop Roger de Meyland of a messuage, etc., at **CANNOCKBURY**.

¹ Dugdale, Vol. III., pp. 236 and 237.

Remission of manorial service at TACHEBROOK granted to Richard de Wotton by Bishop Roger de Meyland for 2s. per annum.

P. 247b. Grant of a messuage at Prees to Reginald de Modi by Bishop Roger de Meyland.

Grant of land at PREEES to Rôbert de Weston by Bishop Roger de Meyland.

F. 248. Appropriation of the Church of SHIRLEY to Abbey of Darley, and ordination of vicarage of the same.

1268.

F. 248b. Grant from Hugo de Ilkisdon to Bishop Roger de Meyland of the homage of a pair of white gloves for the tenure of the manor of WILNETHORPE (Wilne) due from Nicholas de Wermesworth.

Grant from Nicholas de Wermesworth to Bishop Roger de Meyland of 2s. and 1 lb. of pepper rents from the manor of WILNESTHORPE (Wilne).

F. 249. Concession from Dean and Chapter to Griffyn Wenunwyn for a chantry at ASHFORD.¹

1257.

Episcopal custody of the manor of LONGFORD.

1284.

F. 249b. Episcopal rights (Bishop Roger de Meyland) in the waste of ENGLETON, in the parish of BREWOOD.

Episcopal rights (Bishop Roger de Meyland) in lands and tenements at BREWOOD.

F. 250. Episcopal rights (Bishop Roger de Meyland) in lands at LITTLE PIPE, MUCKLEY, WALL, LICHFIELD, and WHITTINGTON.

Episcopal rights (Bishop Roger de Meyland) in rents at EYTON.

F. 250b. Episcopal rights (Bishop Roger de Meyland) in a messuage at DARLASTON.

Episcopal rights (Bishop Roger de Meyland) in a messuage at HEYWOOD.

Episcopal rights (Bishop Roger de Meyland) in the waste at PREEES.

F. 251. Episcopal rights (Bishop Roger de Meyland) in lands at WALKERTON.

Episcopal rights (Bishop Roger de Meyland) in rights at Sondford, parish of Brewood.

¹ Cox's "Churches of Derbyshire," Vol. II., p. 47.

F. **251.** Grant by Roger de Meyland of lands at PREES.

1286.

F. **251b.** Episcopal rights (Bishop Roger de Meyland) in a mill at TERVIN.

Episcopal rights (Bishop Roger de Meyland) in land at TACHEBROOKE.

F. **252.** Episcopal rights (Bishop Roger de Meyland) in the broad meadow at HYDE.

Episcopal rights (Bishop Roger de Meyland) in a messuage at ECCLESHALL.

F. **252b.** Episcopal rights (Bishop Roger de Meyland) in a messuage at WEM.

New episcopal ordinance as to the Prebends of SANDIACRE, HYDE, and PIPA PARVA.

Circa 1280.

F. **253.** Episcopal rights (Bishop Roger de Meyland) in lands, etc., at ECCLESHALL.

F. **253b.** Episcopal rights (Bishop Roger de Meyland) in lands at PERSHALL.

Episcopal rights (Bishop Roger de Meyland) in a messuage at PERSHALL.

F. **254.** Episcopal rights (Bishop Roger de Meyland) in common pasturage at NEWBOLD.

Episcopal rights (Bishop Roger de Meyland) in CHARLTON, Eccleshall.

F. **254b.** Episcopal rights (Bishop Roger de Meyland) in ULSHALL, Eccleshall.

Episcopal rights (Bishop Roger de Meyland) in SOGENHULL, Eccleshall.

1278.

F. **255.** Memorandum of death of Bishop Roger de Meyland, 16th December, 1295, and summons to the Dean and Chapter of Lichfield and to the monks of Coventry to meet in the Cathedral to elect successor.

Visitation of Coventry Priory by Bishop Roger de Meyland.

1283.

F. **255b.** Capitular Acts against the Priory of Tutbury with regard to the pension from the Church of MATHERFIELD.

1322.

Collation by Bishop Walter de Langton of William de Chaneley to the parish Church of BURTON IN WYRHALL and to the Hospital of DANWELL in that parish.

F. 256. Letters commendatory from Dean and Chapter to the Pope reciting the beneficence, and bearing witness to the worth of Bishop Walter de Langton.

F. 256b. Episcopal ordinance as to the chantry of WOODCOTE.
1294.

Ordination of the Vicarage of CHEBSEY, and induction of Thomas de Morton to the same.

1321.

F. 257b. Memorandum as to lands demised by will by Bishop Alexander de Stavenby to his successors, and further demising of the same by Bishop Roger de Meyland.

1292.

Royal confirmation to Dean and Chapter of all their rights.

1296.

F. 258. Episcopal ordinance as to the Church of EYTON, and the Abbess and Convent of Polesworth.

1261.

F. 258b. Dispute between Dean and Chapter and Priory of St. Thomas the Martyr, Stafford, as to pension from the Church of STOWE.

1304.

F. 259. Episcopal confirmation of lands granted by Richard de Gloucester, Chancellor of the Cathedral.

1230.

Episcopal confirmation of lands granted by William de Luceby, Archdeacon of Derby.

1254.

F. 259b. Capitular confirmation of lands granted by Chancellor Richard de Gloucester.

1230.

Capitular confirmation of lands granted by Archdeacon William de Luceby.

1254.

F. 260. Fine between Hugh Fitz Ralph and Bishop Geoffrey Muschamp as to a mill at WHITTINGTON.

1199.

Memorandum as to dates of consecration and death of Bishop Geoffrey Muschamp.

Ordinances relative to prebendal Church of BOLTON.

1224-53.

F. 261. Ordinances as to Archdeacon of Chester, and jurisdiction over Church of WIBBENBURY.

1253.

F. 261*b*. Submission of the Rector of HAWARDEN to jurisdiction of the Archdeacon of Chester.

1289.

F. 262. Concerning the houses of the Archdeacon of Chester at Lichfield.

1278.

Concession from Dean and Chapter to Archdeacon of Chester to use water from their great conduit that flowed through his courtyard.

1280.

Grant of rents to Dean and Chapter from messuage at Lichfield pertaining to Archdeacon of Chester.

F. 262*b*. Agreement between Bishop of Lichfield and Archdeacon of Chester as to jurisdiction.

1315.

F. 263. Memorandum as to lands at Smithfield, Lyncroft, and Gaiafields (LICHFIELD), pertaining to Archdeacon of Chester.

Ordination of a mass in the Chapel of STOWE, Lichfield, for the soul of Bishop Roger de Weseham.

1311.

F. 264. Concerning the chantry of Canon Lacock in the HOSPITAL OF ST. JOHN, LICHFIELD.

1259.

Jurisdiction of Dean and Chapter in HOSPITAL OF ST. JOHN.

1257.

F. 264*b*. Fine concerning the episcopal houses in the STRAND, London.

1305.

Grant of the Church of LEYLAND to the Abbey of Evesham.

F. 265. Ordination of the Vicarage of ALREWAS.

1324.

Acknowledgment by the Prior of St. Thomas, Stafford, of pension of 10 marks due from the Church of STOWE to Dean and Chapter.

1305.

F. **265b**. Inhibition from the official of the Court of Canterbury against the Bishop of Lichfield in the case of Archdeacon Chester on certain charges.

1324.

F. **267**. Papal monition to the Archbishop of Canterbury on behalf of the whole Church of England concerning the peace of the Kingdom. Pope John XXII.

Circa 1316.

F. **268**. Archiepiscopal ordination of Vicarage of TUTBURY during vacancy of see of Lichfield.

1298.

F. **268b**. Foundation charter of LENTON PRIORY by William Peverell.¹

F. **269b**. Charter of King John granting advowson of Church of PENTRIDGE to Archbishop of Dublin.

1216.

F. **269b**. Royal mandate as to the free Chapel of PENTRIDGE.

1324.

F. **270**. Grant from Dean and Chapter of half a mark at RUGELEY, to be paid to the Vicar there.

Of the boundaries of the Forest of CANNOCK.

F. **270b**. Ordination of the Vicarage of LEIGHTON, and appropriation of the Church to the Abbey of Buildwas.

1288.

Of the Chantry at the altar of St. Chad for the soul of Chancellor William de Bosco.

1325.

F. **271b**. Of the inhabitants of Ireland from the time when the English first occupied it.

F. **272**. Foundation of a Chantry at LONGSDON, Bakewell, by Griffin Wenunwen.

1262.

Judgment in the King's Court as to the holdings of the Canons of Lichfield in the meadow of Weliford (ELFORD parish).

Circa 1290.

F. **272b**. Royal Charter concerning the appropriation of the Churches of WORFIELD and CHESTERTON.

1291.

¹ Dugdale, Vol. III., pp. 645 and 646.

F. 273. Quit claim from William de Praers of the manor of WIBBENBURY, with the advowson of the Church, in favour of the Bishops of Lichfield.

1326.

F. 273*b*. Quit claim from John Dowel of lands of the Church of TACHBROOK in favour of Dean and Chapter.

Royal charter exempting all residents on the episcopal manors from the ordinary action of the civil courts in charges "*de murdro et latrocinio*."

1292.

F. 274. Papal Bull addressed through the Bishop to the Black Nuns of BREWOOD.

1283.

F. 274*b*. Ordination of the Vicarage of ST. MICHAEL'S, COVENTRY.

Circa 1290.

F. 275. Pension of 10 marks from the Abbey of Shrewsbury, out of the Church of BIRTON, to the Treasurer of Lichfield.

1251.

F. 275*b*. Of that which pertains to the Sacrist on the death of a Canon, put forth on the death of Archdeacon Geoffrey de Blaston.

1327.

F. 276. Quit claim from Thomas de Beleye of land at DANWELL in favour of the Dean and Chapter.

1325.

F. 276*b*. Grant to Henry Passelewe, Vicar of RUGELEY, and his successors, of a vicarage house for 12*d.* rent, from Richard de Rugeley, with quit claim of the same.

F. 277*b*. Of the nomination of the Prior of Coventry by the Bishop.

Of the King's claim to present to the Deanery of Lichfield when the see was vacant.

Commissioners appointed for Chapter causes.

1265.

F. 278. Of the election of Bishop Roger de Meyland, as testified by the Abbot of Burton in 1308.

F. 278*b*. Of not exhuming the body of Bishop William de Cornhill. Threat of excommunication against Dean and Chapter by Bishop Alexander de Stavenby if they carry out their intention. Grant of lands at TACHBROOK by Henry Delany to the Rector.

F. 279. Remission of prebendal rights in Church of BURTON-IN-WIRRAL.

Circa 1235.

F. 279*b*. Of the payment of prebendal moneys from Archdeaconry of Derby through the Dean of Derby.

1255.

F. 280. Of the episcopal professing and blessing of the monks of Coventry.

1236.

F. 280*b*. Submission of the Abbot of Hales Owen concerning the Church of WALSALL.

1248.

Grants to the Chaplain of the Chantry of Nicholas de Lega of lands in Lichfield.

F. 283. Episcopal commission for the repair of the canonical houses.

1312.

F. 283*b*. Grant of the farm of the manse of ARLEY, by the Dean and Chapter, to Thomas de Bromley, at a rent of one mark.

1305.

F. 284. Episcopal mandate as to jurisdiction of the Lichfield Chapter over the citizens of Lichfield.

1324.

F. 284*b*. Communication from the King to the official of the Court of Canterbury, with respect to the excommunication of the Rector of SOUTHAM.

1321.

F. 285. Form of institution and oath of the Rector of SOUTHAM.

1327.

F. 285*b*. Revocation of an erroneous episcopal mandate against William Kniveton.

1326.

F. 286. Quit claim from Richard Froward of a message in

Wade Street, LICHFIELD, in favour of Robert de Asseley, Chaplain of Chantry of N. de Lega.

1307.

F. 286*b*. Quit claim from Cecilia le Kyng of a house in LICHFIELD to the same.

Quit claim from Christiana Rewe of land at Smithfield, LICHFIELD, to Canon Jordan de Wimborne.

F. 287. Grant of messuage in LICHFIELD by Sandford Gate to Chantry of N. de Lega.

1291.

F. 287*b*. Grant of rents in LONGDON to William de Neudone, Chaplain of Lichfield.

Chapter ordinance for saying the mass of St. Chad "*in aurora diei.*"

1327.

F. 288. Grant from Godfrey de Stafford, goldsmith, to Dean and Chapter, of 21*s.* rents from a burgage in LICHFIELD.

1267.

F. 288*b*. Customs of different Cathedral Churches as to guarding the temporalities and spiritualities during vacancies of the see: Wells, Hereford, London, Lincoln, Salisbury, Exeter.

F. 289. Mandates from Bishop Roger Norbury to the Dean and Chapter as to the excommunication of Richard Havering, Archdeacon of Chester.

1323.

F. 290. Citation from official of Court of Canterbury with regard to chapter jurisdiction during vacancy of deanery.

1325.

F. 291. Inhibition from Court of Canterbury to the Bishop in the matter of the vacant deanery.

1324.

F. 292. Inhibition from Court of Canterbury to the same effect.

1324.

F. 292*b*. Grant by Abbey of Dale of pension of 40*s.* out of their Church of KIRK HALLAM for the mass of B.V.M. in Lichfield Cathedral.

1236.

F. **293**. Royal Charter exempting lands and tenements of the Chapter at HOPE from taxation like those of the laity.

1272.

F. **293b**. Evidence concerning the jurisdiction of the Church of Lincoln.

F. **294b**. Archiepiscopal confirmation of the Churches of ALREWAS, BROMLEY, RUGELEY, and CANNOCK to the Church of Lichfield.

Circa 1195.

F. **295**. Gift of the Churches of RUGELEY and CANNOCK to the Church of Lichfield, by Bishop Hugh de Novant.¹

F. **295b**. Papal confirmation of liberties and possessions of Dean and Chapter of Lichfield.

1224.

Grant from Bishop Roger de Meyland to Robert de Pipe of lands and tenements at Huntbache, ECCLESHALL.

1289.

F. **296b**. Quit claim from Roger de Aston of the custody of CANNOCK Chase in favour of Bishop Walter de Langton.

1310.

Grant from William de Camswell to William de Kenilworth, Rector of the Church of Dulverne (Dilhorne), and his successors, of lands at DILHORNE.

F. **297**. Restoration of the tithes of Middlehurst in the parish of DILHORNE to that Church.

1272.

F. **297b**. Papal decree concerning the election of Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield.

1227.

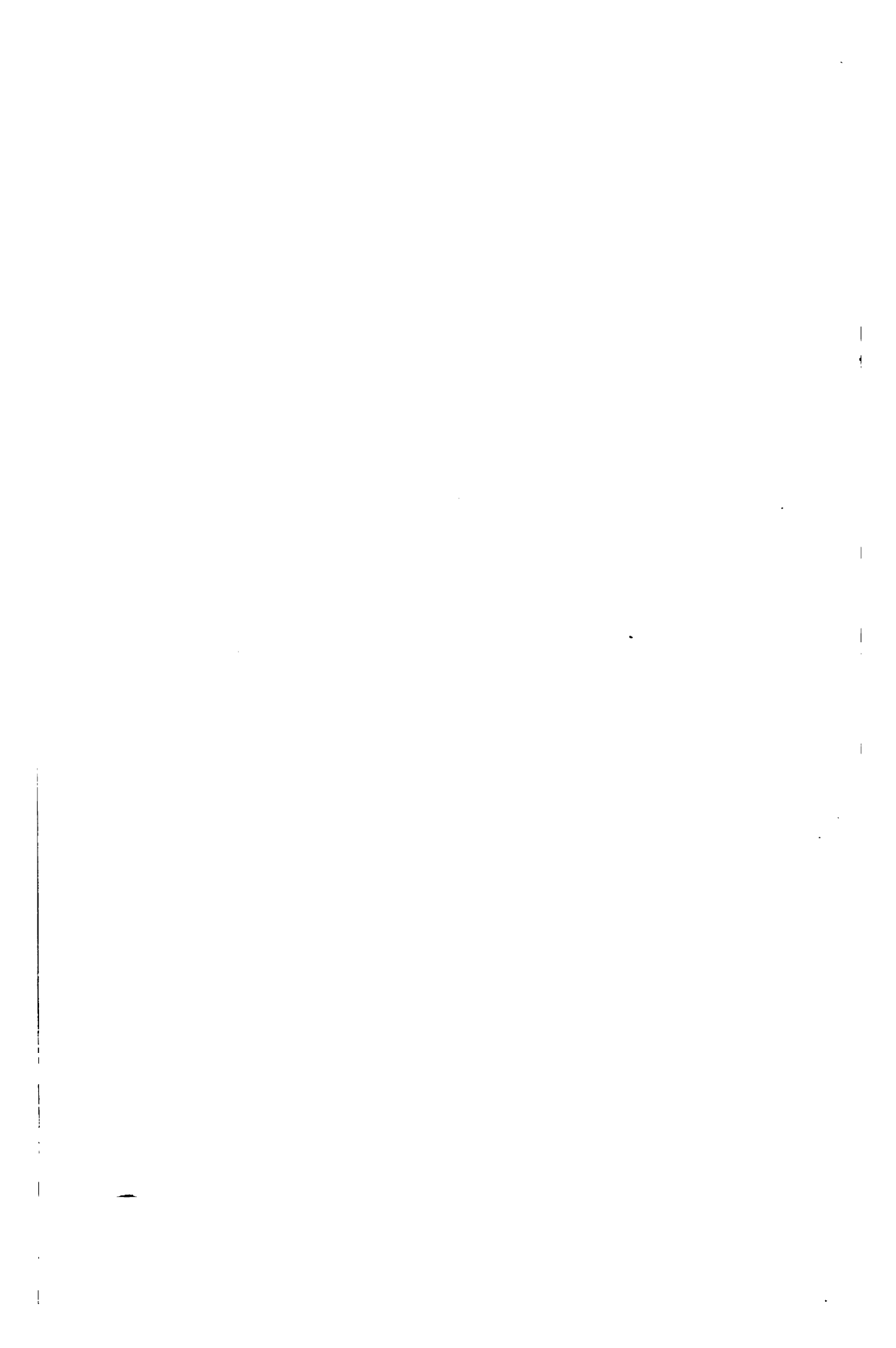
F. **298**. Papal letter to Bishop Alexander de Stavenby as to causes committed to him.

1226.

Memorandum as to agreement between Dean and Chapter of Lichfield as Rectors of Cannock, and the Canons of Pentrich, with respect to the tithes of Huntindon.

Incomplete. 1272.

¹ Dugdale, Vol. III., p. 237.



CATALOGUE
OF THE
MUNIMENTS OF THE VICARS OF LICHFIELD.

COMPILED, 1885-1886,
BY J. CHARLES COX, LL.D.

THE VICARS' MUNIMENTS.

Introduction	159
Ordinances and Covenants	168
Evidences and Leases.. .. .	171
Accounts	195
Varia	196

THE VICARS' MUNIMENTS.

INTRODUCTION.

THE remains of the Vicars' muniments and records at Lichfield do not give any precise information as to the original foundation of their members, or the date at which they were first formed into a college or company. The origin of vicars of the Cathedral Church of Lichfield would be the same as elsewhere, namely, that each dignitary and canon had an assistant priest, who was intended to be an assistant and not merely a deputy in absence, and who was bound to attend the Hours and High Mass.

Originally therefore the Lichfield vicars corresponded in numbers with the canons or prebendaries. In a petition presented to Cardinal Wolsey, when he visited the Cathedral as Papal legate, the vicars state that their numbers had been reduced from twenty-seven to nineteen or twenty, and accuse the canons of applying the stipend of the vacant stalls to their own use. The *Valor Ecclesiasticus* of Henry VIII. gives the names of fourteen priest vicars and seven lay vicars.

As the custom of the non-residence of canons gradually became the habit rather than the exception, the impossibility of the assistant priest boarding at his master's table brought about the common life of the vicars, who, though living as a rule in private houses or chambers, had a common hall. It was not until the fourteenth century that this common life of the vicars obtained at most of our cathedrals, but it would appear that this was brought about at Lichfield (where the non-residence of the majority of the canons prevailed at an exceptionally early date) in the episcopate of Bishop Hugo de Pateshull (1239-1241). At that time the vicars, as a body, were possessed of property. By the end of the century they held a considerable portion of lands, chiefly within the lordship of Lichfield, which Bishop Langton and his successors in the see augmented in the fourteenth century. Several of the deans and canons were also among their benefactors, the chief among them being the munificent Dean Heywood.

The vicars possessed a common seal in 1340, a good impression

being attached to a document of that date, of which a representation is here given. The legend round the margin is: *S. Commune Vicarior. Ecclesie. Lich.*



The design of this seal seems to us to be of the first half of the fourteenth century, and cannot date back to Bishop Pateshull's time. Whether the half length of a bishop, which occupies the upper part of the seal, is intended for the prelate who first sanctioned their incorporation, or whether it represents their subsequent benefactor Bishop Langton, cannot now be decided. We suppose that the seven tonsured heads below are to be taken as a representative number of the *cetus vicariorum*. There is a document extant of the year 1324, by which power of proctor is conferred by the subchanter and vicars upon two of their number, and to this no common seal is attached, but merely five small seals, apparently individual ones, of which some fragments remain. To such a document as this the common seal would surely have been affixed had such

an instrument been extant. The date then of this seal is between 1324 and 1340.

In Harwood's "History of Lichfield," published in 1806, it is stated that the "seal which the vicars now use belonged to them in 1340." This is a great mistake, the modern seal, as will be seen from the accompanying drawing, is a very poor kind of copy of the original. The vicars, in 1664, in answer to articles of visitation, alleged that their charters and evidences had been taken away from them by the usurping powers, and though most of these were subsequently recovered, it would appear that their common seal was lost or never given up. The new one was probably engraved in accordance with the recollection of the surviving vicars as to the original. The result is anything but pleasing, and compares very unfavourably with its predecessor. There is much dignity about the bishop in the original, but what can be said of the truculent way in which his successor of the new seal wields the pastoral staff in both hands? Evidently, too, the shape of a wearable mitre had been forgotten during the

Commonwealth. But the most curious and amusing transformation of the seal is that which may be noted in the lower half. The restoration seal has seven pellets or roundles in the place of the well-worn tansured heads of the seven vicars. These pellets, arranged in a fashion unknown to heraldry, have caused considerable trouble and research to a learned antiquary of Lichfield, who has in vain tried to identify them with the arms of any bishop of the see. It is difficult to surmise what the designer of the second seal imagined them to represent.

One happy result of these inquiries as to the Vicars' muniments is the recovery of their seal, which had been missing since about the year 1872, when they commuted with the Ecclesiastical Commissioners. It is now again in the custody of the Rev. W. St. George Patterson, Subchanter and Divinity Lecturer of Lichfield Cathedral. Although no longer possessed of leasehold property, the Vicars of Lichfield remain a corporate body, and have a right to a common seal, which would be requisite on certain occasions, *e.g.*, revision of statutes.



The Subchanter or Precentor's Vicar was always considered the leading Vicar; his duties were fully set down by statute as early as the episcopate of Bishop Hugh de Novant (1186-1198). When the Vicars became a corporation, the Subchanter naturally became their president, their usual style being *succentor et ceteris vicariorum*.

The following is a list of the Subchanters from the year 1225, compiled from the Chapter and Vicars' Muniments:—¹

Circa 1225. Thomas de Grawell.

Circa 1275. Adam de Gnousalle.²

¹ There is a list in Harwood's "Lichfield" from the year 1330, but the earlier part contains many errors. Jacobus Beyrford appears there as Subchanter from 1459 to 1472; we have found no trace of such a name, and he certainly was not Subchanter during the years specified.

² There was another Adam de Gnousalle, who was a Chantry Chaplain of the Cathedral when Hugo de Honisworth was Subchanter; or else Adam de Gnousalle resigned the office.

1290. Hugh de Honisworth.
 1330. John Aldeburgh.
 1340. John Codyngham.
 1363. Stephan de Chellaston.
Circa 1370. Adam de Penkrych.¹
 1378. Thomas Wyght.
 1410. Robert Merford.
 1433. Hugh Lache.
Circa 1457. Peter Burrell.
 1485. William Middleton.
 1517. William Witton.
 1527. John Colmore.
 1543. William Smith.
 1561. Thomas Steele.
 1570. William Cyrkeman.
 1578. William Brymley.
 1585. William Davies.
 1599. Robert Barker.
 1624. Ralph Swift.
 1640. Zachariah Turnpenny.
 1672. William Baker.
 1732. John Stevenson.
 1743. John White.
 1776. Daniel William Pennington.
 1789. John Fletcher Muckleston.
 1834. Henry Harding.
 1845. William St. George Patterson.

At the time when the Vicars' corporate property was transferred to the Ecclesiastical Commissioners, the archives and muniments that were then extant (after the Commissioners had taken those that were of technical and legal value) were gathered together, and deposited, at the suggestion of the Right Rev. Bishop Hobhouse, in the muniment room of the Dean and Chapter.

There we found them, in an old wine case, in complete disorder, with no pretence at arrangement. Many of the more interesting that are mentioned in Shaw's "Staffordshire" and Harwood's "Lichfield" are now missing, and it seems hopeless to anticipate their recovery.

¹ Adam de Penkrych was also a Subchanter in 1361, unless a deed is wrongly dated; but John de Codyngham held the office till his death in 1363, so we can only conclude that Adam de Penkrych was appointed temporarily. Harwood inserts his name under 1331, but this is altogether wrong.

The condition, however, of the old deeds and documents proved on examination to be materially better than many pertaining to the Chapter, as there are hardly any that are illegible or seriously damaged, and a most exceptional number of small seals still remain attached to the evidences.

The majority of these documents consist of small evidences as to landed property, neatly folded and endorsed. In several cases two or more pertaining to the same property were tied together by their seals with narrow strips of parchment or string. To save tedious description in the catalogue, and for the purpose of easier reference, this plan has been followed out and extended, so that in one case as many as nineteen evidences are placed under a single heading. The number of lots therefore in the Vicars' catalogue must not be hastily taken as showing the total number of documents, for considerably over two hundred have been placed under leading evidences of the same description.

It seemed better to adopt some simple subdivision in enumerating the Vicars' muniments; they will be found to be divided into (1) Ordinances and Covenants, (2) Evidences and Leases, (3) Accounts, and (4) Varia.

In addition to these muniments, now in the charge of the Dean and Chapter, there is a thick folio clasped volume of Vicars' accounts, with a copy of statutes, etc., from 1746 to 1836, which is in the custody of the Subchanter.

The Vicars also now possess a single old MS. volume, which has recently (February, 1886) been recovered by the Subchanter, in whose custody it remains. It is a small thick quarto volume of 116 parchment folios, the last eight of which are blank. It is stoutly bound in vellum-covered boards, and has originally been fastened with clasps. In the board of the upper cover are the ends of an iron staple, showing that it was at one time a chained library volume.

The remarkable and interesting feature of this volume consists in its being a palimpsest book throughout. The writing at present on its pages is in a plain closely written hand of the reign of Henry VIII. To make way for this, every folio has been carefully and laboriously cleaned, with some effective chemical, of its original

writing and embellishment. The original manuscript is of the first half of the fifteenth century; sufficient traces remain to show that the earlier part of the volume was frequently rubricated in its headings, and had a few illuminated initials. The first of these initials, a "D" in blue and gold, has been preserved and utilised for the first line of the present writing. The last half of the volume must have been of special interest, for there were figure paintings, with brief descriptive writing, on every single page. One only of these paintings now remains, upon one of the blank pages at the end; it represents a bearded king, with crown and sceptre, standing with extended right hand before a low tomb, from whence issues the two-thirds length figure of a woman, opening her winding sheet, which has been gathered in folds and tied above the head. Though this picture has been left, the writing above has been altogether obliterated. The colouring matter of the figures on most of the pages shines through sufficiently to show roughly what the outline has been, and here and there a word can be detected. The descriptive writing is in the first person, and seems generally to begin, as it undoubtedly does in three instances, with *Ego*. None of the figures seem to have any nimbus, so it is certainly no kind of a legendary. On the last page is a zodiacal or astrological circle, and at the head of every single page of the last half of the volume can be faintly detected a line of large alphabetical and cabalistic characters. In the earlier part of the book can be read, in one place, "*In nomine Patris et Filii et Spiritus Sancti. Amen;*" and in another references to blood-letting and mixing of ashes. It seems then that this was a book of charms, and possibly of medicine, and that the latter part was the illustrated life and acts of some astrologer or necromancer. It was very possibly the character of this book that caused some orthodox librarian of the sixteenth century to order the cleaning of its pages. Judging from the single unspoilt example, the art and design of these pictures were of a high order.

The scribe who subsequently re-used these parchment pages was certainly one of the Vicars, and probably Subchanter John Colmore. The date of this second writing is after the death of Dean Denton and before the suppression of the monasteries, *circa* 1535. It is an inventory of all the real estate of the Vicars, and sometimes is of the nature of a chartulary, reciting in full certain evidences. The folios are numbered so as to divide the volume into three books; the first covers 47 folios, the second 26, and the third 27.

The following are the sub-headings of the different books of this inventory, with a few occasional words as to places, houses, etc., mentioned therein.

First Book. **Gayalane** :—part of the moat of the Close is called "Casteldyke;" Dogge lane, and a dovecote mentioned. **Bacone Strete** :—here the Vicars owned thirty-four houses, besides gardens, orchards, and barns. The numerous dwellings in Lichfield, the property of the Vicars, were chiefly cottages, which seem to have been of wood, or half-timbered, for mention is occasionally made of a "domus lapidea," or of a "mansio."¹ A stone cross, called "Bacone's Crosse," at the end of the town, is mentioned, as well as Swane Lane (now Shaw Lane), Merliches Well, Poole Hall, and White Hall. **Cardones Lane** :—this was a lane on the east side of Bacon Street. **Pipe Lane** :—this was also on the east side of Bacon Street. Merliche's Lane is mentioned, which was a short lane at right angles to Pipe Lane, leading to a well. **Brygge Strete** :—here the Vicars had about a dozen tenements, including one known as the sign of the "Antelope;" the forge is also named. **Wroo Lane** :²—four gardens and one parcel of land. **Sandeforde Strete** :—twelve tenements, etc. **Ultra Aquam** :—that is Sandford Street without the Bars; Fynchcroft is named. **Culstubbe Strete** :—several parcels of land; "Carta de lampade," is recited, by which it was covenanted that a lamp should ever burn before the altar by the B.V.M. in the Cathedral Church. **Aldershaw Lane**. **Robe Street** :—twelve tenements, including the sign of the "George." **Whomans Cheppyng** :—two tenements; mention made of "Preesthale," which was the residential house of the Guild Chaplains, just opposite St. Mary's-in-the-Market. **Borde Strete** :—nine tenements; "Gyldehale" named. **Gutter Lane** :—this small passage between St. Mary's and Bore Street was called at an earlier date Pentelane; the Vicars had here three cottages. Mention is made of Chapell Lane, a parallel passage to Gutter Lane, usually called Church Lane. **Waade Strete** :—four tenements and several gardens and orchards; mention is made of "Goosehouse." **Frogemery Strete** :—several gardens and orchards; "fossatum ville voc' Casteldike" is named as a boundary. **Dome Strete** :—fifteen tenements; one held by Henry the bookseller. **Quoniams Lane** :—

¹ In 1646, no less than fifty-two houses belonging to the Vicars were burnt down by the besieged for strategic reasons, owing to their proximity to the Close.

² The position and other names of these old streets of Lichfield city are for the most part explained hereafter, under "Evidences and Leases."

three tenements, an orchard and a garden. **Cundeth Street**:—eight tenements, some in “le Cooke rowe,” some in “le Bocher rowe;” mention made of the town sewer or “communis guttura.” **Baxeter Lane**:—one tenement. **Tamworthe Strete**:—eleven tenements, one known by the sign of the “Cardynall hatt.” **Grenehyll**:—twelve tenements, gardens, orchards, and lands; the “pynefoolde” named **Casteledyke**:—a garden. **Stowe Strete**:—two tenements. **Infra barras de Stowe**:—eight orchards and gardens. **Extra barras**:—a tenement and lands.

Second Book. **Shawefelde. Hongrehall**: common of Pypemyre. **Mabbeley Hay. Sellandefelde. Smythefelde. Lynecrofte. Bowgefelde. Pittfelde. Bendes. Gayafelde**: Turner Lane. **Sedefelde. Colyhull. Overcolyhull. Stichbroke Grange. Longefeldes. Leyfelde. Stowehull. Whitesuch. Brounfeldes. Ashemores**: Gossewell Lane. **Ashehurste. Bechefelde. Waltercrofte. Croscrofte. Morghale Lane. Bowley**: via Regia vel le Ricnelde Strete. **Overhartslade. Ferthyngfelde. Sperehyll. Oxonbury**: Casteldyke: via processionalis. **Burghay. Southefelde**: Falseway. **Bershull. Longfurlonge**: highway to Coventry, Rikelynge Strete. **Wellcrofte. Haymore. Robefeld. Mershallfelde. Deane Slade**: Falseway, to cross called Fanecross. **Sandegelde. Kydcrofte. Burgesfelde**: Sandeford mill, usque novem pontem. **Poolefelde.**

Third Book. **Pipe. Rudinggesmedow. Chorley**: Padebury Lane. **Edyal. Homeryche. Lyttelfelde. Chapelfelde**: via regia, Watlyngstrete. **Lightwodefelde**: Marbathe Lane. **Wyrleyhay. Blakefelde. Hyllfelde. Ashefurlonge. Newdychefelde. Longedon. Alderwas**: apud le Sattersbrige; Saltersholme, ad finem pontis voc' Salters. **Bromley Regis. Estefelde. Townefelde. Westefelde. Astefelde magna. Astfelde parva. Lyttelhay**: Flatteholme. **Strethay. Fulfen. Freforde. Sheneston. Netherstonehall. Fedemeleys. Rowthall. Bulmen. Astone. Townefelde, Sladefelde.**

It is only in the first book that copies of charters are given; the scribe is careful to recite where the original may be found. One was in the custody of the Chaplain of St. Catharine's chantry; another in that of the Chaplain of the chantry of Thomas de Hulton; and a third in the keeping of the Chaplain of the chantry of Bishop Stavenby, which was celebrated at St. Chad's altar. Several were to be found “in registro et actis capituli,” others “in rotulis martilogii,” whilst others were in the keeping of the Vicars, “ut apparet

in nostra custodia." With regard to one charter, of the year 1301, pertaining to the chantry of St Radegund, the scribe is very explicit: "Copia carte hec est que remanet in custodia magistri Gilde civitatis Lichfeld. Vidi et palpavi, legi et scripsi propriis meis manibus." There is, however, one transcript in the third book, folio 14*b*, which is an extract from a court roll of Alrewas, 3 Edward I. It is of much interest, as an example of the preservation of important documents within the parish church, and is described as a true copy from a roll "in cista infra ecclesiam parochialem." The parish church of Alrewas still gives shelter to a chest full of valuable manor court rolls.

ORDINANCES AND COVENANTS.

Æ 1. Decree of Philip de Turville, Chancellor, sitting in the Consistory Court, as to the pension of 40s. from the Prior and Convent of Stone to the Vicar of Lichfield. Attested by the signature of Walter Sanney, consistory registrar, and also by two notaries public, James Bernard and Richard de Aston.

Five documents, stitched together. 1316.

Æ 2. Covenant of John de Codyngham, Subchanter, and the Vicars, to say a daily Mass, in course, at the altar of St. Catharine, for Canon Thomas Clopton, in consideration of his great benefactions towards them.

Common seal of Vicars, in perfect condition. 1340.

Æ 3. Confirmation Charter of Bishop Norbury of Dean John de Derby's augmentation in 1311 of the Vicars' Commons.

Lower half of episcopal seal. 1341.

Æ 4. Grant from Henry de Braundeston, Prior of Launde, of annual pension to the Vicars of half-a-mark.

Small portion of seal. 1342.

Æ 5. Quit claim from John de Sutton, lord of Dudley and of Penn, to John de Codyngham, Subchanter, and the Vicars, Rectors of the Church of Penn, with respect to an annual rental of 20s. in the rectory lands of Penn.

1354.

Æ 6. Covenant of Adam de Penkrych, Subchanter, and the Vicars, to say a weekly Mass, in course, at the altar of St. Nicholas, for the soul of Nicholas Allerwas, Sacrist, on account of his great benefactions to them; each Vicar to have 12d. for the week he serves, etc.

Seal, with initial N. 1361.

Æ 7. Ordinance between John Mareys, president of the Chapter, and Adam de Penkrych, Subchanter, as to the Vicars receiving commons of 3d. per day; 1½d. to be forfeited if absent at mattins, and the same at Mass, etc.¹

Chapter seal, almost perfect. 1374.

¹ The *Custos Martilogii* is mentioned therein.

¶ 8. Institution of Thomas Wyght into corporal possession of the perpetual chantry for the soul of Bishop Hugh de Pateshull, with its houses pertaining, vacant by the death of Adam de Penkryche, by Hugh de Hopewas, president of the Chapter.

1378.

¶ 9. Covenant of Thomas Wyght, Subchanter, and the Vicars, to say daily Mass, in course, before the shrine of St. Chad, for the soul of Canon John de Morton, Prebendary of Longdon, in return for his munificence; for the soul of Bishop Norbury for the goodly vestments he gave the Church; and for the soul of Bishop Stretton for making the shrine of St. Chad and for monetary gifts to the Vicars; each Vicar to have 14*d.* for the week he serves, with a fine of 2*d.* each day he misses; the Vicars to render to the Dean and Chapter a yearly acknowledgment of 6*s.* 8*d.*¹

Seal of Vicars good; Chapter seal much damaged. 1390.

¶ 10. Grant from Bishop Scrope to the Vicars of lands and tenements at Lichfield to the value of 100*s.* per annum.²

Seal lately removed. 9th June, 1392.

¶ 11. Letter Patent from Richard II. to the civil authorities, directing that all protection shall be afforded to the Vicars of the Cathedral Church of Lichfield against those injuring or detaining their lands, pasturage, cattle, etc.

Only a small portion of the Royal seal remains. 1399.

¶ 12. Official order from the Archdeacon of Stafford's court as to the payment of the pension of 20*s.* by the Convent of White Ladies of St. Leonard's, Brewood, out of the receipts of the Church of Tibshelf (Derbyshire) to the Vicars.

Only part of the seal remains. 1402.

¶ 13. Covenant by the Dean and Chapter, with the consent of the Vicars, to grant a pension of £20 to Richard de Aldryngton, for his life, out of the rectory of Chesterton.

Small seal. 1412.

¶ 14. Indenture by which Peter Burrell, Subchanter, and the Vicars, bind themselves, in consideration of the rebuilding of

¹ The shrine is thus described: "Scrineum sive magnum feretrum in quo reliquie ejusdem beatissimi Confessoris honorifice reponuntur super quamdam structuram marmoream mire pulcritudine tabulatam inter . . . altarem et altarem predicte gloriose virginis."

² Endorsed in later hand: "A grant for houses and lands in Lichfield from Richard, Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, which lands he did not hold!"

their common houses in the Close by Dean Heywood, to say a yearly Mass for the souls of the Dean's father and mother, and after his death for himself; each Vicar to receive 7*d.* for his services; Dean and Chapter to levy a fine of 13*s.* 4*d.* for the fabric if these services are neglected.¹

Bad condition. Seal of Chapter nearly perfect; about half of Dean's seal. 1471.

¶ 15. Indenture by which Dean Heywood grants to William Middleton, Subchanter, and the Vicars, two pastures called Rapfield and Cranefield, and two acres of arable laud in the field of Oxenbury (Lichfield), bought by him of John Palmer, on condition of their finding two great wax tapers, each weighing eight pounds, to be placed by the sepulchre, to burn there from Good Friday to Easter morn, and then one to be moved to the chantry of Jesus and St. Anne, and the other to the chantry of St. Blaze; and also finding 2*d.* for the Canon saying Mass on the Dean's obit, together with 1*d.* for the Vicar and 4*d.* for the eight choristers singing the De profundis on the same occasion.

Dean's seal. 1485.

¶ 16. Bond for 40 marks from the Subchanter and Vicars to abide by the decree of the arbitrators in the dispute as to the rights in the pasture called Dulmore in the lordship of Shenstone.

Three small seals of the arbitrators. 1548.

¶ 17. Official award of the arbitrators in the dispute between the Vicars and the parishioners of Shenstone as to the pasture of Bulmore.

With four early evidences pertaining to Bulmore. 1549.

¶ 18. Copy of the decree of the commissioners for the county of Stafford of Edward VI., "Survey of the Colleges, Chantreys, Free Chappells, etc.," with reference to the Vicars of Lichfield, deciding that their houses, lands, etc., do not in any way come within the Act, and that "our sayed Sovraigne Lord is not therefore by any wayes or means intituled unto the sayed possessions or to any parte or parcell thereof."

1549.

¹ For further particulars of this indenture, see Harwood's "History of Lichfield," p. 274.

EVIDENCES AND LEASES.

LICHFIELD.

[General.¹]

36 1. Four evidences as to pasture at Lichfield called Robe-field.

Temp. Stephen to Henry VI.

36 2. Charter from Henry King, of Lichfield, to his son Henry, granting a burgage of land, payment thereout on St. Valentine's Day of 9*d.* to the Martilogium of the Cathedral.

Many witnesses. Good seal. No date, circa end of 12th century.

36 3. Quit claim from Agnes de Staveley, sister of Ralph Noreys, formerly Marshall to Bishop R. of Coventry and Lichfield, to the Vicars, for one mark of silver, of all the right she had and would have after the death of her brother in a messuage near the Close, on the way to the chapel of St. Chad. Agnes appends her seal, but adds that as her seal is unknown, at the instance of the Vicars, she has caused to be appended, as certifying to the truth of her quit claims, the seals of Master Henry le Teynterer and five other priests.²

No date, circa end of 13th century.

36 4. Grant from Christiana, daughter of William Tincter, of Lichfield, to Henry Palmer, smith, of a messuage by the pool in Lichfield.

Large green seal, nearly perfect. No date, circa 1200.

36 5. Grant from Richard Honde to John le Rous of the fourth part of a burgage in Lichfield.

No date, circa 1225.

36 6. Grant from Nicholas de Bedinhale, clerk, to William de

¹ Under the sub-title *General*, we include those Lichfield evidences that do not specify any special street of the city or hamlet of the lordship, as well as a few instances in which are mentioned unidentified or unimportant fields.

² There have been eight seals appended to this small Charter, those of Agnes her brother, and the six clerics, but only three remain.

Sallowe (cementarius) of 2 marks and of 2s. rents out of a half burgage in Lichfield.

Seal. No date, circa 1225.

[Quit claim from Hugh son of Nicholas de Bedinhale of same.]

36 7. Grant from Robert de Alresawe (Alrewas) to William Bonde, chaplain, of lands in field called Smithfield, Lichfield.

No date, circa 1260.

36 8. Grant from William Honde, of Lichfield, to Adam de Gnousale, chaplain, of a burgage in Lichfield.

Seal. 1297.

36 9. Grant from Richard de Horsebroke to Robert de Collingewode of an acre of land in Lichfield.

1298.

36 10. Four evidences as to Lichfield tenements.

Seals. Edward I., II., and III.

36 11. Grant from Henry Michel of Lichfield to Adam le Parminter of a burgage in Lichfield.

Seals. 1313.

[Appended are three other evidences.]

36 12. Grant from Vincent de Monte to William Broun of land at Sonflat, Lichfield.

1317.

36 13. Quit claim from Margaret de Rushale to William le Kyng, chaplain, of a messuage in Lichfield.

1319.

36 14. Grant from John Asteleye, of Lichfield, chaplain, to Hugo de Rideware, of Lichfield, of a parcel of land in the field called Sentfield, Lichfield.

Part of seal. 1333.

36 15. Grant from Thomas de Clopton, Canon, to Richard Starre of a messuage in Lichfield.

1333.

36 16. Grant from John le Coupe to William de Pentrych of an acre of land in Lichfield.

1335.

36 17. Grant from Margaret Sprittell to Canon Thomas de Clopton of two acres and six selions in Lichfield.

1336.

36 18. Quit claim from Margaret daughter of Richard de Corleye, to Richard de Pipe, chaplain and vicar of Lichfield, of all rights in a messuage by the Stone Cross in Lichfield.

1341.

36 19. Fine at Westminster between Canon Thomas de Clopton, William de Sparham and Sibil his wife, as to a messuage at Lichfield.

1342.

36 20. Grant from John le Spicer to Richard de Pipe, chaplain and vicar of Lichfield, of the third part of a messuage at Lichfield.

Seals. 1344.

[Appended are two confirmation grants from Margaret and Hawisia, the daughters of John le Spicer.]

36 21. Fine at Westminster between Canon Thomas le Clopton and Richard del Heth and Agnes his wife as to a messuage at Lichfield.

1345.

36 22. Quit claim from Nicholas Teynterel, Rector of the church of Penn, to Canon Thomas de Clopton in various rents and messuages.

1349.

36 23. Grant from Stephen de Chellaston and John Boleine to the Vicars, of twenty-four messuages, six acres of lands, and 4s. rents in Lichfield, of the value of 44s. per annum.

Seals. 1349.

36 24. Grant from John de Stafford, of Yoxall, chaplain, and another, to Margaret de Yoxall for her life, of a burgage in Lichfield; eventually in default of heirs to pass to John Codyngnam, Subchanter, and the Vicars.

Two seals. 1349.

36 25. Grant from Hugh de Soneston, of Lichfield, to Thomas de Binoldeston (?) of five selions of land in a field called Bolley, Lichfield.

Seal. 1356.

36 26. Grant from Hugh le Notte, of Lichfield, tanner, to Nicholas de Incebarwe and to William de Bromleye, priests, of seven parcels of land in Lichfield (at Sandfield, Pypefield, (2) Cuanbonesfield, Polefield, Pernelfield, and Burgatefield), etc., etc.

Seal. 1362.

[Appended are six evidences (*seals*) pertaining to parts of the same, one early and undated.]

36 27. Grant from William de Meysam to Thomas de Admondestone of a plot of land in the field called Holleye, Lichfield.

Seal. 1374.

36 28. Quit claim from Richard de Norton, Vicar of Rugeley, to Thomas Wyght, Subchanter, and the Vicars, of lands, etc., in the lordships of Lichfield and Morgwhale.¹

Seal. 1376.

36 29. Nine evidences as to a messuage in Lichfield near the Wool Market² (Wolechepyng).

Seals. Edward II. and III.

36 30. Five evidences as to lands at Lichfield pertaining to Henry Admundeston.

Seals. Temp. Edward III.

36 31. Grant from Richard de Norton, Vicar of Rugeley, to Thomas Wyght, Subchanter, to Henry Swan, Sacrist, to Adam de Ingestre and William Dirar, Vicars, of an acre of land in the field of Whitsyche, Lichfield.

Good seal. 1385.

36 32. Grant from John de Synham, of Lichfield, to Thomas de Hyntes, smith, of a parcel of land in Whytsych, Lichfield.

Seal. 1387.

36 33. Grant from Roger Swyft son of John Swyft, of Lichfield, to Robert de Haywode, butcher, of Lichfield, of four selions of land in the field called Bolley, Lichfield.

Seal. 1392.

36 34. Grant from John Glasewright, son and heir of William Glasewright, of Lichfield, to Robert Merford, William Nassyngton, and Richard de Aston, chaplains, at a rent of 3s., of a croft in Lichfield on the "via ducente versus Pipe usque ad gurgitem aque de currentis in stagnum episcopi."

Good seal. 1396.

[Appended are four other evidences and quit claim of the same, all with seals, three of the same date, 1396, and one of 1283.]

¹ Among the witnesses occurs John Symons, Bailiff of Lichfield.

² Woolmarket Street is said to have been the short street from Bore Street into the Market Place, now called Breadmarket Street.

35. Quit claim from Richard Hawys of Handsacre to Thomas Wyght, Subchanter, and the Vicars, of all lands formerly pertaining to Richard de Norton *alias* Hawys, chaplain, his relative, at Lichfield.

1400.

36. Quit claim from William de Lichfield to Thomas Wyght, Subchanter, and the Vicars, of a plot of land called Wybbelmore, on the road to Shenstone.

1409.

[Appended are two earlier evidences as to the same.]

37. Quit claim from Thomas Seggeley, Prior of the Hospital of St. John Baptist, Lichfield, to Robert Overton, of all his rights in certain lands and tenements in Lichfield, which he and Richard Scorestayn, chaplain of Lichfield Cathedral, held of the gift of Robert de Swynfen.

1424.

38. Quit claim from John Rideware to Hugo Lache, Subchanter, and the Vicars, of six selions of land in Longbridgefield, Lichfield.

Seal. 1439.

[Two earlier evidences appended, 1350 and 1353.]

39. Grant from William Nessyngwyke to Peter Burrell, Subchanter, and Vicars, of orchard without the gate of St. John Baptist, and of eight acres of land in various fields of Lichfield.

Seal. 1457.

[Appended is a grant of same lands from Robert Overton to Robert Rypon and other chaplains, 1434.]

40. Grant from William Hull, chaplain, of a burgage in Lichfield to Thomas Swyft.

1470.

41. Grant from . . . de Norton, widow of John de Norton, to Richard son of Thomas de Norton of a selion of arable land in a field at Lichfield called Sonelandes.

Seal. 1474.

42. Draft of indenture and other memoranda relative to the including within the fabric of the George Inn, Lichfield (then rebuilt and enlarged by Isaac Hawkins), of a small tenement belonging to the Vicars.

1698.

Bacon Street.¹

36 43. Counterpart of lease from Stephen de Challaston, Subchanter, and the Vicars, to Walter Danyell for three lives at a rental of 5s. 6d. of a messuage in Bacon Street.

Seal. 1364.

36 44. Three evidences as to a tenement in Bacon Street.

Seals. Temp. Edward III.

36 45. Lease from Vicars to George Traunter of tenement in Bacon Street, at a rental of 5s.

1592.

Baxter Street.²

36 46. Four evidences as to a messuage in Baxter Street.

Seals. 1330-1373.

36 47. Grant from Roger son of John FitzNicholas, of Harts-horn, to Robert le Hastiler, of Lichfield, and Matilda his wife, of a messuage in "Baxterestrete."

Seal broken. 1364.

36 48. Quit claim of Thomas Hastiler in favour of his sister Alice Hastiler of a messuage in Baxter Street.

1399.

[Appended is later quit claim as to same, 1401.]

36 49. Grant from Robert Box, chaplain, to Robert de Haywode, butcher, of a messuage in Baxter Street.

1400.

36 50. Grant from John Deyce, of York, Notary Public, to Richard Neel, of Lichfield, butcher, of a messuage in Baxter Street.

1510.

36 51. Grant from Richard Neyle to Dean Denton, and to John Colmore, Subchanter, of a burgage in Baxter Street.

Seal. 1532.

[Appended is quit claim of the same of like date.]

¹ The present spelling of this street, Beacon Street, is altogether unauthorised, and an innovation of this century. It is found spelt Bacon, Bacun, or Bacune, uninterruptedly from the 13th to the 18th century.

² Baxter Street, afterwards called Baker's Lane, was a small street leading from Frog Lane into Wade Street.

Bore Street.¹

352. Grant from Juliana Bonde to Canon Thomas Clopton of a plot of land in "le Borde stret."

Seal. 1341.

Conduit Street.

353. Grant from John de Melburne, of Lichfield, to his relative, John de Sparham, of tenements in Conduit Street. 1382.

[Appended are six other evidences as to same.]

354. Grant from Robert de Frodesham, chaplain, and Robert de Overton, Chaplain, and Stephen de Taverner to John de Shambor, tailor, of Lichfield, of a tenement in Conduit Street.

Two seals. 1404.

355. Three evidences as to tenements in Conduit Street.

Seals. Richard II. and Henry IV.

Cullestubbe Street.²

356. Quit claim from Adam Gnonsalle, Vicar, to Richard Honde, of lands outside Cullestubbe Gate, with tenements in Cullestubbe Street.³

Seal, Agnes Dei, and legend. 1297.

357. Quit claim from Stephen Heryng, of Lichfield, chaplain, to Ralph de Buycette and to Agnes daughter of John de Meepham his wife, of rights in a burgage near St. Mary's Chapel, and of a garden without the gate of Collestubbe, etc., etc.

Good Seal, Virgin and Child. 1312.

[Appended is a grant of the same of like date.]

The Dam.⁴

358. Grant from Henry, the shepherd, of Little Wryley, and Matilda his wife, to Canon Thomas de Clopton, of a plot of land in Damme Street.

1341.

[Appended are three other evidences of the same.]

¹ In old deeds this is usually spelt Bord, or Borde Street. There was at one time a right of market stalls for drapery in this street, the fee for which was termed Bordepence, as giving the right to put up boards or stalls. Draper Street was another name for this thoroughfare, and we believe that it was the east end of this street that was known as Woman's Chepinge, or market.

² This was the old name for St. John Street without the Bars.

³ Among the witnesses is Gilbert de Hymelhamstude, Bailiff of Lichfield.

⁴ The Dam, upon part of which stands Dam Street, was the intervening land or mound between Stowe Pool and that which is now known as Minster Pool, but which used to be termed *Vivarium Episcopi*.

35 59. Grant from Adam le Clone and Margaret his wife to Peter de Wygan of a messuage on the Dam. *Seal.* 14.

[Appended to this are nine other evidences and quit claims relative to Peter de Wygan's purchase of lands and tenements on the Dam, and his transference of them to the Vicars.]

35 60. Grant from Peter de Wygan to Bishop Roger de Norbury of a messuage on the Dam. *Seals.* 1347.

[Two other evidences are appended.]

35 61. Counterpart of lease from John de Codyngham, Subchanter, and the Vicars, to John Heyne, a vicar, of a messuage in Dam Street, lately rebuilt (the gift of Peter de Wygan for his obit), for six years, at a rental of 10s.

1362.

35 62. Grant from John de Takell to William de Hocheford and others, of a messuage in Dam Street.

Seal. 1362.

35 63. Grant from Thomas Wyght, Subchanter, and the Vicars, to William de Overton and Robert Carmon, chaplains, of the tenements on the Dam, formerly held by Hugh de Hopwas.

Common Seal of Vicars. 1391.

35 64. Quit claim from William Heyne, chaplain, to Thomas Wyght, Subchanter, and to the Vicars, of a tenement on the Dam.

1393.

Dog Lane.¹

35 65. Grant from John de Kerny, Precentor, to the Vicars, of a messuage which came to him through the death of Ralph de Noreys, his servant (*hominis mei*), outside the Close by Dogge Lane.

Seals. *No date, circa* 1280.

[Three other evidences as to same are appended.]

¹ Dogge Lane was a narrow lane or street leading from Gaia Lane, just outside the moat of the Close. A great many tenements were pulled down here by the Cavaliers at the time of the siege of the Close, to prevent them affording shelter to the Roundheads. Much that still remains garden land on that side of Lichfield was then thickly populated.

Frog Lane.¹

36. Grant from John de Lichfield and Editha his wife, to Thomas Baker and Milesand his wife, of a messuage in Frogmere Street.

1316.

37. Grant from John le Port to John de Longedon of a burgage in Frog Lane.

Seal. 1332.

[Another evidence of same appended.]

Gaia Lane and Fields.

38. Grant of rents of various houses and lands in Gaia Lane, etc., by Hugh Cleydon, chaplain, to remunerate the chaplain and his assistants for saying mass for his soul.

Seal. No date, but Ralph de Sempringham, Dean from 1254 to 1280, is one of the witnesses.

[Two later deeds, with seals, showing transfer of lands subject to these rents.]

39. Quit claim from Hawisia widow of John de Lindeseye, to Vicars, of rights in a garden in Gaia Lane.

Seal damaged. 1296.

40. Counterpart of lease from Adam de Pentrich, Subchanter, and the Vicars, of lands at Gaiafields, etc., to Geoffrey le Cartwright for three lives at 18s. per annum.

Three seals. 1373.

41. Grant from Matilda Bodenhale and John her son, to Robert Merford, Subchanter, and to the Vicars, of half a burgage in Gaiafields.

Two seals. 1416.

[Annexed is quit claim of the same.]

42. Three evidences relative to transfer of lands called Fedmeleys at Shenstone, and three acres in Gaiafields, from John Petit to Dean Heywood.

1468.

43. Grant from William Hermon to Thomas Swyfte of an orchard and lands at Gaiafields.

Seal. 1472.

This used to be more usually called Frogmere Street.

Greenhill.

36 74. Four evidences as to a messuage at Greenhill.

Temp. Edward I. to Edward III.

36 75. Grant from Henry de Sodynton, chaplain, to John de Naseby, of Lichfield, bell-founder, of a messuage at Greenhill.

Seals. 1356.

[Power of Attorney and five other evidences pertaining to the same.]

36 76. Three evidences as to burgage at Greenhill, pertaining to Henry Swan, vicar.

Temp. Edward III.

36 77. Counterpart of lease from Thomas Wyght, Subchanter, and the Vicars, of a tenement at Greenhill, to Robert del Halle, for three lives, at 6s. rental.

Three seals. 1390.

36 78. Three evidences as to eight selions at Greenhill.

Temp. Richard II.

36 79. Grant from Canon Richard Shirburne and John Palmer, to John Atkyns and Isabel his wife of a burgage at Greenhill, and other lands at Lichfield.

1515.

[Another evidence appended.]

36 80. Indenture between Nicholas Guldson, son and heir of Peter Guldson, of Hopwas, of the one part; and Dean Denton, and John Colmore, Subchanter, and Thomas Kyrke and Nicholas Adamson, Priest Vicars, of the other part, as to the transfer of lands at Greenhill to the latter for the sum of £10 13s. 4d. 1528.

[Quit claim and grant of the same appended.]

36 81. Grant from George Bradley and Margaret his wife (formerly wife of John Atkins) and Henry Atkins, for £12 6s. 8d., to Dean Denton, of a burgage at Greenhill. *Three seals. 1532.*

[Appended are quit claim, bond, and earlier evidence as to same.)

36 82. Quit claim from Thomas Elsome, of Castle Bromwich, to William Smyth, Subchanter, and the Vicars, of a parcel of land at Greenhill.

Seal. 1544.

New Bridge Street.¹

83. Grant from Simon de Greynton and Thomas Valeyn, Vicars, to John de Hopwas, of two messuages in "Newebrugge strete."

Two seals. 1372.

Pool Hall.²

84. Counterpart of lease from Edward Wylford, Prebendary of Wolvey, of the tenement called Pool Hall, to Alice Lovell, at an annual rental of 12s. to the Prebendary, and of 4s. to the Vicars.

Seal. 1437.

85. Award of arbitrators in the dispute between the Prebendary of Wolvey and the Vicars as to the rent of Pool Hall.

1546.

Quonian's Lane.³

86. Four evidences as to land in Quonian's Lane.

Temp. Edward II. and Edward III.

87. Grant from Thomas Ondeby, William Nassington, and John Cook, chaplains, to Robert Merford, Subchanter, and to Richard Aston and John Aylesbury, Vicars, of a messuage in "Quonian's lane."

Three seals. 1410.

[Appended are two evidences, with six seals, pertaining to same, of the years 1390 and 1394.]

Robe Street.⁴

88. Grant from Agnes daughter of Roger de Abenhale, to Peter de Walsall, of half a burgage in Rope Street.

Seal. 1280.

¹ Bishop Langton built a bridge across the great pool, that separated the City from the Close, in 1310. The street leading to the west gate of the Close was then called New Brygge Street, and in the next century Brygge Street. It has since been corrupted into Bird Street.

² Pool Hall was a substantial structure built on Bishop Langton's bridge—"domus angularis lapidea super pontem." It was held of the Prebendary of Wolvey subject to a payment to the Vicars.

³ The puzzling orthography and derivation of this name can now be set at rest. An early charter gives it as "Conyam," and another as "Conyngnam," so that it is simply Cunningham's Lane, from a family name.

⁴ Harwood's "History of Lichfield" says that the origin of this name was from one Hugh Robe, who had much property in Lichfield in the 14th century. We

¶ 89. Two evidences as to cottage in Robe Street.

Seals. 1335, 1341.

¶ 90. Quit claim from John Huwet, of Walsall, to Canon Thomas de Clopton, of part of a messuage in Robe Street. 1347.

[Appended is quit claim of Nicholas Teynturel, Rector of Penn, to John Huwet of the same. 1346.]

¶ 91. Grant from Henry Swan and William Mazel, Vicars, to John de Hopwas and John de Herdewyke, Vicars, of a burgage in Robe Street.

Seal. 1372.

¶ 92. Grant from Robert Carr, chaplain, to Thomas Palmer, of a messuage in Robe Street.

1439.

Sandford Street.

¶ 93. Six evidences as to a three-acre piece in Sandford Street, called Tuffyncroft.

Seals. Temp. Edward I.—Edward III.

¶ 94. Grant from Robert le Thongere, carpenter, to William, vicar of Lichfield, of a burgage in Halle Lane, Sandford Street.

1320.

¶ 95. Counterpart of lease from Stephen de Chelaston, Subchanter, and the Vicars, to Robert de Wyrley, for three lives, at a rental of 6s., of a croft in Sandford Street.

1366.

¶ 96. Five evidences as to a messuage in Sandford Street.

Seals. Temp. Edward III. and Richard II.

¶ 97. Seven evidences as to three messuages in Sandford Street, pertaining to the Vicars.

Temp. Edward IV. to Henry VII.

¶ 98. Quit claim from John Glasewright to Robert Hayford of tenement in Sandford Street.

1380.

¶ 99. Grant from John Cook, vicar, to Canon Thomas Barton, treasurer, and others, of a messuage in Sandford Street.

1423.

have not met with such a person in many hundreds of Lichfield deeds, and the street had a similar name in the previous century. The earliest form was Rope Street, and probably it was originally a rope-walk. It is now styled Market Street, but was at an intermediate time known as Sadler Street.

36 100. Grant from Thomas Repynton, fishmonger, and Joan his wife, one of the heiresses of John Bayly, smith, to John Colemore, Subchanter, and to the Vicars, of 18*d.* in rents from a croft without the Bars, in Sandford Street.

1526.

Stany Street.

36 101. Grant from William de Acton to William de Penkrych of an acre of land by Stanystrete, Lichfield.

1335.

Stowe Street.

36 102. Quit claim from John Pety to William Newport, Chancellor of Lichfield Cathedral, to John Collewiche and to John Brotton of a messuage in Stowe Street, lately held by Robert de Walton.

Seal. 1407.

36 103. Lease from William Baker, Subchanter, and the Vicars, to Susannah Laut, for three lives, of a messuage in Stowe Street.

1703.

St. Mary's in the Market Place.

36 104. Grant from William de Hunnesworth to the Vicars of part of a messuage, twenty-one feet by fourteen feet, opposite the Chapel of B. V. M. *No date, circa 1260.*

[Appended are five other evidences pertaining to the same.]

36 105. Quit claim from Joan de Stanford to Vicars of rights in part of a messuage opposite to Chapel of B. V. M.

Seals. 1392.

[Evidence attached of grant of said messuage to Canon Thomas Clopton in 1343, and six documents relative to leaving of the same by Canon Clopton. *Seals.*]

Tamworth Gate and Street.

36 106. Grant from William son of John le Whyte to Richard Ailmond of Whittington, of a messuage in Lichfield outside Tamworth Gate.

1323.

36 107. Grant from Walter Stone to William le Plunere of a messuage near Tamworth Gate.

1331.

[Appended an evidence of 1328.]

3 108. Grant from Avicia Bassett to Robert de Denton of a messuage outside Tamworth Gate.

Seal. 1339.

3 109. Three evidences as to land at Lichfield, outside Tamworth Gate.

1345.

3 110. Grant from Richard le Bellereter to Richard Valeys, vicar of Lichfield Cathedral, and to Richard de Hambury, of five cottages in Tamworth Street.

1365.

[Appended an evidence of part of the same, 1365.]

3 111. Six evidences as to a messuage outside Tamworth Gate.

Seals. Edward II. to Henry IV.

3 112. Grant from Matilda Blaby to the Vicars of an orchard outside Tamworth Gate and two acres of arable land in Bolleyfield.

Seals. 1442.

[With three other evidences.]

Wade Street.

3 113. Grant from Avicia Maturneye to Adam de Gnoushale, chaplain, of half a burgage in Wade Street.

1295.

3 114. Quit claim from William de Fynchyngfeld, of Over Penn, to Richard Godmore, of Lichfield, of a messuage in Wade Street.

1323.

3 115. Quit claim from Agnes, widow of Richard Godmore, to John de Suthewell, "medicus," of a burgage and a half in Wade Street.

Seal. 1324.

[Appended are two earlier evidences of same, 1282, 1322.
Seals.]

3 116. Grant from John de Rothwell to Canon John Clarel, and from John Clarel to the Vicars, of 12*d.* in rents from a tenement in Wade Street.

Seals. 1335.

[Five evidences.]

3 117. Grant from John Suthewell to Nicholas de Inglebarewe of a messuage in Wade Street.

1340.

[Two other evidences appended, one *circa* 1200.]

3 118. Grant from John de Assehebourne and Thomas Bidel to Adam de Longdon, carpenter, and Matilda his wife, of a messuage in Wyde Street (*sic*).

1377.

3 119. Counterpart of lease from Thomas Wyght, Subchanter, and the Vicars, of tenements in Wade Street to Thomas Meysam, for three lives, at a rental of 3s. 4d.

1387.

3 120. Lease from William Middleton, Subchanter, and the Vicars, to Richard Cope, of an orchard in Wade Street, for three lives, at a rental of 5s. 4d.

1513.

Wroo Lane.¹

3 121. Grant from Canon Nicholas Teynturell to John Slorcoke of a plot of land in Wroo Lane. 1335.

[Two further grants from the same of plots in Wroo Lane aforesaid.]

3 122. Grant from Canon Nicholas Teynturell, rector of the church of Lutterworth, to Richard le Spencer, of Bromley Bagot, of 4s. rents from a messuage in Wroo Lane.

Seal. 1343.

3 123. Grant from Richard le Spencer to Canon Thomas de Clopton of a rental of 3s. 4d. on lands in Wroo Lane.

Seal. 1348.

Bechefield.

3 124. Six evidences of lands pertaining to the Vicars at Bechefyld. *Temp. Edward II. and III.*

[Three grants, two quit claims, and an indenture.]

3 125. Four evidences as to four selions of land at Bechefyld.

Temp. Edward III.

3 126. Six evidences as to lands in Bechefield and Crossfield.

Seals. Temp. Edward III. and Richard II.

¹ Wroo Lane, afterwards called Cock Lane, is the narrow lane or alley running parallel with Bird Street, from the back of the George to Minster Pool. It was of much importance before the new bridge (with Bridge, now Bird Street, leading to it) was erected by Bishop Langton, as it was the chief thoroughfare for pilgrims and visitors to the Cathedral leading to the ferry across the Pool.

Bradway alias Burghay.

¶ 127. Grant from Richard son of Julian de Mochale to Thomas Hereward of an acre of his land in Lichfield by Bradway, on service of 1s. 4d. on Ascension Day, and of 4d. on same day to the Martilogium of the Cathedral.

No date; circa Temp. Richard I.

¶ 128. Two evidences of an acre of land in field called Burghay or Burway, Lichfield.

Edward I. and Edward III.

¶ 129. Grant from Henry Swan, sacrist, to William Bugge and other chaplains of a burgage at Greenhill, of two acres of land in Burghay and Oxenbury, and of a messuage outside the Close Gate.

Seal. 1392.

[Appended are three evidences as to same.]

Seals. Temp. Edward III.

Freeford.

¶ 130. Five evidences as to three selions of land at Lichfield near Le Hedeless Cross, on the road towards Freeford.

Edward III. to Henry V.

¶ 131. Ten evidences as to lands and tenements at Freeford, Fulfen, etc., pertaining to the Vicars.

Seals. Edward III. to Henry VII.

Hanmerwich.

¶ 132. Grant from Robert del Wal, jun., to John de la Lowe of a tenement in Hammerwich with appurtenances, by service of rendering annually at Easter a pair of gloves.

No date, circa 1200.

Little Pipe.

¶ 133. Grant from Geoffrey son of Alan de Parva Pipe to Robert Forfelott and others of an acre of land at Little Pipe.

Seal good. 1295.

Lyncroft.

¶ 134. Grant from Sir Hugh de Norburgh to William de Heywood and John de Codyngton, Vicars and Wardens of the fabric of the cathedral church, and to their successors, of a plot of land in the field of Lyncroft.

1356.

Morghull.¹

¶ 135. Grant from Henry de Pipe, chaplain, to Henry Balle of six selions in lordship of Morwale.

1316.

¶ 136. Grant from John de Assheborne, tanner, of Lichfield, to John Glaby of Morgwhale, of a messuage at Morgwhale.

Seal. 1374.

[Two other evidences of the same appended. *Seals.* 1330, 1370.]

¶ 137. Grant from Joan widow of John Wysdam to Richard Adnaston, chaplain, of land in the field of Asshehurst in the lordship of Morgwhale.

1402.

¶ 138. Grant from Richard Adnaston, chaplain, to Robert Merford, Subchanter, and to the Vicars, of land in the field of Asshehurst in the lordship of Morgwhale.

Seal. 1403.

[Further grant of the same appended. 1413.]

Oxenbury.²

¶ 139. Six evidences as to lands in Oxenbury, Whitesych, and Southfield, pertaining to Henry Admondeston.

Seals. Edward III.

¶ 140. Grant from Richard Valeys, vicar, to William de Overton and Robert Carmon, chaplains, of six cottages at Greenhill, a messuage in Wade Street, and six and a half acres in the field of Oxenbury.

1391.

[Annexed is another grant from same to same, and of a like date, of a messuage in Tamworth Street. *Seals.*]

¶ 141. Three evidences as to Robefield, Craneffield, and Oxenbury (Lichfield).

Seals. Henry IV. and Henry VI.

¶ 142. Indenture between John Ryddeware and Thomas Palmer, whereby the former covenants to pay 13s. 4d. for an acre of land in Oxenbury.

1444.

¹ Morghull is a hamlet of the constablewick of Streethay, in the extensive parish of Lichfield.

² The field of Oxenbury was on the south side of the City; the old City Railway Station occupies about the centre of this wide-spreading field.

Stichbrook.¹

¶ 143. Quit claim from John Malyn to Thomas Wyght, Subchanter, and to the Vicars, of lands, etc., at Stichebrook and Elmhurst.

Seal. 1394.

¶ 144. Quit claim from Robert Merford, Subchanter, and from the Vicars, to Agnes Bateman of a tenement at Stychebroke.

1410.

Streethay.

¶ 145. Grant from Richard Valeys, chaplain, to John de Hopwas and John de Herdwyke, chaplains, of lands, tenements, and rents at Streethay and Stychebrook.

1372.

BRIDGEFORD, NOTTS.

¶ 146. Grant from Peter son of Sewall le Foun to Roger de Cunningsby of a messuage and half a bovate of land at Screneton near Bruggeford, Notts.

Seal. 1292.

CHESTERTON, WARWICK.

¶ 147. Lease from Peter Burrell, Subchanter, and from the Vicars, to Katharine Peyton of the glebe of the Rectory of Chesterton at 13s. 4d., and of other lands there at further rentals.

Damaged. Date apparently 1466.

KINGS BROMLEY.

¶ 148. Indenture between Stephen de Chellaston, vicar, and Robert de Sodynton, vicar, as to lands and tenements at Elmhurst and Kings Bromley.

1350.

¶ 149. Four evidences of a meadow at Kings Bromley pertaining to the Vicars.

Edward III. and Richard II.

¹ Stichbrook is the name of the stream between Lichfield and Elmhurst; it gave its name to a small hamlet and fields.

36 150. Grant from John Bowle to John Mauncefelt of a meadow in Kings Bromley called Nutholme.

Good seal. 1398.

36 151. Surrender to the lord at the court of Kings Bromley by John Stanton and Agnes his wife of lands in Bromley, lately held for the Vicars of Lichfield.

1474.

LONGDON.

36 152. Grant from John de Aldeborough and Roger de Denford, Vicars, to Canon Thomas de Clopton of a plot of land called Middlefield at Longdon.

1341.

[Appended is quit claim as to same.]

36 153. Seven evidences as to Cranefield, Longdon.

Seals. Edward III. and Richard II.

SHENSTONE.

36 154. Five evidences as to the possession of the Vicars of the pasture in Shenstone called Routhall.

Seals. Temp. Edw. III.

36 155. Grant from Gilbert son of Thomas de Teddesley, to Robert Mowers and Richard Bonell of Shenstone, of all lands and tenements of the gift of Richard Valeys, chaplain, in the lordship of Shenstone.

Seal. 1409.

36 156. Quit claim to Dean Heywood from Simon Hondesacre of rights in a pasture called Edruddyng, Shenstone.

Seals. 1468.

[Annexed are earlier evidences as to same.]

36 157. Quit claim from Robert Ince and others to Dean Heywood of rights in a messuage at Chesterfield in Shenstone parish.

Four seals. 1470.

[With nineteen other evidences pertaining (*seals*) from *temp.* Stephen to Edward IV. The earliest of these charters is very small and beautifully written.]

¶ 158. Four evidences as to land at Aston-in-Coldfield in the lordship of Shenstone.

Edward IV. to Henry VIII.

¶ 159. Grant from Thomas Halchey of Wall, husbandman, to Dean Heywood, to John Paston, chaplain, and to Richard Welles, yeoman, of a meadow called Smallmeadow, at Shenstone.

1483.

¶ 160. Grant from Roland de Aston, in consideration of £7 from Dean Denton, to John Colemore, Subchanter, of pasture called Okehurst, at Shenstone.

Seals. 1530.

[Appended is bond as to same.]

¶ 161. Three evidences conveying a pasture called Okehurst, at Shenstone, to Dean Denton and to John Colemore, Subchanter.

Temp. Henry VIII.

¶ 162. Indenture between the Churchwardens of Shenstone and Robert Hunt, letting three pastures called Church Somers, in consideration of 33s. 4d. "to the use and mayntenance of the ornamentes of the paryschè Churchè."

Seals. 1542.

¶ 163. Grant from William Smyth, Subchanter, and the Vicars, of the growing wood on their meadows, etc., at Shenstone to John Sanderland, for £23 6s. 8d.

1547.

¶ 164. Official award in the dispute between the Vicars and the parish of Shenstone, as to the pasture called Bulmore in that parish.

1549.

[With four early evidences pertaining to Bulmore.]

¶ 165. Official award of the arbitrators between William Brymley, Subchanter, and Vicars, with William Parker of Chesterfield, as to pastures, etc., at Chesterfield, in the lordship of Shenstone.

Seals. 1578.

¶ 166. Lease from the Churchwardens of Shenstone to Raphael Potter, one of the Vicars of Lichfield, of the pastures of Bulmore and Roddondiche for twenty-one years, at a rental of 9s.

1591.

LITTLE WYRLEY.

36 167. Covenant between John de Oyly and Philip Aylwine as to cutting timber, etc., in Greatwood, Little Wyrley.

Seal, no date, circa 1250.

36 168. Covenant between John de Oyly and Philip Aylwine as to a common at Little Wyrley.

Seal, no date, circa 1250.

36 169. Grant from John de Oyly to William de Say of land at Little Wyrley.

Seal, no date, circa 1250.

36 170. Grant from Matilda, relict of John Alwyne, to William Alwyne of the Oldemedwe, Little Wyrley.

No date, circa 1275.

36 171. Grant from Sir Robert de Knightleye to William Alwyne of a plot of land at Little Wyrley.

No date, circa 1275.

36 172. Grant from Richard son of Nicholas de Wyrley to Joan his daughter of part of a plot of land at Little Wyrley called the Buttes.

No date, circa 1275.

36 173. Grant from Philip de Wyrley son of William Alwyne de Wyrley to William his son and heir, of land and tenements, with houses, gardens, pastures, etc., and with mill and fish-pond within the lordship of Little Wyrley.

No date, circa 1275.

36 174. Grant from John Doyly to Robert son of William Allwyne of a plot of land at Little Wyrley on payment of 2*d.* per annum.

Seal. 1292.

36 175. Grant from Robert de Knightley, lord of Little Wyrley, to William son of Philip Alwyne of 3 acres of common at Little Wyrley.

1313.

36 176. Grant from Robert de Knightley, lord of Little Wyrley, to John de Wytinton of part of a plot of land at Little Wyrley, near the house of Adam Murimon.

1315.

36 177. Grant from Robert de Chillynton to William le Clerke of a garden at Little Wyrley.

1318.

36 178. Grant from Robert de Chylinton to John son of Robert Wyrley of a messuage, etc., in Little Wyrley.

Seal illegible. 1320.

[Appended are three small evidences of thirteenth century relative to same.]

36 179. Six evidences with respect to two butts (*buttas*) in Ashfurlong, Little Wyrley.

1315-33.

36 180. Grant from Richard son of Richard de Lappeye to John de Wetton of a plot of land at Little Wyrley.

1337.

[Quit claim of same, 1340.]

36 181. Grant from Alice and Joan, daughters of Richard Nicholas of Little Wyrley, respectively, to John de Wetton and Ellen his wife of a plot of land at Little Wyrley.

1341.

36 182. Two quit claims from Alice relict of Sir Robert de Knygtheley, to John and William de Wytton (respectively) of parcels of land at Little Wyrley.

1349.

36 183. Grant from John de Knyghteleye, lord of Little Wyrley, to Henry de Sogunhull of land in field of Ashfurlong, Little Wyrley.

Seal. 1350.

36 184. Grant from William de Wyrley to John de Wyrley, clerk, of a plot near Greatwood, Little Wyrley.

Seal. 1363.

36 185. Grant from Juliana de Lappeley to John de Lappeley and Felicia his wife, of all lands and tenements, the gift of her husband John de Lappeley, in Little Wyrley.

1368.

[*Several field names enumerated.*]

36 186. Grant from Adam de Wytton and John de Herderoyke, Vicars of Lichfield Cathedral, and Adam de Eyton, Rector of Beriton, Salop, to John de Wyrley, clerk, of all messuages, tenements, etc., which formerly belonged to William de Wytton, uncle of Adam de

Wytton, in the lordships of Little Wyrley, Walsall, and Wolverhampton. 1368.

Three small seals, damaged.

[Grant of same from Adam de Wytton to Richard de Birmingham, Archdeacon of Coventry, and three other grants pertaining to same of like dates.]

3 187. Grant from John de Wyrley to William Wikford, Rector of Moburley, and to Ralph Satchebury, Rector of Strettonham, of pasture called Hays at Little Wyrley. *Seal.* 1369.

[Quit claim of same, with seal, appended.]

3 188. Grant from Juliana de Rugeley to William le Shepherd and William Tybbesan of a plot of land at Little Wyrley called Lowefield. 1370.

3 189. Quit claim from Isabel relict of Adam de Wytton to John de Wyrley, Clerk, of messuages, etc., in the lordships of Little Wyrley, Walsall, and Wolverhampton. *Seal.* 1371.

[Appended is grant of same in French.]

3 190. Grant from John de Wyrley to Robert Derling of a parcel of land in Little Wyrley, at a rental of 20*d.* *Seal.* 1389.

[Appended is later evidence as to same.]

3 191. Grant from William Lapplely to Reginald Smyth of a messuage in Little Wyrley. [Mention made in the boundaries of Ladymedowe, Kynchalsmedowe, Horeston, Lyme Wey, Grymesworth, and Donissшелond.] *Seal.* 1395.

[Appended are two later evidences as to same.]

3 192. Grant from John de Wyrley to Thomas Symondes of cottage in Little Wyrley called Herdekyn Place. *Good seal.* 1398.

[Quit claim and earlier evidence as to same appended.]

3 193. Grant from Juliana de Stokley to Thomas Symondes of three parcels of land at Little Wyrley near to Greatwood. *Seal.* 1403.

[Further evidence as to same appended.]

3 194. Quit claim from Nicholas Feld de Pipe and Alice his

wife to Robert Derlyng of a parcel of land called Newediche at Little Wyrley. *Seal.* 1404.

[Two other evidences as to same appended.]

¶ 195. Grant from William Baker to Nicholas le Nicolas and Alice his wife of land at Little Wyrley. *Seal.* 1404.

¶ 196. Grant from John West, son and heir of John West of Elmhurst, of a parcel of land in Ashfurlong, Little Wyrley, at rental of 2s., and a heriot of 2s. at death of each tenant.

Seal. 1404.

¶ 197. Grant from William Poort, Chaplain, of Wolverhampton, to Thomas Symonds of Little Wyrley and others, of all those messuages, etc., which William Waterfall gave to Simon att Bache and others in the lordships of Little Wyrley, Walsall, and Wolverhampton.¹

1408.

[Eight other evidences (1393—1408) as to same, with seals, appended.]

¶ 198. Three evidences as to a meadow at Little Wyrley called Hunderderes medwe.

Seals. Temp. Edward III., Henry IV.

¶ 199. Counterpart of lease from William Myddelton, subchanter, and the Vicars, to Thomas Smyth, for three lives, of certain lands pertaining to the Vicars at Little Wyrley, at a rental of 37s. 6d.

1510.

GENERAL QUIT CLAIMS.²

¶ 200. Quit claim of Nicholas de Verdon to John Henton, William Henton, Ellen Henton, and John son of Ellen, of all real and personal estate.

Seal. 1376.

¶ 201. Quit claim of John Tedersley in favour of Dean Heywood.

1468.

¶ 202. Quit claim of Robert Morley to John Colemore, Subchanter, and the Vicars.

1539.

¹ These lands and tenements had formerly been held under service of rendering to John Wyrley, clerk, at the Priory of Ronton, on the feasts of the Assumption and Purification, of four ells of woollen cloth, good and suitable for his station, and of a fast colour. This charge was commuted in 1393 to a money payment of 4 marks.

² No place-name mentioned.

ACCOUNTS.

Ⓒ 1. The Annual Balance Sheets (with occasional bills) made before the Subchanter and Vicars in their Common Hall, at the Assumption of our Lady—termed “The Restore.”¹

Ninety-two papers in all, some much damaged.

From 1573 to 1603.

Ⓒ 2. Twenty-two leaves of an Account Book of John Balland, bailiff to the Vicars, wherein are entered the quarterly payments of their rents throughout Lichfield.²

Chiefly for year 1583.

Ⓒ 3. Account Book of twenty-eight leaves of rents collected in Lichfield by bailiff for Vicars.

1593.

Ⓒ 4. “Coppie of the Chesterton Easter booke,” that is a list of all those paying Easter dues, and the amount.

1606.

Ⓒ 5. Chesterton accounts, including rebuilding the Vicarage, and Easter dues.

Seven papers in all. 1601–1612.

Ⓒ 6. Receipts for stipend (£7 13s. 4d.) and return of Easter offerings (averaging 6s. per annum at 2d. per head) from John Leay, curate of Chesterton, Warwickshire, with correspondence as to repair of chancel and bill for the same (£10 3s. 8d.) in 1622.

Thirty-five papers in all. 1613–1622.

Ⓒ 7. Large file of eighteenth century receipts of Vicars for pensions due to the Cathedral, for chief rent to Lord Paget, and for stipend for the curate of Chesterton.

Eighteenth century.

¹ The last one names payment to six “Prests” at 39s. 8d. each, and to six “Laye Vickers” at 16s. each, and to “other three Lay Vickers in prests places” at 16s. each.

An unpaid account for “the Cardinall’s Hatt” is carried on, year by year, right through the series, through default of John Balland, bailiff to Lord Paget, who was also at one time bailiff to the Vicars. This “Cardinal’s Hat” seems to have been the term for a customary fee due at the visitation of such a dignitary. In this case it was incurred when Cardinal Wolsey, as Papal Legate, visited Lichfield Cathedral specially to investigate the charges made by the Vicars against the Chapter.

“The Restore” for the year 1594 is the most varied and interesting of the series; most of it is quoted in Harwood’s “History of Lichfield,” pp. 268, 269.

² The Vicars had tenements in Gay Lane, Bacon Street, Bryd, or Bridde (Bird), Street, Sandford Street, Saynt Jones Street, Wade Street, Boore Street, Condit Street, Dame Street, Tamworth Street, Gryne Hill Stow Street, Woman’s Chepyng, Robe Street, and Gutter Lane.

VARIA.

1. Appointment by Hugh de Honisworth and the Vicars of Richard de Cranone and Peter de Wygan, vicars, and John de Pulton, clerk, to act as proctors for the company of Vicars.

1324.

2. Receipt from Roger de Thyngton, clerk, for 100*s.* of arrears of a life pension of £10 due to him from John de Codyng-ham, Subchanter, and the Vicars.

Seal. 1352.

3. Returns of the Manor Court of Kings Bromley.¹

1404, 1447, 1462, 1505, 1550.

4. Manor Court Return, Alrewas.

1562.

5. Certain clerical subscriptions to the Thirty-Eight Articles.²

1562.

6. Eight letters from John Leay, curate of Chesterton, to Robert Barker, Subchanter, chiefly as to arrears of stipend.

1614, *etc.*

7. Seven various letters to Robert Barker, Subchanter.

Temp. James I.

8. Various papers, brief, *etc.*, relative to the suit between the Vicars and the parishioners of Shenstone, as to rights of pasturage at the Bulmores and other fields within the lordship of Shenstone.

1614–16.

9. Answers of Robert Barker, Subchanter, and the Vicars, to the Articles of Visitation.

1616.

¹ Certain chief rents were due to the bailiff of Kings Bromley at the yearly court from the Vicars.

² The Thirty-eight Articles of 1562 were a recast of the Forty-two Articles of Archbishop Cranmer of 1552, and were the work of Archbishop Parker. They were very like the Wirtemberg Confession, which was a compendium of the Augsburg Confession, drawn up for presentation at Trent.

POSTSCRIPT TO THE VICARS' MUNIMENTS.

On June 1st, 1886, some time after this volume had been seen through the press, I received from the Subchanter, the Rev. W. St. George Patterson, a small oak box, eleven inches by seven, and six inches deep, strongly bound in iron, and with a lock and hasp. It bears traces of painting, and has had a foliated pattern on the lid; the handle of the lid is now wanting. It seems to be of fifteenth century workmanship, and there seems little doubt that it was constructed to contain the royal pardon of Edward IV. mentioned below.

The contents of this small coffer were as follows:—

- I. Confirmation by Dean John de Derby of the houses on the west side of the close granted by Bishop Langton to the Vicars in the preceding year.
1315.
- II. License from Bishop John de Burghill, from the Dean and Chapter of Lichfield, and from the Prior and Convent of Coventry to John de Mawnfeld, Vicar of the prebendal stall of Berkswich and Whittington, in Lichfield Cathedral, to hold at the same time the Rectory of Stretton in the same diocese.
[Half the Coventry seal remains, and also a portion of the episcopal seal.] 1399.
- III. Grant from Bishop John de Burghill of the advowson of Chesterton, Warwick, to the Vicars.
1413.
- IV. Letters patent from King Edward IV. to the Lichfield Vicars, granting a general pardon of all offences.
[Royal seal of white wax in fair preservation.] 1462.
- V. Counterpart of lease from the Vicars to Richard Coke of the Rectory of Chesterton for ten years, at a rental of £6.
1494.

VI. Letters patent from King Edward VI. to the Vicars confirming them in all their possessions and privileges.

Royal seal gone. 1549.

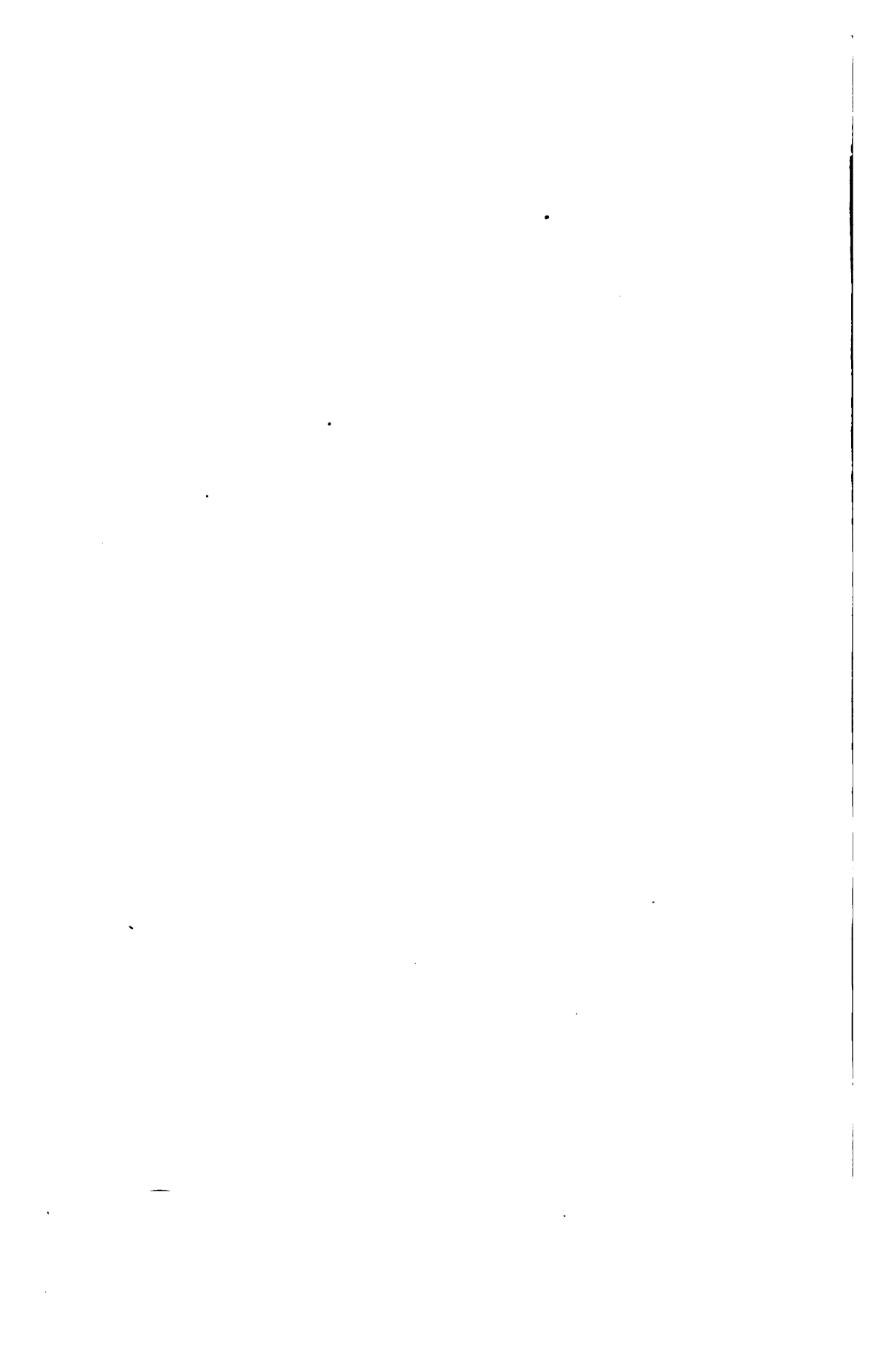
VII. Order made by the court for the payment to the Vicars by Mr. William Chambers of £28, being arrears of yearly pension due to the Vicars.

Paper. 1703.

VIII. Agreement between the Vicars and their tenants as to the enclosing and exchanging of certain parcels of land and portions of common fields at Chesterfield, in Shenstone parish.

1744.

APPENDICES.



APPENDIX I.

Sacrist's Roll of Lichfield Cathedral Church,

A.D. 1345.¹

(See p. 36.)

THE MS., of which this is an extended transcript, is an Indenture Chirograph, on a piece of parchment, two feet five inches long by eleven inches wide. The left hand margin is indented through eight or nine capital letters. The counterpart of this roll would doubtless be kept by the Sacrist. It is on the whole fairly legible, except an endorsed memorandum, but the contractions and unusual terms have made the work of translating it exceptionally laborious.

Hec indentura de bonis inventis in Sacristaria testatur. de quibus dominus Ricardus Mareschall per venerabiles viros magistrum Ricardum Radulphi Decanum magistrum Johannem de Deping Magistrum Johannem de Lundrethor' Magistrum Alanum de Conyngsburgh et Dominum Johannem de Melbourn canonicos ecclesie Lich' est oneratus secundum copiam Indenture Johannis precessoris sui. die sabbati in vigilia sancte trinitatis Anno domini Millesimo. CCC. quadragesimo (quinto).²

Inprimis capud beati Cedde in quodam vase ligneo depicto. Item brachium beati Cedde. Item ossa ipsius Sancti in quodam feretro portabili. Item duo feretra argentea ultra magnum altare cum reliquiis diversorum sanctorum. Item feretrum magnum sancti Cedde. prec'. ij. Mill' libr' de dono Walteri episcopi. Item decem scrinea cum reliquiis diversorum sanctorum sigillata diversis Sigillis. Et de ligno quod plantavit dominus Et dicitur Coket'. Item de ossibus sancti Laurencij. De Monte Calvarie. De Golgotha. De pulvere sancti Amfibali. De petra super quam stans ihc flevit Reliquie. amare. et flevit super Jerusalem. De ossibus. xj^{ta} Millium virginum. De

¹ This transcript and translation were originally undertaken for the "Journal of the Derbyshire Archaeological Society," and are now reprinted after careful revision and correction. It was the joint work of W. H. St. John Hope, F.S.A., and the compiler of this catalogue.

² Altered to "sexto."

sepulchro beate virginis. De Innocentibus. De sancto Wolfado. De digito sancti Willielmi et de cucula. De infula sancti Anselmi. De cruce sancti Andree et de sepulchro eiusdem. De oleo sardina. De ossibus sancti Stephani. De ossibus sancte Elene. De pane sancti Goderici. De lorica sancti Goderici. De ossibus sancti Jacobi. De sanguine et sudario Sancti Jereonis Episcopi Colon. De ligno crucis Sancti Petri. De ossibus sancti (sic) Barbare. De sepulchro dominico. De cilicio sancti Cuthberti. De veste sancti Sathurnini[?]. De tumba sancti Laurencij et de craticula eiusdem. De capite Sancti blasij. De brachio sancti Symeonis.

Cruces.

Item una crux nobilis de puro auro cum pede nobili de auro puro. prec'. CC.^{orum} librarum de dono Walteri de Langedon episcopi. lapidibus preciosis undique ornata. In qua imago crucifixi infigitur ex parte una. et supra illam imprimitur una parva crux de ligno dominico ut creditur. Ex altera parte infiguntur diversi lapides preciosi et magni valoris. videlicet sex rubei. Quinque saphiri. Quindecim Emeroidi¹ et unum fractum maior' preter minores. Sexdecim magne perle preter parvas que innumerabiles. Item una magna crux cum lapidibus de argento ornata & deaurata cum reliquijs. Item tres alie cruces² argento ornate & deaurate. Item una crux argentea cum lapidibus. Item quedam crux cristallina portatilis magna et pulcra cum baculo depicto ad eandem. Item quedam parva crux lignea & deargentata cum reliquijs. Item tres alie cruces processionales argento ornate quarum due cum reliquijs & una earum debilis valde et alia earum fracta est. Et due cruces portatiles³ parve quarum una cooperta platis argenteis et alia de cupro superaurata de dono Rogeri de Meuland. Item ⁴due parve cruces argentee. Item loco crucis processionalis ornate argento est alia de Cupro. Item due cruces processionales de cupro cum baculis per dominum Stephanum de Chavaston.

Item due ymages beate marie de ebore quarum una maior & alia minor. Item quatuor pixides de ebore ad eucharistiam quarum tres sunt argento ornate et una de cupro. quatuor berolli ad ignem capiendum quorum unus magnus de dono Rogeri le Mareschall. Item octo anuli aurei cum lapidibus preciosis. Item sex firmacula aurea de dono. Regum Henrici & Edwardi. cum lapidibus. Item una coronula aurea et⁴ sunt in pixide sigillata. Item quoddam philatorium cristallinum argento ornatum cum reliquijs. Due mitre bone, sed deficiunt in una. vij. lapides et. v. perles. Et de alia mitra. j. Labell. Item octo alie mitre quarum quatuor breudate et alie quatuor simplices. Unum pomum de cupro superauratum ad calefaciendum manus.

¹ Over here is inserted "deficit j."

² Here is inserted, "quarum una est de novo fracta ut apparet et deficit apparatus," and a foot note, "Est de novo fracta in parte & dni (?) manus dextera" (two or three more words which are illegible follow).

³ "et processionales," inserted.

⁴ "omnia" inserted.

Una pixis breudata cum perles (sic) pro corpore Christi de dono Walteri de Jocalia. Longdon episcopi. Item. xxv. lapides cristallini modici valoris. Et unus nodus argenteus. Et sunt sigillati in eadem¹ pixide.² Concavus ponderis trium solidorum. Duo muscatoria satis apta in capsula. Item quatuor cuppe de argento quarum una deaurata cum diversis floribus sculpta et relique auro distincte.³ Item unum firmaculum aumollatum & deauratum cum lapidibus pro capa chori de dono magistri Ricardi de Vernoun. Item unus berillus cupro ligatus & deauratus. (Item unum firmaculum pro capa in tribus pecijs.)⁴ Item unum firmaculum de puro auro & duo anuli aurei qui fuerunt oblati ut sint positi in feretro sancti Cedde. per dominum thomam de Berkeleye & uxorem eius. et unum alium. sicut supranominata reposita in pixide. Et dicit modo Ricardus sacrista quod sunt in feretro sancti Ceadde. oportet a Johanne ejus precessore super hoc inquirere veritatem. (This sentence in different ink.)

Item unus calix lapidibus preciosis ornatus cum patena sua de puro auro cum duabus phiolis de puro auro. precij. iij^{xx} librarum. de dono Walteri de Longdon episcopi. Item novem calices argenti et superaurati cum suis patenis. Et unus calix argenteus albus. Item unus bonus calix de argento superauratus ad altare beate virginis. Item unus calix cum patena de auro puro. Item unus calix parvus. ponderis. xij. s. de collatione domini Alani de Tiddeswell qui datur magistro Phillippo de Turville pro meliori deaurato ponderis. xx. s. pro cantaria sua facienda ad altare sancti thome. Item iij^{ors} turriblia nobilia argentea. quorum duo sunt deaurata cum suis cathenis & turriblia. Calices phiole & turriblia. argenteis. Item unum turriblium argenteum ad altare beate virginis. Cuius pes deficit. Item duo candelabra argentea de dono Regis. Henrici.⁵ unum deficit unus pes. Item tres phiole de argento albo ad oleum et crisma. Item una navicula de argento ad thura cum cocliari. Item crismatorium parvum argenteum quod habet episcopus accomodatum. Item tres phiole de cupro pro oleo et crismate. Item due parve pelves de cupro. Item. iij^{ors} candelabra de cupro parvi & modici valoris de quibus deficit unus pes. Item duo turriblia cuprea debilia et fracta.⁷ Item unus calix de dono Rogeri le Mareschall. pretij. xv. s. de quo presbiter Regis est oneratus in altari sancti Nicholai. Item unus calix de argento pro altari sancti Cedde de dono magistri Willielmi. de Bosco. quondam Cancellarij. Item de dono magistri Ricardi de Vernoun unum turriblium argenteum deauratum cum cathenis deauratis.

Item una capa preciosissima cum ymaginibus decorata de dono Walteri de

¹ Altered to "predicta."

² "et" inserted.

³ "item una pelvis argentea" inserted.

⁴ Erased.

⁵ "v" inserted.

⁶ "adjuvante domino hujus (?)" inserted.

⁷ "competenter correctata" inserted over erasure of "debilia et fracta."

Cape.

Langedon episcopi cum. xiiiij^{dm} garniamentis videlicet quatuor de capis quatuor tunicis¹ duabus casulis de albo samito auro pulverisatis. Item due frontinelle pro magno altari de eadem secta. Item due frontinelle preciosissime cum imaginibus pro magno altari. quarum una est lata & alia magna stricta. Item una frontinella ceteris strictior que adjungitur uno pallo pro magno altari. Et ista frontinella est excellenter preciosa quia est per totum margaritis nobilibus ornata cum Centum duobus botons de perlez.² Et hec omnia de dono Walteri de Langedon episcopi. Item due cape pro commemoratione beate virginis nunc usitate de dono Rogeri de Meulond episcopi. Item quatuor cape chori pro pueris in festo Innocentium antique & debiles. Item una capa de panno de Turkey extra & rubeo syndone intra de dono domini Johannis de Leycestria quondam Canonici.

(Et memorandum quod Episcopus habet duas tunicas albas de prestito que fuerant de dono Walteri episcopi.)³ Item decem cape rubee & plane minus sufficientes. Item octo⁴ cape de baldekino sufficientes (quarum due date sunt Cannoce & Chebbeseye).⁵ Et quinque cape. diversi coloris quarum due inveterate & debiles. Item una capa de rubeo samito breudata cum diversis ymaginibus de dono Rogeri de Meuland. (Item una capa rubea de serico de providentia Roberti de Dunchurch.)⁶ Item una capa deaurata de dono thome Dadrebury de cuius firmaculo deficiunt duo lapides. Item alia capa rubea cum vestimento integro cum tunica & dalmatica eiusdem secte de dono Radulphi de Hengham. Item quinque cape de baldekino parate.

Panni et baldekini.

Item decem panni de baldekino. Item quinque panni de serico diversi coloris quorum duo debiles. Item unus baldekinus de dono Williemi de Staunford. Item tres baldekini de dono Rogeri de Meuland Episcopi. Item unus baldekinus de dono Walteri episcopi. Item unus baldekinus de dono Regis. Edwardi. Item unus baldekinus de dono Margarete Regine. Item unus baldekinus de dono Magistri Phillippi Deverdoun. Item unus baldekinus de dono Williemi de la Cornere cum tapetis. Item duo panni de dono magistri thome de Cautilupo. videlicet una frontinella (cum ymaginibus)⁷ ad pendendum coram altari et alius strictus ad pendendum supra altare. Item. j. pannus albus de diaspero deputatus altari beate virginis. R. porteioie habet. Item unus pannus sericus de dono magistri Ade de Walton. Item unus baldekinus de providentia R. de Dunchurch. Item unus baldekinus de dono magistri Roberti de Rothewell. Item unus baldekinus deauratus de dono thebaldi de Verdoun. Item unus baldekinus de dono Rogeri de Northburgh episcopi.

¹ "dominus episcopus habet duas earum," inserted.

² "unus deficit parte istius" inserted.

³ Erased.

⁴ Altered to "sex."

⁵ Erased.

⁶ Erased.

⁷ Interlined.

Item duo baldekini qui venerunt cum corpore W. Episcopi. quorum unus est in tribus pecijs & deficit multum. Item una Curtina nobilis & magna de dono eiusdem. W. Item unus baldekinus de dono Regis. Edwardi. Et unus de dono Isabelle uxoris eius. Item due quissons pulcre. Item velum quadragesimale valde¹ debile. Item veteres panni qui dicuntur Curtici videlicet. xix. Item unus pannus de Turky de dono Regis. Edwardi. de Carnarvan. Item unus pannus de serico cum auro besentatus. Item de dono. Regis. Edwardi. a conquestu terciij. unus baldekinus. (Et)² unum vestimentum integrum de dono magistri Willielmi de bosco quondam Cancellarij. Item unum tapete scaccatum de Reyns de dono Petri de Sparham. Item. j. tapete viridis coloris pro capitulo. Item duo baldekini de dono magistri Ricardi de Vernoun et unum sudarium de albo stragulatam. Item unum canapum de serico. Item unus pannus de serico pro anima domini Radulphi Basset.

Item decem casule quarum sex sunt sufficientes de rubeo samito. de quibus due sunt precise breudate et una de Indo samito & alia de viridi samito una cum scalopis et alia cum floribus. Item (sex)³ casule aliquantulum suffi- Casule. cientes. Item una casula de panno quem dederat Rex bonus Edwardus. quartus. Item sex casule mediocres. Item una casula de baldekino cum alba & amicia stola & phanone breudata cum diversis scutis de dono Johannis de Derby decani. Item una casula de Samito cum tunicis & dalmaticis de sindone glauco de dono Rogeri Montivaux episcopi Sarum. Item una casula cum duabus tunicis de Indo samito de dono domini Henrici de Wodestoke quondam canonici hujus ecclesie.

Item triginta (et una)⁴ albe. quarum. xxij. insufficientes de quibus. viij. de factura. W. sacriste. Item sex albe deputate ad pueros quarum tres minus (?) debiles. Item triginta duo amictus quarum (sic) decem cum paruris preciosis et alie insufficientes. Item triginta (quinque)⁵ stole quarum quedam nobiles et alie bone & tolerabiles de quibus una earum cum. xij. nodis argenteis. Item xxx⁶ fanones sufficientes (et)⁷ iij. simplices valde. quedam earum stolis similes et una earum cum .xij. nodis argenteis. De zonis quedam sunt precise. Item unum vestimentum bonum de dono domine Alienore regine defuncte. Item unum vestimentum integrum cum tunica & dalmatica de Indo panno columbino de dono Rogeri de Meuland episcopi. Item xxx⁷ palle seu tuelle ad altare & una earum cum paruris et due earum suspense. Item unum vestimentum integrum bonum de dono magistri Roberti Vestimenta.

¹ "bonum et aliud" inserted.

² Erased, and "Item" inserted.

³ Altered to "quinque."

⁴ Erased.

⁵ Altered to "quatuor."

⁶ Altered to xxxiiij.

⁷ Altered to "de quibus sunt."

de Rothewell quondam archidiaconi Cestre. Item .vj.¹ paria tunicularum. Item .xviij. Servicalia cooperta diversis pannis de serico. Item .xiiij. offertoria. Item unum par sandaliorum cum duobus paribus sotulariorum (sic). unum par sandaliorum cum sotulariis breudatis.² Item .viiij. paria corporalium cum duabus capsulis quorum tria de dono Johannis de Derby quondam decani. Item duo paria corporalium cum una capsula nova. Item una capsula de armis Regis Almannie. Item .v. paria Cirotecarum episcopaliū. Item (tria pectina eburnea)³ quorum unus ineptus. Item unum vestimentum integrum cum tuell' cuius casula de serico viridi de dono Rogeri le Mareschall habet capellanus Regis. Item una tunica de serico guttata rotundicijs. Item una casula cum una capa et duabus tunicis ac tribus albis amicijis duabus stolis et tribus manipulis cum tribus zonis per dominum Robertum de Woodhouse archidiaconum Richemundie canonicum Lich' de Turky. Item .j. par corporalium de dono domini Johannis de Melbourne.

Item octo missalia quorum unum in custodia domini thome de Pipe et aliud carens epistolis & evangelijs. Item .j. pulcrum missale præter evangelia & epistolas de dono Rogeri de Meuland episcopi. Item octo gradalia de diversis usibus quorum. iiij.^{or} cum tropar, . . . et quatuor troparij per se. Item epistolare cum evangelijs in uno volumine. Item (unum breviarium magnum)⁴ in duobus voluminibus. Item una biblia in duobus voluminibus. Item iiij.^{or} antiphonaria cathenis in choro ligata. Item .iiij. psalteria eodem modo ligata et unum extra chorum cum ympanario pessime ligatum. Item duo antiphonaria extra chorum. Item duo collectaria quorum. j. cum manuali. et tertium vetus usus ignoti. Item duo libri qui vocantur Martilog' quorum unus non ligatur. Item unus liber alleluaticus & gradaliticus. Item unum ordinale ligatum in choro et unum ordinale nobile extra chorum. Item duo libri vetustissimi qui dicuntur libri beati Cedde. Item sex processionales. Item .j. liber organicus de Cantilenis. Item iiij.^{or} quaterni quorum tres ligati in breviar'⁵ continentes vitam quorundam sanctorum. Item tria pontificalia abbreviata.⁶ Item duo baculi pro decano & precentore. Item iiij.^{or} baculi pro rectoribus chori. Item unum manuale de dono executorum Nicholai de Pollesworth. Item unum missale de dono Johannis de Derby decani. Item unus liber de gestis Anglorum ligatus in choro. Item (tria)⁷ paria ferorum ad oblata.⁸ Item iiij.^{or} sedilia de ferro. Item .viij. arche lignee in quibus ponuntur reliquie vestimenta & ornamenta. etc. et alia que

Libri.

¹ Altered to "quinque."

² "quæ habet dominus episcopus" inserted.

³ Altered to "tres pectines eburnei."

⁴ "una legenda integra" inserted over erasuro of "unum breviarium magnum."

⁵ Altered to "legenda."

⁶ "unum non ligat," inserted.

⁷ Altered to "quinque."

⁸ "& Wafras" inserted.

dicitur equus. Item .j. armoriolum ad libros & calices cum diversis fenestris. Item Candelabrum paschale in tribus pecijs. Item .j. armoriolum¹ pro capite sancti Cedde. cum una parva scista inclusa ferro ligata de dono executor' Willielmi de Lenton quondam sacriste. Item de dono magistri Phillippi Turville ad altare beati thome pro missa sua cantanda unum missale et unum vestimentum integrum & duo manutergia. Prior et fratres sancti johannis habent. Item unum gradale de dono magistri Eli'e de Napton. Item .j. psalterium de dono Rogeri de Meuland episcopi. Item unus liber alleluaticus & gradaliticus. Item .j.² liber continens consuetudinarium ordinale & troparium. Item epistolare novum. Item una corona cuprea deaurata pro oblat' in festo Pentecostis. Item .j. crismatorium ligneum vetus. Item una cathedra lignea plicabilis. Item due campane manuales. Item .j. psalterium pulcrum per magistrum Phillippum de Turville canonicum legatum. Item unum antiphonarium male ligatum per eundem legatum. Item .j. baldekinus de dono eiusdem & una capa nova cum pavonibus rubeis de dono eiusdem. Item .j. par ferrorum pro oblat' de dono eiusdem. Item unus pannus qui vocatur Karpete. Item .j. psalterium bonum de dono domini Johannis de Polesworth. Item .j. offertorium.³ Item .j. coopertorium pro corporali de dono eiusdem. Item una tabula de quercu pro feretro de dono eiusdem et est in custodia Johannis de Melbourne. Item unus berillus de dono eiusdem. Item .j. scrineum vacuum de dono eiusdem. Item unum missale et unum psalterium de dono Galfridi de Sculcon quondam sacriste hujus ecclesie.

Item .xij. Kalend. Octobris anno domini millesimo. ccc^o. xlij. Executores magistri Radulphi de Holbeche liberaverunt in domo capitulari unum missale abbreviatum coopertum nigro coreo. unum corporale magnum cum capsa consuta de serico.⁴ unum auricularium consutum de serico ut deserviant in magno altari. Item .j. capam de rubeo samito ut deserviat in eadem ecclesia. Item .j. capam de rubeo samito & due tunice de taffata palleata ex transverso, pro commemoracione beate marie & sancti Cedde de dono persone ignote. Item tres cape de albo samito pro commemoracione beate marie virginis. Item duo . . .

Et memorandum quod ista superscripta que dicuntur in una pixide sigillata nunquam fuerunt neque a Johanne sacrista precessore ut dicit visa neque a Ricardo Mareschall successore suo. videlicet sex anuli aurei cum lapidibus preciosis. Quinque firmacula aurea de dono Regum. Henrici et Edwardi. una coronula aurea. viginti quinque lapides cristallini. unus nodus argenteus. Et concavus ponderis trium solidorum.

Memorandum quod ista subscripta sunt extra ecclesiam & pertinent ad

¹ Something like "x. tertium" inserted.

² "ij." inserted.

³ Over this word, and in the margin, are some very contracted memoranda which we do not at present understand.

⁴ "Item" inserted.

ecclesiam. videlicet dominus Rogerus de Northburgh episcopus habet unum crismatorium argenteum parvum. Item unum missale in custodia domini thome de Pipe. Item .j. par sandaliorum cum sotulariis unus parvus baculus pastoralis. una mitra nobilis que Rogerus de Meuland habuit de ecclesia tempore quo obiit & adhuc habet. Item Johannes de Asschemoresbroke habuit unum par ferrorum ad oblata & adhuc habet de tempore Willielmi sacriste ex mutuo per eundem. Item dominus Rogerus de Northburgh episcopus habet duas tunicas albas auro pulverizatas. Item unum pontificale abbreviatum. Item liberata est apud Cankbury una casula cum duabus tunicis de serico et capa de baldekino die sancti Laurencij. anno domini. m°.ccc°.xxv. Item apud Thornton' una casula de mediocribus prenumeratis. Item una capa de baldekino breudata cum avibus Liberata apud ecclesiam de Chebbeseye per capitulum die veneris in septimana Pentecost anno domini. m°.ccc°.xxvj. quo die prefata fuerunt visa per capitulum.¹

Et memorandum quod in crastino Ascencionis domini per visum magistri Johannis de Lunderthorp & domini Johannis de Melbourn ex concensu & mandato capituli Sacrista liberavit pro ecclesia de Bauquell unam capam albam de Baudekino et unum tyniculum de panno aureo de dono magistri Willielmi Sekersteyn. Et unum alium tyniculum de albo serico. Item pro ecclesia de Tiddeswell unam capam de bauldekino & unam casulam cum duobus tyniculis de viridi sindone et unam amiciam cum parura nobili. et unam stolam & unum fanonem sufficientem.

Item unus pannus strictus viridis qui de serico per executores domini Willielmi de Leycestria. Item una pecia parva dimidie ulne panni aurei. Item duo aurifrigia longa. unum latitudinis trium digitorum et aliud latitudinis unius digiti. Item pecia una de Syndate cum alia porcione unius ulne de viridi.

Et sciendum quod in ista indentura sunt plura scripta quae sunt debilia valde et usui inepta. et multa alia magni valoris que supradictus Ricardus nunc Sacrista nunquam vidit sicut aperte patet in Indentura Johannis precessoris sui.

On the back of the Roll :

Memorandum de vestimentis et ceteris ornamentis inventis in Cista domini Walteri de Langedon episcopi die Jovis in crastino translationis sancti thome martyris anno domini m°.ccc°.xviij. videlicet.

Unum superaltare de jasper nobile coopertum platis deauratis. Item. vij. novi panni de auro. Item. j. capa preciosa breudata cum ymaginibus. Item unum tuniculum (de) viridi samito pulverizato armis Regis Anglie. Item. j.

¹ "Item in die sancti Mathie apostoli anno domini m°.ccc°.xliv. liberatae sunt domino Johanni de Melburn pro ecclesia de Chebusey una capa rubea de samito, una casula de baudekyn, & due tunicelle albe, & una alba cum stola et phanone & amictu." This entry is made *secunda manu*.

capa de viridi samito breudata cum diversis ymaginibus. Item. j. casula et una capa cum duabus tuniculis de nigro velvett de auro besentato cum duobus frontinellis eiusdem secte. Item tres cape de nigro samito plano. Item quatuor cape quarum una cum Et quatuor tuniculi cum una casula de albo. Item due frontinelle de albo panno et de rubeo. Item una alba cum duabus amicijs cum paruris breudatis cum ymaginibus cum stola cum duabus zonis de serico. Item una parva phiola cum oleo modico. Item due tuelle ad altare quarum una cum Item octo lapides grossi in uno sacco. (Item una phiola vitrea cum oleo usitato.)¹ Scribitur in linea immediate precedente.

Endorsed in a later hand :

Rotulus Sacristie.

TRANSLATION.

This indenture bears witness of the goods found in the Sacristy concerning which Dan Richard Mareschall is held responsible by the venerable Master Richard (Fitz) Ralph,¹ Dean, Master John Deping,² Master John de Lundrethorp,³ Master Alan de Conyngsburgh,⁴ and Dan John de Melbourn,⁵ canons of the church of Lichfield, according to the copy of the indenture of John his predecessor, on Saturday, in the Vigil of the Holy Trinity, in the year of our Lord one thousand three hundred and forty-five (six).²

In the first place, the head of Blessed Chad in a certain painted wooden case. Also an arm of Blessed Chad. Also bones of the said Saint in a certain portable shrine. Also two silver shrines beyond the High Altar with the relics of divers saints. Also the great shrine of Saint Chad, of the value of two thousand pounds, the gift of Walter, Bishop.⁶ Also ten coffers with the relics of divers saints sealed with divers seals. And part of the wood which the Lord planted, and it is called Coket.⁷ Also some of the bones of St. Laurence. Some of Mount Calvary. Some of Golgotha. Some of the dust of St. Amphibalus.⁸ A piece of the rock standing upon which Jesus wept bitterly and wept over Jerusalem.⁹ Some of the bones of the Eleven Relics. Thousand Virgins. Part of the sepulchre of the Blessed Virgin. Some (relics) of the Innocents. (A relic) of St. Wolfad.¹⁰ Part of the finger and cowl of St. William. Part of the mitre of St. Anselm. Part of the cross and of the sepulchre of St. Andrew. Some sardine oil¹¹(?). Some of the bones of St. Stephen. Some of the bones of St. Helen. Some of the bread of St. Godric.¹² Part of the haubergeon of St. Godric. Some of the bones of St. James. Some of the blood and of the napkin of St. Gereon, Bishop of Cologne.¹³ Some of the wood of the cross of St. Peter. Some of the bones of St. Barbara. Part of the sepulchre of our Lord. Part of the hair shirt of

¹ Erased for the reason given in the next clause.

² Here and in several other places the word in parentheses represents that which has been added *secunda manu* in the MS., as will be seen on referring to the Latin.

St. Cuthbert. Part of a garment of St. Saturninus.¹⁴ Part of the tomb of St. Laurence and of his gridiron. Part of the head of St. Blase.¹⁵ Part of the arm of St. Symeon.

Crosses.

Also one noble cross of pure gold with a noble foot of pure gold, of the value of two hundred pounds, the gift of Walter de Langedon, Bishop, everywhere ornamented with precious stones; in which the image of the Crucified is fixed on one side, and over the other is impressed one small cross of the wood of our Lord's cross, as is believed; upon the other side are fixed divers stones, precious and of great value, namely, six rubies, five sapphires, fifteen larger emeralds ('and one is wanting'), and one broken, beside smaller ones; sixteen large pearls, beside innumerable small ones. Also one great cross of silver-gilt, ornamented with stones and containing relics. Also three other crosses ('of which one is newly broken as appears, and the apparatus is wanting. It is newly broken in part, and the Lord's right hand'), ornamented with silver and gilt. Also one silver cross, with stones. Also a certain crystal portable cross, large and fair, with painted shaft to the same. Also a small wooden cross silver-plated, containing relics. Also three other processional crosses, ornamented with silver, of which two contain relics; one of them is much the worse for wear, and another of them is broken. And two small portable (and processional) crosses, of which one is covered with silver plates, and the other copper gilt, the gift of Roger de Meuland.¹⁶ Also two small crosses of silver. Also in place of a processional cross ornamented with silver there is one of copper. Also two processional crosses with staves, *per* Dan Stephen de Chavaston.

Jewels.

Also two images of ivory of the Blessed Mary, of which one is greater and the other less. Also four pyxes of ivory for the Eucharist, three of which are ornamented with silver, and the other is of copper. Four beryls¹⁷ for obtaining fire, of which one larger one is the gift of Roger le Mareschall.¹⁸ Also eight gold rings, with precious stones. Also six gold morses,¹⁹ the gifts of Kings Henry (III.) and Edward (I.) with stones. Also (one) gold coronet.²⁰ And they are (all) sealed in a coffer. Also a certain phylatory¹ of crystal, ornamented with silver, containing relics. Two good mitres, but there are wanting in one seven stones and five pearls, and in the other a label. Also eight other mitres, of which four are embroidered, and the other four plain. One pome of copper gilt, for warming the hands.²¹ One pyx, embroidered with pearls, for the Body of Christ, the gift of Walter de Langedon, Bishop. Also twenty-five crystal stones, of moderate value, and one silver knob (and they are sealed in the same coffer), (and it is) hollow, of the weight of three shillings. Two pairs of fans,²² in fair condition, in a small case. Also four cups of silver, of which one is gilt, embossed with divers flowers, and the rest adorned with gold. (Also one silver basin.) Also one morse, enamelled and gilt, with stones, for a choir cope, the gift of Master Richard de Vernon.²³ Also one beryl, bound with copper, and gilt. Also one morse for a cope, in three pieces. Also one morse of pure gold and two gold rings, which were offered that they may be placed in the shrine of St. Chad, by Dan Thomas de Berkeley²⁴ and his wife, and one other (ring), as catalogued above, replaced in the coffer; and Richard, the Sacrist, now says that they are in the shrine of

¹ A doublet of the word "phylactery."

St. Chad; it is well to enquire of John, his predecessor, as to the truth of this.

Also one chalice, ornamented with precious stones, with its paten, of pure gold, with two phials of pure gold, of the value of eighty pounds, the gift of Walter de Langedon, Bishop. Also nine chalices of silver and gilt, with their patens. And one white silver chalice. Also one good chalice of silver gilt at the altar of the Blessed Virgin. Also one chalice, with paten, of pure gold. Also one small chalice, of the weight of eight shillings, the contribution of Dan Alan de Tideswell,²⁵ which is given to Master Philip de Turville²⁶ for a better one gilt, weighing twenty shillings, for his chantry to be founded at the altar of St. Thomas. Also four (five) noble silver thuribles, two of which are silver gilt, with their chains of silver. Also one silver thurible at the altar of the Blessed Virgin, lacking the foot. Also two silver candlesticks, the gift of King Henry (his Lord helping him (?)), one of which lacks one foot. Also three phials of white silver for oil and chrism. Also one ship of silver for incense, with a spoon. Also a small silver chrisnatory, which the Bishop has on loan. Also three phials of copper for oil and chrism. Also two small basins of copper.²⁷ Also four candlesticks of copper, small and of moderate value, one of which lacks the foot. Also two copper thuribles, wore and broken (well mended). Also one chalice, the gift of Roger le Mareschall, of the value of 15s., for which the King's priest at the altar of St. Nicholas is responsible. Also one chalice of silver for the altar of St. Chad, the gift of Master William de Bosco,²⁸ formerly Chancellor. Also one silver-gilt thurible, with gilt chains, the gift of Master Richard de Vernon.

Also one most precious cope, decorated with figures, the gift of Walter de Langedon, Bishop, with fourteen sets, namely, four copes, four tunicles, two chasubles, of white samite²⁹ powdered with gold; Also two frontals for the High Altar of the same set; Also two most valuable frontals, with figures, for the High Altar, of which one is wide, and the other large, (but) narrow. Also one frontal, narrower than the others, which is joined with a pall, for the High Altar. And that frontal is exceedingly precious, because it is wholly adorned with noble pearls, with two hundred buttons of pearls (one is wanting in part of it). And all these are the gift of Walter de Langedon, Bishop. Also two copes (now) used for the commemoration of the Blessed Virgin, the gift of Roger de Meuland, Bishop. Also four choir copes for boys on the feast of Innocents,³⁰ old and worn. Also one cope of Turkey cloth without,³¹ and of red syndon³² within, the gift of Dan John de Leicester,³³ formerly canon.

And it is to be remembered that the Bishop has two white tunics by gift, which were the gift of Walter, Bishop. Also ten red copes, evidently not fit for use. Also eight (six) copes of baldekin³⁴ fairly good, two of which have been given to Cannock and Chebsey.³⁵ And five copes of a different colour, two of which are old and worn. Also one cope of red samite, embroidered with divers figures, the gift of Roger de Meuland. Also one cope of red silk, provided by Robert de Dunchurch.³⁶ Also one golden cope, the gift of Thomas Dadrebury,³⁷ the morse of which lacks two stones. Also another red cope with a complete vestment, with tunicle and dalmatic of the same suit, the gift of Ralph de Hengham.³⁸ Also five copes made of baldekin.

Also ten cloths of baldekin. Also five cloths of silk of a different colour,

two of which are worn. Also one pall,³⁰ the gift of William de Stanford.⁴⁰ Also three palls, the gift of Roger de Meuland, Bishop. Also one pall, the gift of Walter, Bishop. Also one pall, the gift of King Edward. Also one pall, the gift of Queen Margaret. Also one pall, the gift of Master Philip De Everdon.⁴¹ Also one pall, the gift of William de la Cornere,⁴² with carpets. Also two cloths, the gift of Thomas de Cantilupe,⁴³ the one a frontal with figures for hanging before the altar, and the other narrow for hanging over the altar. Also one white cloth of diasper⁴⁴ assigned to the altar of the Blessed Virgin. R. Porteoioie has it. Also one silk cloth, the gift of Master Adam de Walton.⁴⁵ Also one pall provided by R. de Dunchurch. Also one pall, the gift of Master Robert de Rothwell.⁴⁶ Also one golden pall, the gift of Theobald de Verdon.⁴⁷ Also one pall, the gift of Roger de Norbury, Bishop. Also two palls which came with the body of W.,⁴⁸ Bishop; one of which is in three pieces, and is very deficient. Also one noble and large curtain, the gift of the same W. Also one pall, the gift of King Edward. And one the gift of Isabel his wife. Also two fair cushions. Also a Lenten veil, very (good, and another) worn. Also some old cloths which are called "Curtici," nineteen in number. Also one Turkey cloth, the gift of King Edward of Carnarvon. Also one silk cloth bezanted with gold. Also one pall, the gift of Edward III. And one complete vestment, the gift of Master William de Bosco, formerly Chancellor. Also one checked⁴⁹ carpet of Rennes, the gift of Peter de Sparham.⁵⁰ Also one carpet of green colour for the chapter-house. Also two palls, the gift of Master Richard de Vernon, and one towel of white, "stragulatus."⁵¹ Also one silk canopy.⁵² Also one cloth of silk (given) for the soul of Dan Ralph Basset.⁵³

Cloths and
Palls.

Chasubles.

Also ten chasubles, of which six of red samite are fairly good, of which two are richly embroidered, one of dark blue samite, and the other of green samite, the one with escallops and the other with flowers. Also six (five) chasubles, tolerably good. Also one chasuble of cloth, which good King Edward the Fourth⁵⁴ had given. Also six ordinary chasubles. Also one chasuble of baldekin, with the albe, amice, stole, and fanon embroidered with divers shields, the gift of John de Derby,⁵⁵ dean. Also one chasuble of samite, with tunicles and dalmatics of light-blue sindon, the gift of Roger Mortivauz, Bishop of Salisbury.⁵⁶ Also one chasuble with two tunicles of dark blue samite, the gift of Dan Henry de Woodstock,⁵⁷ formerly canon of this church.

Vestments.

Also one and thirty albes, of which twenty-three are unsuitable, eight of them of the making of W. the Sacrist. Also six albes assigned to boys, of which three are somewhat (?) worn. Also thirty-two amices, of which ten have valuable apparels, and the others are unsuitable. Also thirty-five (four) stoles, some are noble and others good and tolerable, one of which has twelve knops of silver. Also thirty-five (xxxiiij.) sufficient fanons, and four (altered to "of which four are") very simple ones, some correspond to their stoles, and one of these has twelve silver knops. Of the girdles some are valuable. Also one good vestment, the gift of the Lady Eleanor, the deceased Queen. Also one vestment complete, with tunicle and dalmatic of dark blue dove-coloured cloth, the gift of Roger de Meuland, Bishop. Also thirty palls or towels for the altar, and one of them with apparels, and two of them are (now) hung.⁵⁸ Also one good vestment complete, the gift of Master Robert

de Rothwell, formerly Archdeacon of Chester. Also six (five) pairs of tunicles. Also eighteen pillows,⁴⁷ covered with divers cloths of silk. Also fourteen offertory veils.⁴⁸ Also one pair of sandals with two pairs of shoes. One pair of sandals with shoes, embroidered (which the Lord Bishop has). Also eight pairs of corporals, with two cases, three of which are the gift of John de Derby, formerly dean. Also two pairs of corporals with one new case. Also one case with the arms of the King of Germany. Also five pairs of episcopal gloves. Also three ivory combs, of which one is useless. Also one vestment complete, together with napkins, the chasuble of which is of green silk, the gift of Roger le Mareschall; the King's Chaplain has it. Also one tunicle of silk spotted with roundels. Also one chasuble with one cope, and two tunicles and three albs with amices, and two stoles and three fanons, together with three girdles, *per* Dan Robert de Woodhouse,⁴⁹ Archdeacon of Richmond and Canon of Lichfield, (all) of Turkey cloth. Also one pair of corporals, the gift of Dan John de Melbourn.

Also eight Missals,⁵⁰ of which one is in the custody of Dan Thomas de Pipe,⁵¹ and another lacks the epistles and gospels. Also one fair Missal, save the gospels and epistles, of the gift of Roger de Meuland, Bishop. Also eight Graduals of different uses, of which four are with the Tropars, and four Tropars alone. Also an Epistolar with the gospels in one volume. Also one large Breviary (one complete legend) in two volumes. Also one Bible in two volumes.⁵² Also four Antiphonars (with) chains in choir, bound. Also four Psalters, bound in the same way, and one is outside the choir with a hymnary, very badly bound. Also two Antiphonars outside the choir. Also two Collectars, of which one is with a Manual, and the third ancient, of an unknown use. Also two books which are called Martilogia,⁵³ one of which is not bound. Also one book of the Alleluias and graduals. Also one Ordinal in the choir, bound, Books. and one noble Ordinal outside the choir. Also two most ancient books which are called the books of Blessed Chad.⁵⁴ Also six Processionals. Also an organ book of the Hymn tunes. Also four quires, of which three are bound up in Breviaries (altered to "legend;" see just above), containing the life of certain saints. Also three abbreviated Pontificals (one not bound). Also two staves for the dean and precentor. Also four staves for the rulers of the choir. Also one Manual, the gift of the executors of Nicholas de Polesworth.⁵⁵ Also one Missal, the gift of John de Derby, dean. Also one book of the Acts of the English, bound, in the choir. Also three (five) pairs of irons for the obleys⁵⁶ and wafers. Also four seats of iron.⁵⁷ Also seven wooden chests in which are placed relics, vestments, and ornaments, etc., and another chest which is called "the horse."⁵⁸ Also one almery for books and chalices with divers openings. Also the Paschal candlestick⁵⁹ in three pieces. Also one case for the head of St. Chad, together with a small coffer inclosed in it bound with iron, the gift of the executors of William de Lenton,⁶⁰ formerly sacrist. Also one Missal and one complete vestment and two towels, the gift of Philip Turville, for his Mass to be sung at the altar of the Blessed Thomas. The Prior and brethren of St. John have (them). Also one Gradual, the gift of Master Elias de Napton.⁶¹ Also one Psalter, the gift of Roger de Meuland, Bishop. Also one book of the Alleluias and graduals. Also one book containing the Consuetudinary, the Ordinal, and the Troper. Also a new Epistolar. Also one corona of copper-gilt for oblation on the feast of

Pentecost.⁷² Also one ancient wooden chrismatory. Also one folding seat of wood. Also two hand bells. Also one fair Psalter, bequeathed by Master Phillip de Turville, canon. Also one Antiphonar, badly bound, bequeathed by the same. Also one pall, the gift of the same, and one new cope with red peacocks, the gift of the same. Also one pair of irons for the oblates, the gift of the same. Also one cloth which is called "Karpete." Also one good Psalter, the gift of Dan John de Polesworth.⁷³ Also one offertory veil. Also one cover for the corporal, the gift of the same. Also one table of oak for a bier,⁷⁴ the gift of the same, and it is in the custody of John de Melbourne. Also one beryl, the gift of the same. Also one empty coffer, the gift of the same. Also one Missal and one Psalter, the gift of Geoffrey de Scu Icon formerly sacrist of this church.

Also on the 12th Kalends of October, in the year of our Lord one thousand three hundred and forty-two, the executors of Master Ralph de Holbeche,⁷⁵ delivered in the chapter house one abbreviated Missal covered with black leather; one large corporal with a sewn case of silk, also one sewn cushion of silk,⁷⁶ for the purposes of the high altar. Also one cope of red samite to serve in the same church. Also one cope of red samite and two tunicles of taffeta, stripped across,⁷⁷ for the commemoration of the Blessed Mary and St. Chad, the gift of an unknown person. Also three copes of white samite for the commemoration of Blessed Mary the Virgin. Also two (illegible).

And be it remembered that those things above written, which are said to be sealed up in a box, were never seen, neither by John the sacrist, my predecessor, as he says, nor by Richard Mareschall, his successor—namely six gold rings, with precious stones; five gold morses, the gift of Kings Henry and Edward; one little crown of gold; twenty-five crystal stones; one knop of silver. And it is hollow, of the weight of three shillings.

Be it remembered that those things written below are outside the church and pertain to the church—namely, Dan Roger de Northburgh,⁷⁸ Bishop, has one small silver chrismatory. Also one missal in the custody of Dan Thomas de Pipe. Also one pair of sandals, with shoes. One small pastoral staff. One noble mitre, which Roger de Meuland had of the church at the time of his death, and still has.⁷⁹ Also John de Asschemoresbroke⁸⁰ had one pair of irons for the obleys, and still has them, from the time of William the sacrist, on loan. Also Dan Roger de Northburgh, Bishop, has two white tunicles, powdered with gold. Also one abbreviated Pontifical. Also there was delivered at Cankbury one chasuble with two silk tunicles and a cope of baldekin, on the day of St. Laurence, in the year of our Lord one thousand three hundred and twenty-five. Also at Thornton one chasuble, of those middling ones counted above. Also one cope of baldekin, embroidered with birds, delivered at the church of Chebsey by the Chapter, on Wednesday in Whitsun week, in the year of our Lord one thousand three hundred and twenty-six, on which day the aforesaid things were seen by the Chapter. Also on the day of St. Matthew the Apostle, A.D. 1345, were delivered to Dan John de Melburn for the Church of Chebsey, one red cope of samite, one chasuble of baudekin, two white tunicles, and one albe with stole, fanon, and amice.

And be it remembered that on the morrow of the Ascension of our Lord

after being seen by Master John de Lynderthorp and Dan John de Melbourn, with the consent and at the mandate of the Chapter, the Sacrist delivered at the Church of Bakewell one white cope of baldekin and one tunicle of cloth of gold, the gift of Master William Sekersteyn, and one other tunicle of white silk. Also, for the Church of Tideswell, one cope of baldekin and one chasuble, with two tunicles of green sindon, and one amice with a noble apparel; and one stole and one good enough fanon.

Also one narrow green cloth, which is of silk, through the executors of Dan William de Leicester.⁸¹ Also one small piece, of half an ell, of cloth of gold. Also two long orphreys, one of the breadth of three fingers, and the other of the breadth of one finger. Also one piece of syndate, with another portion of one ell, of green colour.

And be it known that in this indenture there are many things recorded which are much worn and unfit for use. And many other things of great value which the aforesaid Richard, now Sacrist, never saw, as plainly appears from the Indenture of John, his predecessor.

Be it remembered concerning the vestments and other ornaments found in the chest of Dan Walter de Langedon, Bishop, on Thursday, on the morrow of the Translation of St. Thomas the Martyr, in the year of our Lord one thousand three hundred and seventeen—namely, one noble superaltar of jasper, covered with gilt plates. Also seven new cloths of gold. Also one valuable cope, embroidered with figures. Also one tunicle of green samite, powdered with the arms of the King of England. Also one cope of green samite, embroidered with various figures. Also one chasuble and one cope, with two tunicles of black velvet, bezanted with gold, with two frontals of the same set. Also three copes of plain black samite. Also four copes, of which one with and four tunicles, with one chasuble of white. Also two frontals of white and of red cloth. Also one albe, with two amices, with apparels embroidered with figures, with a stole with two girdles of silk. Also one small cruet with a little oil. Also two towels for the altar, of which one with Also eight great stones in one little bag. Also one glass cruet with the accustomed oil. (This clause erased, and a note added, "It is written in the line immediately preceding.")

Endorsed—

Sacrist's Roll.

NOTES.

1 Richard Fitz-Ralph was appointed Archdeacon of Chester in 1336, and Dean of Lichfield in 1337. He held the deanery till 1347, when he was consecrated Archbishop of Armagh.

2 John de Deping was Chancellor of the Cathedral Church 1328-9, and Vicar-General, or Chancellor of the Diocese, 1329-36. He held the prebends of Dernford 1331-2, of Gaia Minor 1332-54, and of Curborough 1354-63.

3. John de Lunderthorp held the prebend of Curborough 1342-54.

4. Alan de Conyngsburgh held the prebend of Ruiton 1340-62.

5. John de Melbourn held the prebend of Offley 1332-52.

6. From this inventory it seems clear that the relics of St. Chad were divided into four portions:—(a) The head, which was enclosed in two other inner cases, as detailed lower down, besides the wooden one here mentioned. There are very strong reasons for supposing that the head of the Saint was kept in the chapel over the sacristy in the south choir aisle; and there was the altar to the head of St. Chad, which was distinct from the chief altar dedicated to his memory. But space does not permit to argue this question at the present time. (b) One of the arms in a separate case or shrine, which would be taken out to be kissed by pilgrims on St. Chad's Day. (c) A portable shrine, containing some portions of his bones, which was occasionally carried even to remote parts of the diocese on special occasions. (d) The large permanent shrine at the back of the High Altar, containing the rest of his relics, and upon which shrines b and c probably rested. This glorious shrine was encased in plates of gold, enriched with valuable gems. Dugdale started the error of putting the value of this shrine at the preposterous sum of £200,000, an error followed by every subsequent writer on Lichfield. The value of £2,000 represents a sufficiently enormous total, when we recollect that the sum has to be multiplied by at least 20 to give any idea of its worth according to the present purchasing power of money.

A considerable portion of the relics of St. Chad were rescued at the time his shrine was despoiled, by Arthur Dudley, Prebendary of Colwich 1531–77. After various extraordinary vicissitudes, and numerous translations, some of these relics, attested in a most complete manner, have found a resting-place with the Roman Catholics of St. Chad's, Birmingham. See *Records of the English Province S. J.*, 3rd and 8th Series; also an interesting summary by Rt. Rev. Bishop Abraham, in the 1st vol. of this Society's publications. May we not pray that these oft-moved bones of the pious Bishop may eventually be once more translated to Lichfield?

7. This probably refers to the *Palma Christi*, or Gourd of Jonah. Herodotus tells us that the Egyptians called it *Kuti*, and in several languages it has a name akin to "Coket." The plant is allied to the cocoa tree. Old Testament relics were of most exceptional occurrence.

8. St. Amphibalus was possibly a mythical personage. The name is supposed by some to have arisen from the later writers thinking that *Amphibalus*, the *cloak* of St. Alban, was a *man*. (See Bright's "Early English Church History," p. 6.) According to the legendary accounts of him, he was put to death three days after St. Alban, viz., on June 25th, at Redburn, Herts. A church was built over his supposed relics at that village, but they were translated to the Abbey of St. Alban in 1186. It is said that he instructed British Christians at Lichfield, and that it was a party of his converts who were slaughtered by Diocletian's minions at *Christian Field*, within the precincts of the city. Hence both the name and arms of the city.

9. The rocky eminence on Mount Olivet, some three hundred yards above the Garden of Gethsemane, where our Lord wept over Jerusalem (St. Luke xiv. 41), is still identified by tradition. In the early Middle Ages a church stood over this site, which was called *Dominus Flevit*.

10. Wulfhad, the son of Wulfhere, King of Mercia, accidentally finding the cell of St. Chad at Stowe when out hunting, was converted by the Saint to the true faith. Like St. Andrew, he brought his brother Rufin to the man of God, and he also was baptized. The brothers were both shortly afterwards murdered at the cell of St. Chad by a pagan relative, c. 658. Hence they were honoured as martyred saints, and were commemorated on the day of their death, viz., July 24th. It was fitting that a relic of this saint should be preserved in the Cathedral Church dedicated to his father in God. The hagiologists, in treating of St. Wulfhad, have erroneously printed his death-place as Stone instead of Stoue or Stowe.

11. We are unable to explain this term.

12. St. Godric of Finchale, Durham, was a celebrated hermit, of wonderfully

austere life. Amongst other severities, he is said to have mixed the grain that he grew with ashes before converting it into bread. His usual dress was a hair shirt and haubergeon. His life is told in a most interesting way by Reginald of Durham (Surtees Society, Vol. 20). He died in 1179. His shrine stood in the south transept of Finchale Priory Church.

13. According to tradition, St. Gereon, and a large company of fellow Christians, suffered, with much cruelty, for the faith at Cologne, about the year 286. When the Church of Xanten was being enlarged, in 1284, their supposed relics were uncovered, and many of them were soon dispersed throughout Christendom, but the great bulk of them are still to be seen in the Church of St. Gereon, at Cologne.

14. The MS. has "Sath" or "Sach," with a contraction. We can only conjecture that it is intended for Sathurninus or Saturninus. There were two saints of this name, both martyrs; one a Bishop of Toulouse, 257; the other an African Christian, 304.

15. One of the most important chantries in the Cathedral Church was dedicated to St. Blase. It was re-founded by Dean Heywood on an enlarged scale in the fifteenth century.

16. Roger de Meyland (or Meuland), *alias* Longespee, was Bishop of Lichfield 1257-95.

17. The beryl is a light-green semi-precious stone, with which they struck a light for the Holy Fire on Holy Saturday or Easter Eve. "In Sabbato Sancto Pasche ignis de berillo vel de silice exceptus," etc. *York Missal*.

18. Roger le Mareschall held the Prebend of Dernford, 1318-28.

19. The morse (firmaculum) is the clasp or brooch with which the cope is fastened across the breast.

20. These would be either small crowns for images, or else for hanging over the Blessed Sacrament.

21. The Pome is a ball of metal, filled with hot water, and is used by the priest in cold weather to prevent numbness of the hands at the altar.

22. Muscatoria are probably fans; *vide* Inventory at St. Faith's Church in the crypt of old St. Paul's, 1298:—*unum muscatorium de pennis pavonum*. But the word also signifies snuffers, *emuntoria candelabrum*, and is used in that sense in a Parisian inventory.

23. Richard de Vernon was Prebendary of Tervin, 1327-50.

24. Thomas de Berkeley, of the celebrated family of Berkeley, of Berkeley Castle, was distinguished for his continuous military services to Edward I. and Edward II. He was also a great benefactor to the Church, especially at Gloucester and Bristol. He died in 1340, and was buried at the Abbey of St. Augustin, near Bristol. His third son, James, was Bishop of Exeter.

25. Alan was the name of a Vicar of Tideswell in the second half of the thirteenth century.

26. Phillip de Turville held in succession the prebends of Curborough, Colwick, and Wellington. In 1313 he was Vicar-General of the Diocese. In 1332 he founded a valuable chantry in the Church of Bedworth, Warwickshire, of which he was Rector. It would appear from this entry that Phillip de Turville was also the founder of a chantry in the Cathedral Church at the Altar of St. Thomas; but this must have been in conjunction with Canon John Kinnarsley, who is elsewhere spoken of as the founder of this chantry, in the year 1332.

27. Basins used for the "lavabo," or ceremonial washing of the hands at Mass. They generally occur in pairs.

28. William de Bosco was Chancellor of the Cathedral Church from November 26th, 1310, up to his death in March, 1328.

29. Samite was a thick glossy silk or satin.

30. On Holy Innocents' Day there used to be religious processions of the children, both within and without the churches, as of the Deacons on St. Stephen's Day, and of the Priests on St. John's Day.

31. Cloth of Turkey was an embroidered material, imported from the East, chiefly for church purposes.

32. Syndon was a special kind of linen of a cottony texture.

33. John de Leicester held the prebend of Oloughton in the year 1340.

34. Baldekyn, or Baudekyn, was the most valuable of all ecclesiastical fabrics, a kind of heavy silken brocade, often interwoven with threads of gold or silver. The word is used in this and other old inventories in two senses—Firstly, for the stuff itself; and, secondly, from hangings for dossals, choir stalls, etc., being usually of this material, for any kind of hanging or canopy.

35. The following churches were appropriated at this time to the Dean and Chapter (in addition to numerous pensions and moities from others):—Arley, Cannock, Rugeley, Harbourn, Chebsey, and Dilhorn, Staffordshire; Worfield, Shropshire; Edgbaston, Warwickshire; Thornton, Lincolnshire; and Kniveton, Bakewell, Hope, Tideswell, and Chapel-en-le-Frith, Derbyshire.

36. Dunchurch was a Warwickshire Rectory, out of which a pension of £10 was paid to the Dean and Chapter.

37. Thomas Dadrebury, or rather De Adderbury, was Prebendary of Wellington, afterwards Precentor of the Cathedral Church, from 1303 to 1307.

38. Ralph de Hengham, of a Norfolk family, was a Justice of Assize, and a Justice of the Common Pleas. The first entry we have met with relative to this judge (in the Patent Rolls, etc.) is in 1270, when he was adjudicating at Stafford; in 1272 he was at Lichfield; and the last mention of him that we have seen is in 1309, when he was hearing various cases affecting ecclesiastical property at Newcastle-under-Lyme.

39. The word "*baldekinus*" was also used to signify a pall. There were five kind of palls. (1) Palls for covering the bier and coffin at funerals. (2) Palls for extending over tombs. (3) Ornamental palls, used as hangings in choirs on festivals. (4) Linen cloths to cover the altar. (5) Palls sent by the Pope to the Archbishops. Examples of the first four kinds will be found in this inventory. The word "*baldekin*," however, only applies to 1, 2, and 3.

40. One William de Stanford was appointed by Edward III. collector of the customs on wool at the port of London.

41. Philip Deverdon or de Everdon was Prebendary of Wellington 1298–1304.

42. William de la Cornere was Bishop of Salisbury 1289–1292, and was previously a Prebendary of Lichfield.

43. Thomas de Cantilupe was appointed Archdeacon of Stafford in 1265. In 1275 he was consecrated Bishop of Hereford. He died in Italy on August 25th, 1282, and his body was brought back for interment in his own cathedral church. He was a scion of the noble house of Cantilupe, of Ilkeston, in Derbyshire. Thomas de Cantilupe was the second son of Baron William de Cantilupe, seneschal of Henry III. He was a great pluralist, being at the same time Precentor and Canon of York, Archdeacon of Stafford, and Canon of Lichfield, Canon of Hereford, and held also eight parochial benefices. But he was famed for his great generosity and kindness to the poor, and was canonised in 1320; his feast being kept on October 2nd. Baring-Gould's sketch of his life is unworthy of the writer, and unfair to the saint.

44. Diasper was a precious sort of rich stuff. From it is derived the word "*diaper*," as applied to all variegated patterns on walls, ceilings, grounds, etc.

45. Adam de Walton was Vicar-General of the Diocese 1278–1290, and Precentor of the Cathedral Church 1292–1303.

46. Robert de Rothwell (spelt by error Radeswell in Harwood's "*Lichfield*"), was Archdeacon of Chester from 1289 up to his death on June 13th, 1314.

47. Theobald de Verdon, who died in 1317, was a large landed proprietor. He not only possessed extensive estates in Staffordshire, but also various manors in Shropshire, Warwickshire, Leicestershire, Oxfordshire, Bucks, Wilts., Hereford, and Wales. *Inq. post mort.* 10 Edward II., No. 71. He

was the second husband of Lady Elizabeth de Clare, foundress of Clare Hall, Cambridge.

48. That is, Bishop Walter de Langton, who died in London, 1321, but his body was brought to his own Cathedral Church for interment.

48a. *Scaccatum*, checked. *Scaccarium*, the Exchequer, is so called from the chequered cloth or board on which they calculated with counters. [*Ludus scaccorum* = Chess.]

49. Sparham is a small village in Norfolk, near to Reepham. Peter de Sparham was one of the Vicars of Lichfield Cathedral Church in the time of Bishop Langton.

50. *Stragulatus*—*Diverso colore variegatus, bigarré.* (D'Arnis.)

51. "*Etiam unum canapum . . . ad portandum in Dominica in Ramis Palmarum supra Corpus Christi.*" (Rymer, ix., 273.) At Durham a tent-like covering of silk over the pendent pyx was termed a canopy.

52. This would not be the celebrated Ralph Basset, the last Lord of Drayton, who had a majestic tomb to the south of St. Chad's shrine, for he died in 1389, but it would be one or other of his ancestors; the six immediate predecessors of the last lord were all named Ralph.

52a. "It is necessary to observe that Edward the First is sometimes called Edward the *Fourth*, the three Saxon monarchs who bore the name of Edward being reckoned." See Nicholas's "Chronology of History," pp. 313, 314, where examples are quoted.

53. John de Derby was appointed Dean of Lichfield in 1280, and held office until his death, October, 12th, 1319.

54. Roger Mortivaux (or Mortival) held the prebend of Flixton, in this Cathedral Church, from 1306 to 1315. In the latter year he was consecrated Bishop of Salisbury, where he died on March 14th, 1329.

55. Henry de Woodstock was collated to the prebend of Ruiton September 11th, 1275.

56. *Palle seu tuelle ad altare* are the linen cloths for the top of the altar. The *parura* was an apparel or lace sewn on to the long edge of the linen cloth, and would now be called a superfrontal. The two *suspense* seems to imply that two of these numerous linen cloths were then in use on properly vested altars, whilst the remainder were in the sacristy.

57. *Servicalia, i.e., Cervicalia*, pillows; upon which the missal rested. (See note 76.)

58. The *offertorium* was a silk (originally linen) napkin or veil, in which the deacon wrapped the chalice when offered by him to the priest.

59. Robert de Woodhouse, Archdeacon of Richmond, held the prebend of Colwich from 1331 to 1338; he founded a chantry at that church.

60. No better explanation of the medieval service books of the Church of England can be given, than in the following note, which was kindly written for the authors of this paper by the late Mr. Henry Bradshaw, Librarian of the University Library, Cambridge.

In the old Church of England the Services were either—

(1) For the different hours (Matins, Lauds, Prime, Terce, Sext, None, Vespers, and Compline), said in the Choir.

(2) For Processions, in the Church or Churchyard.

(3) For the Mass, said at the Altar, or

(4) For occasions, such as Marriage, Visitation of the Sick, Burial, etc., said as occasion required.

Of these four all have their counterparts, more or less, in the English Service of modern times, as follows:

(1) The Hour-Services, of which the principal were Matins and Vespers, correspond to our Morning and Evening Prayer.

(2) The Procession Services correspond to our hymns or anthems sung before the Litany which precedes the Communion Service in the morning, and after the third collect in the evening, only no longer sung in the course

of procession to the Churchyard Cross or a subordinate altar in the church ; the only relic (in common use) of the actual procession being that used on such occasions as the Consecration of a Church, etc.

(3) The Mass answers to our Communion Service.

(4) The Occasional Services are either those used by a Priest, such as Baptism, Marriage, Visitation and Communion of the Sick, Burial of the Dead, etc., or those reserved for a Bishop, as Confirmation, Ordination, Consecration of Churches, etc.

All these services but the last mentioned are contained in our "Prayer Book," with all their details, except the lessons at Matins and Evensong, which are read from the Bible, and the hymns and anthems, which are, since the sixteenth century, at the discretion of the authorities. This concentration or compression of the services into one book is the natural result of time, and the further we go back the more numerous are the books which our old inventories show. To take the four classes of services and service-books mentioned above :—

(1) The Hour-Services were latterly contained, so far as the text was concerned, in the *Breviarium*, or *Portiforium*, as it was called by preference in England. The musical portions of this book were contained in the *Antiphonarium*. But the Breviary itself was the result of a gradual amalgamation of many different books :

(a) The *Antiphonarium*, properly so called, containing the anthems (*Antiphonæ*) to the Psalms, the responds (*Responsoria*) to the lessons (*Lectiones*), and the other odds and ends of verses and responds (*Versiculi et Responsoria*) throughout the Service ;

(b) The *Psalterium*, containing the Psalms arranged as used at the different hours, together with the Litany as used on occasions ;

(c) The *Hymnarium*, or collection of hymns used in the different Hour-Services ;

(d) The *Legenda*, containing the long lessons used at Matins, as well from the Bible, from the *Sermologus*, and from the *Homiliarius*, used respectively at the first, second and third Nocturns at Matins on Sundays and some other days, as also from the *Passionale*, containing the acts of saints read on their festivals ; and

(e) The *Collectarium*, containing the *Capitula*, or short lessons used at all the Hour-Services except Matins, and the *Collectæ* or *Orationes* used at the same.

(2) The Procession Services were contained in the *Processionale* or *Processionarium*. It will be remembered that the rubric in our "Prayer Book" concerning the Anthem ("In Quires and places where they sing, here followeth the Anthem") is *indicative* rather than *imperative*, and that it was first added in 1662. It states a fact ; and, no doubt, when processions were abolished, with the altars to which they were made, Cathedral Choirs would have found themselves in considerable danger of being swept away also, had they not made a stand, and been content to sing the Processional Anthem without moving from their position in the Choir. This alone sufficed to carry on the tradition ; and looked upon in this way, the modern Anthem Book of our Cathedral and Collegiate Churches, and the Hymn Book of our parish churches, are the only legitimate successors of the old *Processionale*. It must be borne in mind, also, that the Morning and Evening Anthems in our Prayer Book do not correspond to one another so closely as might at first sight appear to be the case. The Morning Anthem comes immediately before the Litany which precedes the Communion Service, and corresponds to the Processional Anthem or Respond sung at the churchyard procession before Mass. The Evening Anthem, on the other hand, follows the third Collect, and corresponds to the Processional Anthem or Respond sung "*eundo et redeundo*," in going to, and returning from, some subordinate altar in the church at the close of Vespers

(3) The Mass, which we call the Communion Service, was contained in the *Missale*, so far as the text was concerned. The Epistles and Gospels, being read at separate lecterns, would often be written in separate books, called *Epistolaria* and *Evangeliaria*. The musical portions of the Altar Service were latterly all contained in the *Graduale*, or Grayle, so called from one of the principal elements being the *Responsorium Graduale* or Respond to the *Lectio Epistolæ*. In earlier times, these musical portions of the Missal Service were commonly contained in two separate books, the *Graduale* and the *Troparium*. The *Graduale*, being in fact the *Antiphonarium* of the Altar Service (as indeed it was called in the earliest times), contained all the passages of Scripture, varying according to the season and day, which served as introits (*Antiphonæ et Psalmi ad Introitum*) before the Collects, as Gradual Responds or Graduals to the Epistle, as *Alleluia* versicles before the Gospel, as *Offertoria* at the time of the first oblation, and as *Communiones* at the time of the reception of the consecrated elements. The *Troparium* contained the *Tropi*, or preliminary tags to the Introits; the *Kyries*; the *Gloria in excelsis*; the Sequences or *Prosa ad Sequentiam* before the Gospel; the *Credo in unum*; the *Sanctus* and *Benedictus*; and the *Agnus Dei*; all, in early times, liable to have insertions or *farurse* of their own, according to the season or day, which, however, were almost wholly swept away (except those of the *Kyrie*) by the beginning of the thirteenth century. Even in Lyndewode's time (A.D. 1433), the *Troparium* was explained to be a book containing merely the Sequences before the Gospel at Mass, so completely had the other elements then disappeared or become incorporated in the *Graduale*. This definition of the *Troparium* is the more necessary, because so many old church inventories yet remain, which contain books, even at the time of writing the inventory long since disused, so that the lists would be unintelligible without some such explanation.

(4) The Occasional Services, so far as they concerned a priest, were of course more numerous in old days than now, and included the ceremonies for *Candlemas*, *Ash Wednesday*, *Palm Sunday*, etc., besides what were formerly known as the Sacramental Services. The book which contained these was in England called the *Manuale*, while on the Continent the name *Rituale* is more common. No church could well be without one of these. The purely episcopal offices were contained in the *Liber pontificalis* or Pontifical, for which an ordinary church would have no need.

(5) Besides these books of actual Services there was another, absolutely necessary for the right understanding and definite use of those already mentioned. This was the *Ordinale*, or book containing the general rules relating to the *Ordo divini servitii*. It is the *Ordinarius* or *Breviarius* of many Continental churches. Its method was to go through the year and show what was to be done; what days were to take precedence of others; and how, under such circumstances, the details of the conflicting Services were to be dealt with. The basis of such a book would be either the well-known Sarum *Consuetudinarium*, called after St. Osmund, but really drawn up in the first quarter of the thirteenth century, the Lincoln *Consuetudinarium*, belonging to the middle of the same century, or other such book. By the end of the fifteenth century Clement Maydeston's *Directorium Sacerdotum*, or Priests' Guide, had superseded all such books, and came itself to be called the Sarum *Ordinale*, until, about 1508, the shorter Ordinal, under the name of *Pica Sarum*, "the rules called the Pie," having been cut up and re-distributed according to the seasons, came to be incorporated in the text of all the editions of the Sarum Breviary.

61. Sir Thomas Pipe was a chantry priest of the Cathedral Church, whose name occurs in several of the chapter muniments of the 14th century.

62. The great Bibles were divided as follows:—Vol. I., Genesis—Psalms. Vol. II., Proverbs—Apocalypse.

63. The term Martyrologium was often used for a Calendar or Register

of the Benefactors of a religious establishment, with full particulars as to their donations, and the exact time of their deaths, so that there might be no omission of their commemoration as the anniversaries came round. But the Martyrologies of the text were the volumes of legends of martyrs and saints, read as lections in church in service time, or in the chapter house of secular and religious fraternities. Each important monastic or secular establishment had, in addition to the usual Martyrology common to their branch of the Western Church, special records of their own, and there can be no doubt that the Martyrology of Lichfield Minster would be specially rich in legends of many of those Mercian saints whose relics were guarded in the sacristy. Perhaps the unbound volume was the local legendary. According to the statutes of Bishop Novant, the Lichfield use was, immediately after Prime had been said in the choir, to enter the chapter house, *et ibi legatur Martyrologium*. The statutes of Bishop Pateshull, some fifty years later, when providing for audible reading by the vicars, speak of *Evangelium, vel Epistolam, vel Martyrologium, vel Collationem, vel Lectionem* at Mattins or Mass. Probably the more local records were read in the chapter house, and the general ones in the choir.

The Martilogium at Lichfield, however, was also a local term, very frequently met with in the muniments, for that part of the Cathedral Church to the south of the south choir aisle, now used as a consistory court below and, as a muniment room above, but which was formerly the sacristy or treasury, with the chapel of St. Chad's head above. The name seems to have been derived from its giving shelter to the relics of the martyrs. It had its own separate endowments, its separate fabric fund, and accounts that were kept entirely distinct from all others. It had too its special guardians, selected latterly from the vicars, ever on duty in regular course; and the statutes of Bishop Pateshull provide that *illi qui custodiunt Martilogium* were to take note of those vicars who absented themselves from obsequies of the dead.

A garden in Gaia Lane, Lichfield, on land that pertained to the Martilogium, is still known as Martledge garden.

64. The invaluable MS., now in the Chapter Library, known as "St. Chad's Gospels," must have been one of these volumes. Though not supposed to be quite so old as the time of St. Chad, it is of a most venerable age, having been transferred from the Cathedral Church of Llandaff to that of Lichfield early in the tenth century. The best judges consider it, we believe, to have been written in the ninth century. It contains the gospels of St. Matthew and Mark, and part of that of St. Luke. For a collation of this text, from the pen of the Right Rev. Bishop Abraham, see the *Reliquary*, vol. xvii. This MS., when perfect, was probably a complete Gospellar; and the second volume mentioned in the inventory would most likely be an Epistolar.

65. Nicholas de Polesworth was one of the Vicars of Lichfield Cathedral Church; he died *circa* 1335.

66. Irons or tongs for stamping and cutting out the wafers for Holy Communion. The old English names for these were "obleys" and "wafers;" they were not termed "hosts" till after the consecration.

67. Iron was much more used in medieval times for church purposes than is usually supposed. The Inventory of Old St. Paul's, taken in 1295, mentions three iron chairs, one iron chair with gilt heads and knobs, "which is the Cantor's," and two other iron chairs.

68. Possibly it had a roof-shaped top, and the choir boys used to *ride* on it. Who can tell?

69. *Candelabrum Paschale* (the Paschal Candlestick). This was a large candlestick, placed on the north side of the altar, holding a large wax candle, which was lighted during mass and vespers from Holy Saturday till Ascension Day. It was often of an enormous size, reaching nearly to the vaulting of the choir, as was anciently the case at Durham, where the taper had to be lighted through an opening in the roof. From its being in three pieces here it must have had a considerable altitude.

70. William de Lenton was Sacrist and immediate predecessor of Roger le Mareschall.

71. Elias de Napton was for some time Prebendary of Eccleshall, and was Archdeacon of Derby 1281-1311.

72. Probably a *corona lucis*, possibly representing the tongues of fire.

73. Sir John de Polesworth was a Chantry priest of the Cathedral Church.

74. The word *feretrum* is used here in its primary sense of "bier."

75. Ralph de Holbeach held the Prebendary of Ruiton 1305-1322, and of Gaia Major 1322-1338. In 1322 he was also Vicar-General of the Diocese.

76. The *Auricularium* was the altar cushion on which the missal rested; the *guisson* (variously spelt) of old inventories, usually meant a kneeling cushion. Those who now-a-days use north and south altar cushions in churches, are probably not aware that these are the direct descendants of the ancient altar cushions of pre-Reformation use. An altar-cushion for the book was used by Bishop Andrewes and others in the 17th century.

77. Perhaps these were in broad stripes of white for the Blessed Virgin, and yellow for St. Chad. At Wells they had red and white for virgins who were martyrs, and such a frontal was recently exhibited to the Society of Antiquaries.

78. Roger de Norbury was Bishop of Lichfield 1322-1359.

79. As Bishop Meyland had been dead some fifty years, we suppose that this entry as to his still having a cathedral mitre, implies either that he had been buried in one pertaining to the Chapter, instead of in the usual funeral one which ought to have been provided by the executors, or that the mitre had not been given up by his executors.

80. Ashmore Brook is the name of a stream between Lichfield and Farewell.

81. William de Leicester was Prebendary of Oloughton 1343-1348. He founded a chantry at Coventry.

APPENDIX II.

Letter from Agent at the Roman Court to Walter de Langton, Royal Treasurer.

(See Page 76.)

THE parchment on which this letter is written is thirteen inches by eleven inches, and is of a good white quality, but unfortunately so much damaged by damp in some parts as to render the writing illegible. Otherwise the writing is of a singularly clear and excellent style, and could scarcely be surpassed in regularity by printing. In the transcript the contractions have been expanded.

It is endorsed, in the same hand :—

“Venerabili viro suo domino speciali dno Walterio de Langhenton Wardarobbe domini Regis Anglie Illustris thesaurario.”

This endorsement is in the centre of the outer of the eight folds into which the letter was doubled, and at the lower edge of this fold are four very faint words that appear to be—“Per suum labrum vulvolle,” a translation of which we do not attempt. There is the mark of the circular seal that has closed this letter on the upper edge of the fold. A further foolish modern endorsement, *circa* 1800, says—“King to Walter de Langton, Bishop of Lichfield.” The letter is not from the King, and Langton was not then Bishop.

Venerabili viro suo domino speciali domino Walterio de Langhenton Wardarobbe domini Regis Anglie Illustris thesaurario elli de Luca cum recommendacione se ipsum. multas meas litteras dominationi vestre transmisi. a vobis autem duas recepi tantum modo diu est. quarum una per magistrum Thom vestrum fuit michi. nuper in Romana curia presentavi. ad quam cum magna difficultate et urgentibus arduissimis negotiis mee societatis accessem. ad quarum litterarum entibus respondendum pro summe desiderans nobis grata et utilia operari in adventu dicti magistri Thome et postea pluries exquisivi ab ipso si quid pro vobis michi petitionem de hoc porrigeret promovendam quod volebam et paratus eram pro viribus laborare. nam licet sim minimus et meo set ex sua clementia satis se reddit benevolum erga me. sed perpendi quod idem magister Thomas considerat se posse negotia vestra facile exped. . . . occasione donorum que nuper summo pontifici ex parte Regia presentavit. Super negotio nostro pannorum altaris et lectorum de quibus dicte nostre littere continent ipsos longo tempore conservasse ut eos possum pro vobis utiliter erogare et tandem pannos altaris et coopertorium magnum ex parte vestra presentavi ve et melius quam per aliquem alium cardinale potuisset nostra negotia expedivi nesciens ipsum in Franciam et Angliam accessurum. a quo si volueritis scire petitione stare. qui

in suo regressu libenter circha vestra negotia laborabit si non forent antea expedita vel si tunc evenit alia promovenda alias quoque duas . . . eas presentavi cardinalibus reservam duas faciam ad curiam apportavi et predicto magistro Thome ac magistro Bartholomeo de Ferentino nostris procuratoribus . . . de Anglia fui viginti sex mensium spatium graviter infirmavi et multotiens in mortis articulo constitui propterea quod nec redire potui in Anglia . . . ore domini celestini quo negotia vestra fuissent forsitan expedita. tunc enim quecunque ardua negotia facile expediebantur quam modo et quam . . . alii . . . expediri . . . ar . . . desse . . . tunc negotiorum vestrorum expeditio percessisset quia presens Papa sicut vos scire credo revocavit ordinationem cardinalium excepta . . . q . . . dominus celestinus P . . . dominatio vestra que societas mea post illata michi et socii meis per Regem Francie magna gravamina in malo unius pessimo statu fuit et etiam adhuc nam Rex ipse . . . modica quantitate. Creditores quoque nostri in Regna Francie aut in aliqua alia parte mundi nobis de aliquo non respondent neque . . . dictorum gravaminum responderunt a mercatoribus quoque et ceteris aliis propter hoc et occasione guerre Anglicorum cum Wallicis in omnibus mundi partibus in dicto tempore fuimus . . . et etiam . . . Ita quod non possemus si vellemus solum obolum invenire via mutui vel aliqua alia. Propter que de quo id inertem doluimus et dolemus nequivimus dicto nostro domine Regi Anglie de pecunia ut decuit respondere. propter quod supplico quantum possum. ut me celsitudini Regie et meos socios excusetis. de curia in domini Romani . . . de mandato domini Pape pro quibusdam negotiis Romane ecclesie faciendes vado in Tusciam. Ubi cum sociis et aliis procurabo . . . posse de bonis nostris vendendis . . . vel unde . . . poterrimus aliunde hanc pecuniam ut mandatis et beneplacitis Regiis satisfacere valeamus nam personas proprias bona pigneraremus et venderemus si possemus pecuni . . . et sociis non facientibus supradictam ego mea bona si unquam potero pignerare aut vendere procurabo. et cum pecunia percipiendi ex ipsis ad pedes Regii majestatis que michi . . . Tuscum veniam. In . . . in adventu autem meo quem nuper feci ad curiam procuravi que dominus Papa scribit Regi Francie per suas litteras efficaces ut pecuniam instrumenta et alia bona societatis mee que detinent aresta . . . relaxet et cuidam discreto viro clerico quam transmittet ad eum specialiter propter hoc faciat restitutionem liberaliter ecclesie Romana nomine assignavi et etiam multe ex consolaris dicti Regis ut Regem ipsum taliter ad predictam animent et inducant eique assistant et taliter operantur que predicta veniant ad effectum. et spero que ita veniant dan . . . d . . . quod si erit ego et socii mei dicere poterimus quod simus a morte suscitati. In curia vero non habent alie novitates nisi que inter dominum Papam et dominum Carolum Regem Sicilie ac nuntii Regis Francie et domino Jacobum et Fredericum de Aragonia et nuncios Siculis dicto domino Frederico ante presentiam summi pontificis veniente habitus est tractatus concordie in hunc modum quod prefatus dominus Jacobus filiam predicti domini Caroli cum dote centum milium unciarum auri debet recipere in uxorem propter quod quoque dominus Fredericus cum simili dote debet in uxorem habere filiam quondam imperatoris Constantinopolitanis nepotem predicti regis Sicilie de quibus pecunie summis ecclesiam Romanam debet

eidem regi Sicilie per viam mutui subvenire. et debet ipsa ecclesia insulam Sicilie ad suas manus quousque de eadem pecunia et alia dudum et pro guerre dicte insule mutuata fuerit plenarie satisfactione (et etiam postea) retinere et ad ipsius insule regimen vicarium non tam provincialem vel Gallicum destinare. relaxavi quoque debent obsides predicti regis Sicilie dudum dati regi Arragonie quando rex ipse Sicilie exivit de caracca. et rex Francie et frater ejus renuptiare debent omni juri sibi in regno Arragonie competenti. et pro permissis perfaciendis prefatus rex Sicilie cum filia sua quam predicto domino Jacobo debet tradere in uxorem et quidam Romane ecclesie cardinales de mandato summi pontificis ad partes provincie accessunt ad curiam Romanam cum nuptiis regis Francie in proximo reversuri predictis dominis Jacobo et Frederico venturis etiam ad eandem. et Deo supplico quod predicta veniant ad effectum si domini nostri regis Anglie expediant statui et honori. in proximo quoque quatuor temporibus dominus Papa sicut publice dixerit novorum cardinalium creationem de quodam videlicet suo nepote et allis celebrabit. quas novitates per vos supplico referri Regie majestati. demum autem michi vestro et ad omnia dominationis vestre mandata et beneplacita preparato mandetis secure cum fiducia optinendi si qua volueritis me facturum. Vivat dominatio vestra bene per tempora longiora. datur Anagnie die xvij. mensis Septembris.

APPENDIX III.

Account Roll of the Executors of Roger de Northampton.

(See p. 76.)

ROGER de Northampton was more usually termed Roger de Nassington. Nassington is a village of Northamptonshire, between Peterborough and Oundle. A variation of surname, especially if derived from a place-name, was not uncommon in medieval England, especially in the thirteenth and fourteenth centuries. The dignitaries of Lichfield Cathedral afford several examples of this; the one that is most closely parallel with Chancellor Roger is John, appointed Canon of Offley in 1332, for he is met with under the names of de Melborne and de Derby, as well as under a third and unusual appellation, de St. Mary.

Roger de Northampton or Nassington, was appointed Canon of Dernford on April 24th, 1328, but on October 22nd in the following year was made Canon Residentiary and Chancellor of the Cathedral, which he held till his death in 1367. The revenues of the chancellorship arose from the improper rector or prebend of Alrewas. The Chancellor was patron of the Vicarage of Alrewas, as well as of the curacies of Kings Bromley, Pipe Ridware, and Edingale. Hence the mention in this roll of bequests to the poor of Alrewas and its three chapelries.

The interesting and varied account roll of the executors of Chancellor Roger is a piece of very poor parchment, a good deal frayed at the edges, 2 ft. 6 in. long by 1 ft. broad, and seems to have been a bad bargain at the sixpence which was paid for it. The writing is of the untidy character that is usually met with at the end of Edward III., and throughout Richard II.'s reign, but the ink was good, and it is only here and there that the words are wholly illegible.

The following is a literal extended transcript, with a few brief notes explanatory of the more unusual terms:—

Inprimis expensa de quodam inventario facto juxta estimationem de ccvij. li. x.s. ij.d.¹ quod . . . de illius x. li. iiij.s. vj.d. Item de marca et dimidio receptis apud Cicestr'.

Inde in expensis. In primis in cera de domino Rogero de Northampton ardente circa corpus per Septimanam ante sepulturam viij.s. vij.d. In pro sepultura xlvj.s. viij.d. In Gode & picha² pro cera xiiij.d. ob. In quadam calice de peuter³ empta iiij.d. In pikerellis, anguillis, rochis, salto salmone, codeling, duris pissibus & pissibus aque recentis liij.s. vj.d. In

recentibus & de Bremes mulnettis, spiralingis,⁴ stourgonis lxij.s. iij.d. In vino empto. xvij.s. empt' lxxvj.s. In frumento empto vz. iij. quarteriis xiiij.s. In diversis speciebus xvij.s. vj.d. In Str vj.d. In pomis emptis iiij.d. In libis⁵ emptis iij.d. In Carbonibus de ligno xvj.d. In Sinapio ix.d. In entâ de unius beste empt' iiij.d.⁶ In putura⁷ illa xij.d. Item duobus scindentibus arbores iiij.d. Item duobus facientibus femellas⁸ & trestellas xij.d. In C diskis & C plateris & C saucis & xl. ciphis⁹ emptis vij.s. vj.d. In sanevase (?) empto pro cocis et pagis de clausura & villa iij.s. iiij.d. In ollis Luc¹⁰ emptis xij.d. In sale ij.s. vi.d. Item xv. hominibus pulsantibus xvj.d. In potu pro eisdem iiij.d. Item portatoribus panem de villa ad portas claustrales iiij.d. Item pro duobus . . . in ecclesiam iiij.d. Item pro lapidibus & pro scissura eorundem & pro labore operantium ij.s. In quadam cista empta ad sepulturam ij.s. Item cuidam facienti Iudas de ligno¹¹ pro cera ij.d. Item domino Johanni Blount & socijs suis factis ceram vj.s. viij.d. Item Willielmo operanti in pistrina pro vi. dies xij.d. Item Reginaldo parkhouseid coco in coquina operanti per vj. dies xij.d. Item duobus famulis . . . ij.d. In cordis ij.d. In oblationibus die sepulture ix.s. ix.d. Item cuidam mulieri plannanti¹² pannum lineum j.d. In wecks pro cera vj.d. Item clericis dicentibus psalteria viij.s. Item viduis sedentibus circa corpus defuncti pro septem noctibus & diebus vj.s. x.d. Item clericis pulsantibus tabulam¹³ & in prebenda die sepulture xvij.d. In pane & in pecunia erogata pauperibus die sepulture ix. libr' viij.s. viij.d.

Expensis.

In ferrura¹⁴ equorum ante mortem domini & post ante vendicionem eorundem v.s. iiij.d. In ferrura affrorum¹⁵ apud Grantham iij.s. iiij.d. In pillionibus¹⁶ pro familia domini per vices vj.s. viij.d. Item cuidam famulo querenti Magistrum Gilbertum ij.s. vj.d. Item die Iovis in commemoracione revoluto vicario & stropherario vj.s. viij.d. In prandio vicarij & aliorum illo die viij.s. ix.d. ob. Item vicario celebranti pro enti die dominica proxima ante dominicam in Ramis palmarum usque ad festum Sancti Michaelis xvj. vj.d. Item vicario celebranti per duos annos & in canonicis die anniversarij & pro distributione facta pauperibus vj. marcas v.s. Item cuidam mulieri de London pro lapide posito super defuncto v. li. viij.s. vij.d. In expensu eiusdem mulieris cum duobus famulis & uno equo per septimanam xiiij.s. vj.d. Item cartatario vehenti lapidem xij.d. Item cuidam famulo dicte mulieris vj.s. In expensu Hugonis de Seped cum duobus famulis & duobus equis & aliorum & Rogeri & Ricardi quindenam xxxij.s. iij.d. Item hominibus interentibus lapidem in ecclesiam vi.s. Item cuidam pavieri componenti lapidem circa tumbam xij.d. Item pro factura unius lavatorij iuxta altare sancti Cedde xij.d. In cera pro ostiis & pro hokes pro Condit' etc. xij.d. Item pro ligatura cuidam ciste in qua pecunia Cantarie est deponenda iij.s. vj.d. Item in fetterlokes ad eandem xij.d. Item Ricardo armigero eunti etc. iii.d. Item pro quodam folio depicto xij.d. Item Radulpho Camerario pro labore suo iij.s. Item domino Willelmo dicto Kyng pro labore suo iij.s. In lacte pro agnis apud Bromley viij.s. vj.d. Item in expensis Hugonis de Seped cum duobus famulis & duobus equis & aliorum, etc. pro septimanam xvj.s. ix.d. ob. In una cista . . . pro parvis . . . imponendis xvij.s. In una cera empta poni super quodam ostio in dome et res minute etc. iiij.d. In membrano empto pro

Rotulo. vj.d. Item cuidam tenenti carucam apud Bromley tempore sciantionis ij.s. In cuidam circaranti oves dum Bercarius¹⁷ pascebat agnos xij.d. Item cuidam facienti hayas & fossas circa campos xij.d. Item dño de Bromley pro auxilio habendo v.s. Item in tonsione ovium ij.s. iiij.d. In herbagio empto pro agnis & affris xiiij.s. viiiij.d. Item duobus famulis euntibus in parco pro agnis querentibus . . . iiij.s. Item pro quodam manerio Rotulo super electione residuum prebende iiij.s. Item Ricardo clerico eunti apud Cicestr' ante pasche xviiij.s. Item eidem clerico circa peutel (?) . . . xviiij.s. Item in expensis illius euntis apud hareve¹⁸ parvum ante festum sancti Michaelis proximum tunc sequentem xiiij.s. iiij.d. In emptione pannorum pro pauperibus xlviij.s. Item fabrice capelle beate Marie de Bromley xx.s. In placito facto apud Alerwas viij.s. Item duobus famulis circedientibus equis ante vendicionem xij.s. pro septimanis tribus xij.d. In panno empto pro pauperibus xlvj.s. Item Johanni de Pulton clerico pro labore suo ij.d. Item die anniversarij defuncti anno revoluto in pane pauperibus erogato ij. marc' vij.d. Item eodem die in pecunia erogata pauperibus in prebenda ij. marc'. Item eodem die vicario fratribus minoris Lichfeldi, ac hospitali sancti Johanni, & aliis sacerdotibus in villa & in prebenda pro defuncto celebrantibus viij.s. vj.d. Item eodem die in prandio vicariorum & illorum xix.s. viij.d. In emptione cujusdam ciste in qua ponuntur vestimenta cantarie xviiij.d. In ligatura eiusdem xviiij.d. ob. In una cera empti pro eadem iiij.d. In expensis Ricardi versus Mortelak xiiij.s. iiij.d. Item in expensis eiusdem Ricardi versus Bideford xiiij.s. iiij.d. Item pro quodam instrumento facto super requisitione instrumentorum pertinentur ad ratiocinium iiij.s. In expensis Rogeri & Ricardi que steterunt circa computum in Lichfelde & circa administracionem per vices xviiij.s. vij.d.

Inprimis Ricardo carterario a festo sancti Michaelis usque ad festum Stipendia Inventionis sancte crucis v.s. Item cuidam juganti carucam & circumeunti famulorum. usque ad festum sancti Johannis Baptiste iiij.s. Item cuidam custodienti porcos pro anno & a festo sancti Michaelis usque ad festum Omnium Sanctorum v.s. Item Androchie per annum iiij.s.

Inprimis Willelmo in le Lane de Bromley viij.s. ij.d. Item Angneti filie Debita. Henrici Coci pro quadam domo conducta ab eadem ij.s. Item Johanni Schwynd pro duabus robis, etc. xxviij.s. Item Johanni Fox pro una roba etc. xviiij.s. Item Jvoni Wyther pro una roba etc. xviiij.s. Item quinque gacionibus pro quinque caputiis¹⁹ v.s. Item Henrico de Scotton scriptori pro labore xviiij.d. Item Agneti lotrice²⁰ pro servicio xij.s. Item Johanni atte Wode pro quodam Linthiamine²¹ xvj.d. Item Willelmo de Eton portatori Magistri Galfridi de Eyton pro me ti (?) unius sacci lane v. marce. Item Galfrido de Glaston armigero domini pro servicio quodam etc. xx.s. Item Roberto le Couper ex debite xv.s. Item Willelmo Wercar de Wichenor iiij.s. Item Henrico Swan ij.s. vj.d. Item Johanni Waferer ij.s. vj.d. Item Johanni Penker de Bromley xij.d. Item Ade Ernald xviiij.d. Item Johanni Parys, juniori, iiij.d. Item Christiane relicte Roberti Nicol xviiij.d. Item domino Willielmo Hubert ij.s. vj.d.

Inprimis pauperibus parochianis de Alerwas c.s. Item domino Willelmo Legata. de Cotton v. marce. Item tribus sacerdotibus celebrantibus xij. marce. Item fabrice ecclesie Lichfeldi xl.s. Item fabrice capelle beate Marie eiusdem xx.s. Item vicarijs ecclesie Lichfeldi xx.s. Item fratribus minoribus Lichfeldi x.s.

Item hospitali Sancti Johannis Lichfeldi v.s. Item Willelmo de Walton xx.s.
 Item Ricardo fitz John x.s. Item Ricardo clerico xx. marce. Item Johanni
 Schwynd xl.s. Item Johanni Bohler dimidium marce. Item Johanni de
 Pulton clerico dimidium marce. Item Johanni de Aldyngbrowe xxx.s.
 Item Ade de Blaburne clerico xiiij.s. iiiij.d. Item pro puellis maritandis xx.
 marce. Item pro . . . emendandis x. marce. Item Reginaldo coco j.
 marca. Item Johanni Bran vj.s. Item Thome fratri suo iiiij.s. Item
 sacerdoti celebranti tam in villa quam in prebenda.

Custorie
 domorum.

In una Grangia totaliter denovo facta vj. marce x.s. viij.d. In emenda-
 cione magne grangie apud A. pro majore parte. Et in cooperta illius. Et
 in factura parietum illius xvij.s. viij.d. In cooperta murorum apud A. &
 in emendacione parietorum ij.s. vij.d. In factura parietum grangie que super
 Cornbñe apud Bromley & in cooperta illius iiiij.s. vj.d. In emendacione
 grangie feni & in cooperta illius pro parte & in factura parietum v.s. viij.d.
 In cooperta grangie de Ridewar' & in factura parietum eiusdem vij.s. viij.d.
 In factura parietum grangie de Edinghale ij.s. vj.d.

Remuneracio
 famulorum.

Inprimis Ricardo ffrenceys v.s. Item Thome Sprengam vj.s. viij.d.
 Item eidem Thome iiiij.s. iiiij.d. Item Willielmo de Congulton clerico per
 vices in Oxoñ xvj.s. Item Rogero de Brugge per vices xiiij.s. Item Giloto
 dicto Danaster vj.s. viij.d. Item Reginaldo coco iiiij.s. Item Gerardo clerico
 de Wales per vices vj.s. viij.d.

Item in taxacione domorum tam infra clausuram quam in prebenda xxj.
 merce et dimidium.

Item in taxacione prebende juxta novam constitutionem xx. libri.

Trituratio &
 Ventilatio.

*Inprimis in tritura de ix. quartarijs. iiiij. frumenti xix.d. videlicet per
 Cestr' vj.d.

In ventilatione eiusdem ij.d. videlicet per Cestr' j.d.

In trituratione xvij. quartariorum ij. est siliginis²² ij.s. x.d. ob. videlicet per
 Cestr' vj.d.

In ventilatione eiusdem vj.d. videlicet per Cestr' j.d.

In trituratione vj. quartariorum siliginis xij.d. videlicet per Cestr' vj.d.

In ventilatione eiusdem ij.d. videlicet per Cestr' j.d.

In trituratione vij. quartariorum ij. estr' . pis . xiiij.d. ob.

In ventilatione eiusdem ij.d. ð ut prius.

In trituratione quatuor quartariorum Dragei²² viij.d. ut prius.

In ventilatione eiusdem ij.d. ð.

In trituratione xxxvij. quartariorum vj. estr' & j. peke avene²² iij.s. j.d.
 ð qti. videlicet per vj. quartaria vj.d.

In ventilatione eiusdem vj.d. qd. videlicet per vj. qr. j. d.

Legata &
 liberata.

Capella. Inprimis duo vestimenta precij xxvij.s. De quibus in uno
 sepeliebatur & aliud datur altari sancti Cedde.

Item j. calix cum patena datus ad Cantariam domini precij xvj.s. Item ij.
 crucefixes date ad Cantariam precij ij.d. Item j. cathedra de ligno data
 domino R. de Northampton precij. iij.d.

Sigilla.

Item duo sigilla quorum j. datum erat Magistro W. de Leicester ratione
 officij & aliud domino R. de Northampton ad fabricam ecclesie per capitulum
 precij x.s.

[Libri
 legati.]

Item libri legati scholaribus aule de Merton & ecclesie Lichfeldie precij
 xij. libri xv.s. viij.d.

Item panni legati & per executores dati pauperibus amicis dicti defuncti Panni legati. iij. li. x.s.

Item due pecie argenti legate precij xx.s.

Item j. coopertorium lecti datum canerario domini precij x.s. Item j. Camera. pulvinar datum eidem precij viij.d. Item ij. tapeta data eidem precij x.s. Item pelvis cum lavatorio date eidem precij xij.d. Item duo habitus chorales quorum j. datus vicarijs Lichfeldie & j. vicarijs Cicestrie precij vj.s. Item j. Bancar^{us} quatuor uln datum domino Johanni de Aston pro auxilio habendo dicte taxatione domorum precij xvj.s. Item ij. flakettes^r data magistro W. de Leycestria precij vj.d. Item una Longa cista data vicarijs pro pecunia Cantarie imponenda precij iij.s. Item j. tabula parva cum trestellis data R. de North. precij vj.d.

Inprimis j. tabula cum trestellis que domino R. Basset occupat precij xij.d. Aula. Item j. tabula cum trestellis dimissa in aula precij x.d. Item j. tabula dormitor^r stans in aula precij x.d.

Inprimis una parva olla data Reginaldo coco precij xvij.d. Item j. Coquina. saucebarell datum Hugoni de Depedene precij vj.d. Item j. vas pro vergus^{us} datum domino R. de North. precij ij.d. Item duo cultelli dati coco precij viij.d. Item j. tabula vel dresser stans in coquina, precij iiij.d.

Inprimis j. vas datum pistrinario ratione officij sui precij iij.s. Item duo Pistrina. Barells quorum j. datum Schwynd & aliud coco precij xij.d.

Inprimis j. carcos bovis expeditus per vices viij.s. Item ij. carcos boum Lardarium. & dimidium^{us} erogata pauperibus in villa & in prebenda precij xx.s. Item xlvij. perne erogate pauperibus precij xlvij.s.

Inprimis j. pullus datus domino Thome sanguineo domini precij xx.s. Stabulum. Item j. albus equus & antiquus datus domino Willielmo de Catton capellano precij xiiij.s. iiij.d. Item j. equus datus Ricardo clerico per dominum in vita sua precij v. marca. Item sella cum freno data custodi palefrei precij viij.s.

In expensis Rogeri & Ricardi & aliorum per vices iiij. quarteria frumenti frumentum. precij xvijj.s. viij.d. precij quaterij iiij.s. viij.d.

Inprimis liberata cuidam Bercario a die Annunciacionis usque ad festum Siligo. sancti Michaelis ij. quateria & dimidium siligenis precij x.s. vz. per iij. sept^r j. busselus. Item cartario a die sancto Michaelis usque ad festum Inventionis Sancte Crucis dimidium quaterij precij ij.s. Item custodi porcorum a die sancti Benedicti usque ad festum Omnium Sanctorum ij. quarteria precij viij.s. per xxxij. septimanas capiendus per mensem bussellus. Item Androchie a die Annunciacionis usque ad festum sancti Michaelis per xxvj. septimanas j. quarterium j. pek. precij iiij.s. iij.d. Item erogata pauperibus in Alerwas ij. quarteria & dimidium precij x.s. Item erogata pauperibus in Bromley j. quarterium & dimidium precij vj.s. Item erogata pauperibus apud Edyng-hale dimidium quarterij precij ij.s. Item erogata pauperibus in Ridewar ij. estr^r j. pek precij xv.d.

Inprimis ij. quarteria & dimidium frumentii pro equis ante vendacionem precij vj.s. viij.d.

De quibus competentibus in morina^{us} ante vendacionem vij. precij x.s. Bidentes. vj.d. precij ovibus xvij.d.

De quibus competentibus in morina ante vendacionem x. agni precij Agni. v.s. x.d. precij vij.d.

In prebenda equorum ante vendacionem viij. gra. avene. Item in prebenda Avena.

affrorum apud Bromley iij. qr. Item lib domino Rogero de Northampton ex debito vj. estr. Item Thome Hubert vj. bz de precepto domini. Item Ricardo clerico pro prebenda equi sui j. qr. & dj. Item xvij. qrt. ij. estr' j. pek precij xxij. s. j. d. precij qtr. xvj. d.

NOTES.

1. This sum has a line through it, and over it the correction "xj. xvj. li. ij. s. ob."
2. *Gode* is the wooden support, pole, or goad, on which was mounted the *picha*, spike, or pricket for the candle.
3. A chalice was often made of base metal to be buried with the priest.
4. Dace.
5. Cakes.
6. Perhaps this means the entrails or inwards of a beast.
7. *Putura* implied food supplied to a lord by his tenants.
8. Irons for riveting the trestles.
9. Goblets or cups. This large expenditure on dishes, plates, cups, etc., as well as the great quantity of fish purchased, doubtless point to a funeral banquet of considerable extent.
10. Jars or pots, perhaps made at Locko, near Spoudon, Derby. There were medieval potteries in that neighbourhood.
11. The *Judas de ligno* was the imitation wax shaft for the taper.
12. "Ironing."
13. Ringing a hand-bell, or striking a wooden gong, which was sounded in funeral processions, and sometimes used in church to mark the pauses and changes in the funeral psalms.
14. Shoing.
15. *Afferus* or *affrus* was the cart or farm-horse, as opposed to the *equus* or riding-horse.
16. Felt hats.
17. The shepherd.
18. Possibly Harwich.
19. *Garcio* (garcon) was a common servant or farm-lad; *caputium* is a head-covering, hood, or hat.
20. Washerwoman.
21. A fair linen cloth for the altar.
22. Threshing and winnowing.
23. Wheat.
24. *Drageum* was a peculiar kind of barley, cultivated for the purposes of malting.
25. Oats.
26. *Bancar* was the embroidered covering for a bench or stall; this piece was four ells (*uln*) in length.
27. *Flasciata*, *flaciata*, or *flakette*, was a linen or flax-cloth covering for a bed.
28. *Verjuice* or vinegar.
29. *Perna*, a salt leg of pork, or ham.
30. *Morina* was a term for the wool and skin of a sheep that died of murrain.

INDEX.



VOL. VI., PART II.



INDEX.

A.

Abbenhall, 11, 144.
 Abbey Burton, 69, 108.
 — Dale, 81.
 Abbot, Archbishop, 76.
 Abingdon, 183.
 Abnalls, 70.
 Abney, 20, 21.
 — Grange, 20.
 Acton, 48.
 — Trussell, 65, 82.
 — Wm. de, 183.
 Adamson, Priest Vicar, 180.
 Adbaston, 58, 65, 92, 101, 124, 127,
 183, 140, 141.
 — Marg. de, 183.
 — Mat. de, 183.
 Addenbroke, Dean, 38, 44.
 Adderley, 56.
 Addison, Dean, 44, 60.
 — Launcellott, 75.
 Admondestone, Thos de, 174.
 — Hy. de, 174, 187.
 Adnaston, Chaplain Ric., 187.
 Alagonde, Alice, 121.
 Alb, Wm., 19.
 Albrighton, 125.
 Alcock, John, 40.
 Aldeborough, John, 162, 189.
 Aldeburgh, *see* Aldeborough.
 Aldershaw, 140.
 Alderwas, 166.
 Aldioheleg, Jas. de, 123.
 Aldryngton, Ric. de, 169.
 Allen, Jas., 73.
 — Thurston, 91.
 Allerwas, Sacrist Nic., 166.
 Alresawe, *see* Alrewas.
 Alrewas, 11, 28, 46, 58, 61, 65, 82,
 93, 101, 125, 154.
 — Prebend of, 111.
 — Vicarage of, 150.
 — Court of, 167.
 — Robt. de, 172.
 — Manor Court return, 196.
Altar Cloths, 209, 210.
 Alton, Wm., 88.
 Alwyne, John, 191.
 — ———, Mat., relict of, 191.
 — Wm., 191.
 — ———, Robt. S. of, 191.

Ammener, Roger de, 121.
 Aqua, Ultra, 165.
 Aragon, Jas., Prince of, 76.
 Archbold, Chancellor Hy., 71.
 Archer, Thos. le, 9, 19.
 Arcubus, St. Mary de, 53.
 Arley, 9, 11, 12, 58, 72, 82, 101, 110,
 116, 128, 129, 136, 216.
 — Manse of, 153.
 Armitage, 58, 65, 82.
 Armytage, Thos., 19, 21.
 Arundel, Archbishop, 53.
 Ash, One, 101.
 Ashbourne, 55, 110, 130, 138.
 — John, Vicar of, 68.
 — Ric. de, 144.
 Ashefurlonge, 166.
 Ashehurste, 166.
 Ashemores, 166.
 Ashford, 25, 59, 65, 68, 67, 70, 72, 82.
 — Chantry of, 147.
 Ashmole, Elias, 86.
 Ashmore Brook, 221.
 Ashover, 89.
 Aspell, Allen de, 142.
 Asschemoresbroke, John de, 212.
 Astell, Simon de, 9.
 Aetfelde Magna, 166.
 — Parva, 166.
 Aston, 22, 101, 166.
 — Ric. de, 55, 174, 181.
 — Edw., 93.
 — Roger de, 154.
 — Roland de, 190.
 Astone, *see* Aston.
 Athelston, Robt., 121.
 Atherstone Chapel, 69.
 Atkins, Geo., 13.
 Attelberge, Wm. de, 19.
 Aula, Thos. de, 117.
Auricularium, the, 221.
 Avary, Rev. T., 77.
 Aylesbury, Vicar John, 181.
 Aylmond, Hy., 144.
 Aylwine, Phil., 191.

B.

Babington, Mathew, 14.
 — Thomazin, 14.
 — Wm., 14.

- Babington, John, 14.
 — Dr., 28.
 — Zachary, 32.
 Bacon Street, 176.
 Bagot, Wm., 87.
 Bagshawe, Wm., 19.
 — Thos., 20.
 Bagshawe, Nic., 21.
 — Edw., 21.
 — Canon, 54.
 Bagwell, John, 49.
 Baker, Wm., 75, 183.
 Bakewell, 6, 7, 8, 10, 11, 17, 23, 24,
 25, 28, 48, 50, 52, 53, 57, 58, 59, 60,
 64, 66, 67, 70, 71, 82, 89, 100, 101,
 112, 113, 116, 117, 124, 136, 137,
 138.
 — Zachary, 15.
 — M., 71.
 — Church of, 213.
Baldewinus, 216.
 Baliden, Wm. de, 113.
 Bannaster, Sir Robt., 17.
 Bane, Robt., 88.
 Barber, Robt., 87.
 — Wm. le, 144.
 Barker, Robt., 103, 162, 193.
 Barlow, 22.
 — Wm., 50.
 Barneston, Hy. de, 16.
 Barton, 111.
 — Nath., 31.
 — Canon Thos., 182.
 Baslow, 10, 22, 49, 59, 82, 100.
 Basset, Avicia, 184.
 — Dan Ralph, 210, 217.
 Baxter Street, 176.
 Bayne, Bishop, 41.
 Beardsley, Wm., 18.
 Beauchief Abbey, 80.
 Beaudesert, 122.
 Bechefelde, 166, 185.
 Bednall, 58, 65, 82.
 Bedworth, Chantry in Church of, 215.
 Beech, Sarah, 65.
 Beeley, 25, 65, 83.
 Beghton, 98.
 Bek, Canon Thos., 141.
 Beleye, Thos. de, 152.
 Bellereter, Ric. le, 184.
 Bendes, 166.
 Bendy, Letitia, 134.
 Benlaco, Thos. de, 8.
 Benson, Archbis., 52.
 Bentelaye, Thos. de, 10.
 Berchull, 166.
 Berdhalgh, Roger de, 19.
 Berisford, John, 20.
 — Master, 93.
 Beriton, Salop, Adam de Eyton, Rec-
 tor of, 192.
- Berkeley, Dan. Thos. de, 206, 215.
 Berkswich, 58, 59, 65, 82, 115, 122.
 Berkswich, Manor, 34.
 Bermingham, *see* Birmingham.
 Beverley, Canon Ric., 62.
 Bickles, Hy., 76.
 — Zachary, 76.
 Binckes, Dean, 44.
 Binks, Wm., 47.
 Birchill, 25.
 Birchull, Wm. de, 72.
 Biriton, Ch. of, 152.
 Birmingham, Ralph, 11.
 — Archdeacon of Coventry, Ric.
 de, 193.
 Birston, Wm. de, 109, 112.
 Bishop's Gate, All Saints, 80.
 — Hull, 46, 47, 49, 56, 102.
 Blakefelde, 166.
 Blasie, Cantaria Sci., 99.
 Blaston, Geof. de, 59, 81.
 — Archdeacon Geof. de, 152.
 Bloxton, John, 88.
 Blundo, Nic., 6.
 Blundus, Alex., 114, 115.
 Blythe, Archdeacon of Coventry, John,
 32.
 — Bishop, 34, 96, 99.
 Bobenhull, 12, 24, 25.
 — St. Mic., 130.
 Bodenhall, John de, 53.
 Bokyngham, Dean, 56.
 Bolein, Geo., 95.
 Boleine, John, 173.
 Bolers, Bishop, 62, 96.
 Boleyn, Wm., 6.
 Bolleyfield, 184.
 Bolton, 140.
 — Prebendal Ch. of, 150.
 Bonde, John, 6.
 — Wm., 6.
 Boniface, Pope, 52, 87, 108.
 — Archbis., 109.
Books, 211, 217.
 Boothby, Sir Brooke, 39.
 Bore Street, 177.
 Bosco, Wm. de, 116.
 — Chancellor Wm. de, 151, 209,
 210, 215.
 Bossley, Alex., 29.
 Bowgefelde, 166.
 Bowley, 166.
 Bowne, Christopher, 50.
 Bracegirdle, Ric., 12.
 Bradburn, 141.
 Bradford, Canon Thos. de, 116.
 Bradley, 110, 112.
 — Rector of, 124.
 Bradwell, 21, 23, 66.
 Brailsford, 55.
 Breaston, 58, 65, 83.

Brewood, 12, 58, 60, 92, 102, 109, 122,
 127, 129, 133, 140, 146.
 ——— Blk., Nuns of, 146, 152.
 ——— Blk., Nuns of, Isabel, Prioresse of,
 146.
 ——— White Nuns of, 169.
 ——— Waste of Engleton in parish of,
 147.
 ——— Sondford, parish of, 147.
 ——— Peter de, 188, 144.
 Bridge, Elizabeth, 65.
 Bridgeman, Dr., 45.
 Bridgenorth, 85.
 Brierley, Laurence, 49.
 Bristol, Bishop of, 53.
 Bromehall, 112.
 Bromley, 58, 65, 69, 125, 154.
 ——— Abbots, 69.
 ——— Abbis, 98.
 ——— Abbas, 137.
 ——— Kings, 31, 84, 188, 189.
 ——— Regis, 143, 166.
 ——— Thos. de, 153.
 ——— Wm. de, 173.
 Broomhall, 145.
 Brough, 21.
 Brounfeldea, 166.
 Brown, John, 49.
 ——— Thos., 49, 70, 72.
 ——— Canon, 56.
 ——— Archdeacon, 71.
 Bruere, Gilbert de, 50.
 Bruggeford, Notts, Screneton, near, 188.
 Brunaldeston, Wm. de, 36, 50.
 Brunalston, *see* Brunaldeston.
 Bryddesine, Cecil de, 142.
 Brymley, Wm. de, 162.
 Budworth, Mr., 49.
 Bugge, Wm., 186.
 Buildwas, Abbey of, 151.
 Bulkingham, 70.
 Bulmen, 166.
 Bulmore, 190.
 Bunbury, 98.
 Burford, Wm., 88.
 Burgesfelde, 166, 173.
 Burghay, 166.
 ——— Bradway, *alias*, 186.
 Burghill, Bishop, 87.
 Burgo, John, 128.
 Burrell, Peter, 31, 162, 169, 175, 188.
 Burton, Abbot of, 52, 67, 152.
 ——— Lazars, Hos. of, 54.
 ——— -on-Trent, 58, 80.
 ——— Abbey, 69, 108, 134.
 ——— St. Mich., 130.
 ——— -in-Wyrhall, 153.
 ——— Ch. of, 149.
 Busshebury, 98.
 Buxton, 29, 36, 83.
 Buycette, Ralph de, 177.

Bydulf, 98.
 Bylshawe, Hy., 32.
 Byse, Robt., 32.

C.

Calver, 21.
 Calverhall, *see* Culverhall.
 Camswell, Wm. de, 154.
 Candelwykstrete, 107.
 Candlesticks, 38, 209.
 Candlestick, Paschal, 220.
 Cankbury, 212.
 Cannock, 9, 12, 27, 33, 34, 35, 58, 83,
 88, 92, 101, 109, 110, 116, 122, 125,
 127, 136, 145, 154, 209, 216.
 ——— Forest, 146, 151.
 ——— Chase, 154.
 Cannockbury, 146.
 Cantaria, Sci Blasie, 99.
 Canterbury, Archdeacon of, 41.
 ——— Archbishop of, 46, 87, 94, 134,
 138, 140.
 ——— Court of, 139, 144.
 Cantilupe, Thos. de, 210, 216.
 Cantrell, John, 17.
 ——— Ralph, 17.
 Cardon, Walter, 146.
 Carmon, Robt., 187.
 Carnarvon, King Edw. of, 210.
 Carr, Chaplain Robt., 182.
 Casey, Dean John, 50.
 Casteldyke, 165, 166.
 Cathedral, Ric. de Gloucester, Chan-
 cellor of, 149.
 ——— Churches, Customs of, 154.
 Cawood, 78.
 Ceolred, King, 108.
 Chaddesden, 55.
 ——— Canon Ralph de, 123.
 Chadshunt, 12, 34, 35, 48, 58, 83, 119,
 120.
 ——— John de, 120.
 ——— Hy. de, 121.
 Chadsunt, *see* Chadshunt.
 Chalice, 209.
 Chandler, Bishop, 42, 56.
 Chaneley, Wm. de, 149.
 Chantrell, Canon, 92.
 Chantries, 215.
 Chapel-en-le-Fryth, 19, 20, 21, 22, 48,
 59, 67, 70, 83, 101.
 Chapelfelde, 166.
 Chaplain, Robt. the, 5.
 ——— Nic. the, 5.
 ——— Mic. the, 8.
 ——— Adam the, 5.
 ——— Simon the, 6.
 Charles I., 41.
 ——— II., 41, 46.

- Charlton Hamlet, 48.
 — 83, 148.
Charubles, 210.
 Chatsworth, 25.
 Cheadle, 84.
 Chebsey, 13, 92, 101, 124, 209, 216.
 — Vicarage of, 149.
 — Church of, 212.
 Cheetham, James, 46.
 Chelaston, Subchanter Stephen, 182, 188.
 Chellaston, Stephen de, 162, 173, 176.
 Chelmorton, 68, 83.
 Cheppyng, Whomans, 165, 177.
 Chester, Adam, Archdeacon of, 67.
 — Archdeaconry of, 13.
 — Archdeacon of, 68, 115, 144, 150, 151.
 — Ralph, Earl of, 132, 140.
 — Ric. Havering, Archdeacon of, 154.
 — Master Robt. de Bothwell, formerly Archdeacon of, 211.
 Chesterfield, 31.
 Chesterton, 143, 195.
 — Church of, 151.
 — Rectory of, 169.
 — Warwick, 188.
 — — Rectory of, 188.
 — Easter Book, 195.
 — John Leay, Curate of, 195, 196.
 Chetelton, Thos., 50.
 Cheyncours, Hy., 6.
 Cheyne, John, 17.
 Chichester, 132.
 Child, Robt., 8, 9.
 Childewall, 98.
 Childwell, 132.
 Chillington, 130.
 Chillynton, Robt. de, 192.
 Chorley, 144, 166.
 Chorlton, 55.
 Clarel, Canon John, 184.
 Claydon, *see* Cleydon.
 Clerk, Wm. the, 5, 6.
 Cleydon, Canon Reg. de, 121.
 — Hugh de, 121.
 — Chaplain, Hugh, 179.
 Cleyhill, 146.
 Clinton, Bishop Rog. de, 118, 145.
 — Walt. de, 143.
 Clone, Adam de, 178.
 — Marg. de, 178.
 Clopton, Canon Thos., 168, 172, 173, 177, 182, 183, 189.
 Clough, Thos. del, 48.
 Cluny, Abbot of, 124.
 Codyngham, Vicar John, 162, 168, 173, 186.
 Codyngham, John de, 70.
 Cokayne, John, 26.
 Coke, John, 88.
Coket, 207, 214.
 Coleshull, Marg. de, 144.
 Colleche, Thos., 91.
 College, Trinity, 34.
 — St. Michael's, 34.
 Collett, Robt., 90.
 Collingwood, Dean, 92.
 Collingwode, Robt. de, 172.
 Colmore, Subch. John, 92, 162, 164, 176, 180, 183, 190, 194, 196.
 Colwich, 46, 58, 62, 65, 83, 114.
 — Arthur Dudley, Prebend of, 214.
 Colyhull, 166.
 Compton, 126.
 — Fenny, 34.
 Comyn, Christopher, 47, 49.
 Comyns, Canon, 75.
 Concodrio, Thos., 6.
 Con Dover, 75, 98, 133, 142.
 Conduit Street, 177.
 Congham, Robt. de, 50.
 Conkersley, 101.
 Conksbury, 25.
 Conynsburgh, Master Alan de, 207, 213.
 Cooke, Wm., 60.
 Copenhall, Chapel of, 142.
Copes, 209.
 Corbet, Alan, 56.
 Corfield, Anna, 61.
 Cornelius, Canon, 36, 62.
 Cornere, Wm. de la, 270.
 Cornhill, Bishop Wm. de, 8, 66, 117, 137, 153.
 Cornwallis, Bishop F., 42.
 — J., 43.
 Cornwell, Geo., 73.
 Corpus Christi, College of, 107.
 Cottrell, Thos., 40.
 Coupe, John le, 172.
 Coventry, 131.
 — John Blythe, Archdeacon of, 32.
 — Prior of, 118, 135, 137, 140, 145, 152.
 — St. Michael's, 123, 125, 130, 132.
 — Monks of, 127.
 — Priory Ch. of, 138.
 — — of, 143.
 — Adam de Hoo, Archdeacon of, 121.
 — Ric. de Birmingham, Archdeacon of, 193.
 Cowdale, 66.
 Cranefield, 170, 189.
 Cranone, John, 87.
 — Ric. de, 196.

Cresswell, Robt. de, 52.
 Croft, Dean's, 101.
 ——— Bacon Street, 101.
 ——— Gough's, 101.
 Croscrofte, 166.
 Crosse, Bacone's, 165.
 ——— Hedeless le, 186.
Crosses, 208.
 Crow, Wm., 90.
 Croyland, Godfrey de, 79.
 Cuanbonesfield, 173.
 Cubbel, Ralph de, 9, 68.
 Cuilli, Hugh de, 5.
 Cullestubbe Street, 177.
 Culverhall, 58, 59, 83.
 Cunningsby, Roger de, 188.
 Curant, Wm., 5, 6.
 Curborough, 22.
 Curtici, 210.
 Curzun, Ric. de, 5.
 Cuthbert, Geo., 48.
 Cyrkeham, Wm., 103.
 Cyrkeman, Wm., 162.

D.

Dadrebury, Thos., 209.
 Dale, Hy., Abbot of, 17.
 ——— Monsal, 22, 101.
 ——— Abbey of, 107, 154.
 Dallam, Robt., 40.
 Dam, the, 177.
 Danacore, Wymarch, 113.
 Daniel, John, 19.
 ——— Ric., 67.
 Danwell, 152.
 ——— Hospital of, 149.
 Darlaston, 147.
 Darley, Abbey of, 135, 147.
 ——— Abbot of, 142.
 Darneford, 121.
 Dasset, 102.
 Davies, Wm., 103, 162.
 Degge, Sir Simon, 71.
 Delany, Hy. de, 153.
 Dells, Canon, 92.
 ——— Ric., 93.
 Delves, Canon, Ric., 20.
 Denewell, 81.
 Denford, Roger de, 189.
 Denton, Dean, 20, 28, 32, 76, 92, 176,
 180.
 ——— Robt. de, 184.
 Deping, Master John, 207, 213.
 Derby, Archdeacon of, 14, 52.
 ——— Dean John de, 30, 145, 168,
 210, 211, 217.
 ——— Hy. Lancaster, Earl of, 87.
 ——— Dean of, 153.

Derby, Wm. de Luceby, Archdeacon
 of, 52, 149.
 Derling, Robt., 193.
 Dernford, 101.
 Despenser, Hugh le, 122.
 Devonshire, Earl of, 11.
 Dilhorne, 13, 49, 101, 126, 127, 154,
 216.
 ——— Rector of the Church of, 154.
 Dingle, the, 101.
 Dionysius, Canon, 5.
 Dirar, Vicar Wm., 174.
 Dog Lane, 165, 178.
 Doncaster, Thos. de, 132.
 Donishelond, 193.
 Dowbe, John, 87.
 Dowel, John, 152.
 Draycote, Joan, 88.
 Drayton, the last Lord of, 217.
 Dublin, Archbishop of, 87.
 Duddleley, Agnes de, 144.
 Dudley, John de Sutton, Lord of, 168.
 Duffelde, *see* Duffield.
 Duffield, 13, 14, 98.
 Dulverne, *see* Dilhorne.
 Dunchurch, 9, 75, 98, 124, 136.
 ——— Robt. de, 209, 210.
 Dunescherche, *see* Dunchurch.
 Dunstable, Canons of, 141.
 Dunstan, 66.
 Durdent, Bishop Walt. de, 109, 119.
 ——— Ric., 120.
 ——— Nic., 130.
 ——— Roger, s. of Roger, 146.
 Dyott, Mr., 75.

E.

Eaton, Wm., 46.
 ——— Long, 58, 65, 84.
 Eccleshall, 13, 33, 46, 49, 50, 55, 62,
 65, 74, 102, 117, 118, 122, 124, 126,
 130, 142, 148.
 ——— Charlton, 148.
 ——— Ulshall, 148.
 ——— Sogenhull, 148.
 ——— Huntbache, 154.
 Edgbaston, 14, 58, 83, 101, 111, 127.
 Edmund, 112, 138.
 Edingale, 58, 65, 83.
 Edward I., 6, 10, 54.
 ——— II., 7, 10.
 ——— III., 7, 210.
 ——— IV., Edw. I. is sometimes called,
 217.
 ——— King, 210.
 Edyal, 166.
 Egerton, Canon, 39, 92, 93.
 ——— Bishop, 42.
 Eggington, 89.

Egmondon, *see* Edmond.
 Eldridge, Wm., 38.
 Elenhall, Manor of, 122.
 Elford, 14, 34, 72, 146.
 Elizabeth, Queen, 15, 30, 36.
 Elmhurst, 31, 117, 188.
 Eln, Mr., 47.
 Elsome of Castle Brom., Thos., 180.
 Episcopal Manors, residents on, 152.
 Erccall, 55.
 Ernulf, Canon, 5, 117.
 Estefelde, 166.
 Everdon, Master Phil. de, 210, 216.
 Every, Sir Hy., 71.
 Eveham, Abbey of, 150.
 Exeter, Bishop of, 87.
 ——— Chancellor of, 119.
 ——— 132.
 Exton, Brian, 50.
 Eyre, Rauff, 15.
 ——— Edmund, 20.
 ——— Roland, 20.
 ——— Robert, 91.
 ——— Stephen, 91.
 Eyton, John, 88.
 ——— Rector of Beriton, Salop, Adam
 de, 192.
 ——— Church of, 149.
 ——— 130.

F.

Fairfield, 19, 20, 63, 69, 71, 83.
 ——— Chantry of, 125.
 Falseway, 166.
 Fane, Thos., 12.
 Fanecross, cross called, 166.
 Farewell, 14, 27, 55, 58, 65, 83, 93.
 ——— Priory of, 143.
 Farneburgh, 98.
 Featherstone, Alex., 73, 74.
 Fedmeleya, 117, 166.
 Felawe, Ric., 6.
 Ferindon, 36.
 Ferne, Joseph, 48, 49.
 Fernilee, 19, 21, 66.
 Ferres, Dom, 93.
 Ferthyngfelde, 166.
 Finchale, Durham, St. Godric of, 214.
 Fisher, Philip, 38.
 Fisherwick, 130.
 Fitz Alan, Wm., 9.
 ——— Herbert, Sir Thos., 21.
 ——— Thomas, 93.
 ——— Canon, 92, 93.
 ——— Hugh Robt., 18, 112.
 ——— Wm., 128.
 ——— John Wm., 5.
 ——— Seburga, w. of, 5.

Fitz Nicholas, Roger, s. of John,
 176.
 ——— Ralph, Ralph, 9.
 ——— Hugh, 149.
 ——— Dean, Master Ric., 207,
 213.
 ——— Simon, Jordan, 5.
 ——— Geof., 6.
 ——— Thomas, Wm., 5.
 ——— William, Wm., 8.
 ——— Hugo, 115.
 Flatterholme, 166.
 Flaxfleet, 78.
 Fleetwood, Roger, 45.
 Flehill, 19.
 Flixton, 102, 141.
 Foljambe, Wm., 18, 19, 113.
 ——— Thos., 19.
 ——— Barthol., 23.
 ——— Ric., 23.
 Fonte, Sybil de, 79.
 ——— Thos. s. of, 79.
 Fordione, Roger, 89.
 Forfelott, Robt., 186.
 Fossato, Ric. de, 6.
 Fossatum, Ric. ad, 6.
 Foster, John, 91.
 Foulberd, Hugh, 120.
 Foul, Sewall le, 188.
 Fowke, Philip, 77.
 Fox, Wm., 64.
 Fradswall, 58, 59, 83, 114.
 Freeford, 15, 102, 134, 166, 186.
 ——— Ric. de, 5.
 ——— Prebend of, 135.
 ——— Thos. de, 135.
 Freforde, *see* Freeford.
 Frodesham, Robt. de, 177.
 Frodswell, *see* Fradswall.
 Frog Lane, 179.
 Froggat, 22.
 Froward, Ric., 153.
 Fulfen, 120, 146, 166, 186.

G.

Gaia, 115, 141, 179.
 ——— Field, 131, 166.
 ——— Major, 61, 102, 121.
 ——— Minor, 46, 56, 102, 111.
 Gamo, H. de, 111.
 Garden Saffron, 101.
 Gate, Tamworth, 183.
 Gaysfelde, *see* Gaiafield.
 Gaydon, 34, 58, 83, 119, 131.
 Gaynor, Wm., 89.
 Gayton, 65.
 Gell, Ralph, 20, 21.
 ——— Thos., 21, 22.

Gell, Mr., 71.
 Geoffrey, Deacon, 5.
 George I., 42.
 ——— II., 42.
 ——— III., 42, 43.
 Ghill, Stephen, 48.
 Giles, Dean of Coll. Ch. of Wolverhampton, 145.
 Glasier, Geof., 22, 95, 102.
 ——— Thos., 57, 63.
 Gloucester, Chancellor Ric. de, 149.
 Glydon, 13.
 Gnosalle, Adam de, 177.
 Gnosall, 118, 119.
 Gnousalle, Adam de, 161, 172, 184.
 Goddard, Mr., 72.
 Godsalve, Thos., 90.
 Goldamith, Hy. the, 5, 6.
 Gore, Nic. de, 53.
 Gothybed, John, 14.
 Gough, Sir Hy., 13.
 Grange, Stichebroke, 166.
 Grawell, Thos. de, 9, 161.
 Gray, Wm., 114.
 Greatrakes, 19.
 Greaves, John, 22.
 ——— John }
 ——— Ric. } s. of, 22.
 ——— Edw. }
 Green, John, 64.
 ——— Wm., 93.
 Greenhill, 166, 180.
 Grene, *see* Green.
 Grenehyll, *see* Greenhill.
 Grenewode, Ralph, 88.
 Greswold, Canon, 29, 75.
 Gretton, John, 71.
 Grey, Roger de, 143.
 Greynton, Simon de, 181.
 Greysley, 98.
 Griffith, Rees Ap. 32.
 Griffyn, Wm., 88.
 Grindlow, 112.
 Grognet, Stephen, 55.
 Grymesworth, 193.
 Gudley, Wm. de, 9.
 Guild, Chaplain's house of, 165.
 Guldson of Hopwas, Ric., 180.
 ——— Peter, f. of, 180.
 Gunston, Hugh de, 10, 11.
 Gyldehale, 165.

H.

Hacket, Bishop, 37, 41, 62, 96, 102.
 ——— Mr., 77.
 Haddon, Upper, 8, 113.
 ——— Nether, 21, 67.
 ——— Over, 25.
 Haggeleg, Mabel, 120.

Haghmon, Monastery of, 17.
 Halesowen, 98.
 ——— Abbey of, 119, 131, 145.
 ——— Abbot of, 153.
 Hall, Pool, 181.
 Halle, Robt. del, 180.
 ——— Wm., 88.
 Halse, Bishop, 96.
 Hambury, Ric. de, 184.
 Hammerwich, 58, 65, 186.
 Hamstede, Thos. de, 6, 145.
 Handsacre, 46, 102.
 ——— Ric. Hawys of, 175.
 ——— Wm. de, 123.
 ——— Simon de, 189.
 Handsworth, 124, 126, 130, 136, 142.
 ——— Wm. de, 6, 183.
 ——— Hugh de, 38, 162, 196.
 ——— Subchanter Hugh de, 121.
 Haneaworth *see* Handsworth.
 Hanhull, Wm., 112.
 Hanley, Thos., 88.
 Hanne, Lacy, 81.
 Harborne, 58, 71, 83, 101, 111, 119,
 126, 128, 130, 131, 136, 216.
 Harcourt, 117.
 ——— Ric. de, 117.
 ——— Wm. de, 122.
 Harding, Hy., 162.
 Hardwickwall, 20.
 ——— Adam de, 9.
 Harecurt, *see* Harcourt.
 Hargate Wall, 100.
 Harries, Mr. Sergeant, 72.
 Harris, Mathew, 71.
 Harrison, Ric., 46.
 ——— Thos., 50.
 Hassop, 20, 25.
 Hastings, Leamington, 52.
 Hat, *Cardinal's*, 166, 195.
 Hathersage, 14, 98.
 Hathersege, *see* Hathersage.
 Hatheway, John, 90.
 Haughtmond, Abbey of, 115.
 ——— 129.
 Haughton, Precentor Ric. de, 120.
 Hawkins, Ric., 84.
 Hawarden, Rector of, 150.
 Hays, 143.
 Hay, Mabweley, 166.
 Haymore, 166.
 Heathey Hay, 101.
 Hedeless Cross, Le, 186.
 Hengham, Ralph de, 119, 209.
 Henor, 98.
 Henry II., 66.
 ——— III., 6, 10.
 ——— VIII., 7.
 ——— King, 209.
 Henry, Canon, 5.
 Henton, Wm. de, 19.

- Henton, John, 194.
 Herdekyn Place, 193.
 Herderoyke, John de, 192.
 Herdewickwall, Thos. de, 141.
 Herdewyk, John de, 70.
 Herdewyke, Vicar John de, 182, 188.
 Herewick, Precentor John de, 69.
 Hereford, 182.
 ——— Bishop of, 87.
 ——— Diocese of, 135.
 Hergeney, Vincent de, 114.
 Hewers, John de, 8.
 Heymongere, Adam le, 117.
 Heyley, Robt. de, 116.
 Heywode, *see* Heywood.
 Heywood, 86, 122, 147.
 ——— Dean, 81, 90, 91, 94, 97, 99,
 170, 179, 189, 194.
 ——— Weston juxta, 98.
 ——— Robt. de, 115.
 ——— Vicar Wm. de, 186.
 Heyworth, Bishop, 96.
 Hida, Roger de, 140.
High Altar, frontals for the, 209.
 Highlowe, 21, 22.
 Hill, Pipe, 38.
 ——— Robt., 46, 47.
 ——— Wm., 60.
 Hillfeld, 101.
 Hilton, 20.
 ——— Ric. de, 6.
 Hints, 58, 59, 65, 84.
 Hinton, Dr., 46.
 Hodnet, 129.
 Holbeach, Ralph de, 50, 53, 212, 221.
 Holland, 129.
 ——— Sir Robt., 129, 132.
 ——— Prior of, 132.
 ——— Priory of, 132.
 Holme, 20, 25.
 Holowemedne, 119.
 Holt, Ann, 61.
 ——— Robt., 61.
 Homer, John, 65.
 Homeryche, 166.
 Hondesacre, *see* Handsacre.
 Hondsworth }
 Honedisworthe } *see* Handsworth.
 Honeswurth }
 Hongreshall, 166.
 Honke, 78.
 Honorius, Pope, 110.
 Honton, Wakelin de, 19.
 ——— Canon Wakelin de, 144.
 Hoo, 143.
 Hope, 7, 8, 9, 11, 18, 28, 59, 60, 64, 66,
 67, 68, 84, 101, 112, 117, 125, 136,
 137, 138, 154.
 ——— Wm., Vicar of, 19.
 Hopwas, *see* Hopwas.
 Hopewood, Geo., 92.
 Hopkinson Susannah, 70.
 Hoppelee, 144.
 Hopwas, Hugo de, 7, 169, 178.
 ——— Vicar John de, 181, 182, 186.
 Horburne, *see* Harbourn.
 Hore, Peter le, 19.
 Horeston, 193.
 Hornton, Wm. de, 115.
Horse, chest called the, 211.
 Horsebroke, Ric. de, 172.
 Hough, Bishop, 42.
 Hoxey, Thos., 88.
 Hucklow, Little, 21.
 Hucklow, 66.
 Hugo, 83.
 Huwet of Walsall, John, 182.
 Hukyns, Wm., 90.
 Hul, John del, 6.
 Hull, Allen de, 23.
 ——— Bishop's, 102.
 Hulle, Chantry of, 116.
 Hullemorton, 143.
 Hulme, 66.
 Hulton, Ric. de, 6.
 ——— Robt. de, 134.
 ——— Chantry of Thos. de, 166.
 Hunderderes, Medwe, 194.
 Hungy, Wm. de, 117.
 Hunnesworth, *see* Handsworth.
 Hunt, Marg., 61.
 Huntbache, 154.
 Huntingdon, 154.
 Hurd, Bishop, 43.
 Husband, John, 71.
 Hutchinson, John, 47.
 ——— Canon, 75.
 Hutton, Robert de, 112.
 Hyde, 148.
 ——— Prebends of, 148.
 Hullfelde, 166.
 Hythe, 80.
 Hyton, Edm., 32.

 I.
 Ilam, 69.
 Ilkeston, 98, 107.
 Ilkison, Hugo de, 147.
Images, crowns for, 215.
 Ince, Robt., 189.
 Incebarwe, Nic. de, 173.
 Ingestre, Adam de, 174.
 Inglebarewe, Nic. de, 184.
 Innocent IV., 67.
 Insula, Ralph de, 50.
 Ireland, inhabitants of, 151.
 Itchington, 33, 34, 35, 58, 65, 102, 119,
 120, 122.
 ——— Bishop's, 34, 83, 102.

- Launde, Hy. de Braundeston, Prior of, 168.
 Lawson, Christopher, 48.
 Leamington, 137, 138.
 Leche, Robt., 10.
 Leeds, 60.
 Lega, Chantry of Nic. de, 153.
 ——— Robt. de Asselley, Chaplain of, 154.
 Leigh, 98.
 Leghton, Simon de, 83.
 Leicester, Warden of Friars Minor of, 67.
 ——— William de, 10.
 ——— St. Mary's, 68.
 ——— Warden of, 68.
 ——— Dan. Wm. de, 213, 221.
 ——— Dan. John de, 209, 216.
 Leighton, Vicarage of, 151.
 Lenton, Master Ealford de, 5.
 ——— Priory of, 66, 67, 68, 69, 116, 117, 124, 125, 136, 151.
 ——— Allan, Sub-Prior of, 68.
 ——— Prior of, 142.
 ——— Wm. de, 221.
 Lexinton, Hy. de, 9, 17, 68, 112, 113.
 ——— Robt. de, 116.
 Leycester, Wm. de, 50.
 ——— Walt. de, 50.
 Leyfelde, 166.
 Leyland, Ric., 91.
 ——— Church of, 150.
 Lichfield, *see* Lichfield.
 Lichfield, *passim*.
 ——— Nic., Treasurer to the, 5.
 ——— Mathew, Canon of, 5.
 ——— Thos., Precentor of, 9.
 ——— Samsen de, 5, 6.
 ——— St. Mary's Vic. of, 15.
 ——— St. Mic., 15, 58, 65, 102.
 ——— St. Chad's, 58, 65, 101.
 ——— St. John's, Hos. of, 108, 111, 135, 136, 150.
 ——— St. Mic., Chap. of, 112.
 ——— Bacon Street, 101, 114, 144.
 ——— Stowe Street, 114.
 ——— Tamworth Gate, 117, 121, 134, 138.
 ——— Nic. de, 118.
 ——— Markets of, 118.
 ——— Alan de Bretun, Treas. of, 119.
 ——— Mathew, Precentor of, 119.
 ——— Castle, 121.
 ——— Geof. de, 121.
 ——— Chap. of Blessed Virgin Mary, 138.
 ——— Sandford Street, 138.
 ——— Citizens of, 153.
 ——— Wm. de Neudone, Chaplain of, 154.
 ——— Non residence of Canons, 159.
 Lichfield, Vicar of, 168.
 ——— Smithfield, 172.
 ——— Sonflat, 172.
 ——— Sentfield, 172.
 ——— Stone Cross in, 173.
 ——— Ric. de Pipe, Vic. of, 173.
 ——— Bolley, field called, 173, 174.
 ——— Holleye, field called, 174.
 ——— Whitsyche, field of, 174.
 ——— Longbridgefield, 175.
 ——— George Inn, 175.
 ——— St. Mary's in the Market Place, 183.
 ——— Lonelandes, 175.
 Lightwodefelde, 166.
 Lincoln, Master of School at, 67.
 ——— Chap. of, 134.
 ——— Hugh Grenable, Bishop of, 141.
 ——— Wm. de Blois, Bishop of, 141.
 ——— Juris. of the Ch. of, 154.
 Linderthorp, Canon John, 19, 213.
 Lindeseye, John de, 179.
 ——— Hawisia, wid. of, 179.
 Lindsell, Dean, 43.
 Lithfield, 80.
 Litolton, Edw., 93.
 Littleton, John, 12.
 ——— Edw., 13.
 Litton, 9, 10, 19, 20, 101, 113.
 ——— Hy. de, 9.
 ——— Wm., 49, 80.
 Lloyd, Bishop, 41.
 London, 112, 132.
 ——— Prior of Friars Preachers of, 67.
 ——— Bishop of, 76.
 ——— Archdeacon of, 118.
 Longdon, 14, 22, 35, 46, 47, 48, 49, 56, 58, 65, 84, 93, 109, 114, 122, 131, 134, 144, 154, 166, 189.
 ——— Robt. de, 113.
 ——— Julian de, 138.
 ——— I. de Morton, Preb. of, 169.
 Long-Eaton, 58, 65, 84.
 Longefeldes, 166.
 Longford, Sir John, 33.
 ——— 33, 35.
 ——— Manor of, 147.
 Longfurlonge, 166.
 Longsdon }
 Longston } *see* Longstone.
 Longstone, 20, 27, 65, 84, 89.
 ——— Great, 11, 70.
 ——— Bakewell, Chantry at, 151.
 Longvalre, 131.
 Lowe, John de la, 186.
 Lucca, 79.
 Luceby, Thos. de, 144.
 ——— Wm. de, Archdeacon of Derby, 52, 149.
 Luggore, Robt., 144.

Lullington, 98.
 Lulworth, 16.
 Lundrethorp, Master John de, 207.
 Lunetot, Sir John de, 128.
 Lyncroft, 166, 186.
 Lynecrofte, *see* Lyncroft.
 Lysewig, Roger, 118.
 Lyttelfelde, 166.
 Lyttlehay, 166.
 Lytton, *see* Litton.

M.

Machon, John, 48.
 Madan, Canon, 62.
 Madeley, 98.
 Magotsone, Ric., 11.
 Mainwaring, John, 61, 73.
 Maisuilwarm, Peter de, 132.
 Makworth, 98.
 Mancester, 98.
 ——— Dean, 123.
 ——— ——— Wm., 146.
 Manceter, 16.
 ——— Wm. de, 43, 110.
 Manchester, 131.
 Mansfield, John de, 86.
 Marchingley, 129.
 Mareschall, Ric., 52, 117, 207.
 ——— Roger le, 208, 209, 211, 215.
 Mareys, John, President of the Chapter, 168.
 Market place, St. Mary's in the, 183.
 Marmium, Robt., 5, 141.
 Marston, 79.
 ——— on Dove, 80.
 Marstye, Edw. de by, 20.
 ——— Nic. de by, 20.
 Mary, Philip, 41.
 ——— Wm and, 41.
Martilogia, Books called, 211.
Martilogium, 5, 6, 114, 115, 134, 144, 171, 220.
 Martin, Hugo, 9.
 Martledge, Garden, 220.
 Masfield, 16.
 Mason, Gilbert the, 86.
 Mather, John, 61.
 Matherfeld, Ch. of, 148.
 Matilda, Ric. s. of, 5.
 Mauncefelt, John, 189.
 Maye, Wm., 15.
 Mayo, Mrs., 16.
 Marzel, Vicar Wm., 182.
 Meepham, John de, 177.
 ——— Agnes, d. of, 177.
 Melbourne, *see* Melburn.
 Melburn, John de, 7, 10.
 ——— Dan. John de, 207, 211, 212, 213.

Mellor, George, 22.
 Mence, W. and B., 50.
 Mercia, Penda, King of, 108.
 Merebury, Chapel of, 142.
 Merford, Robt., 88, 162, 174, 179, 181, 187, 188.
 Merivale, Abbey of, 69.
 Mershallfelde, 166.
 Meuland, *see* Meyland.
 Meydestan, Canon, 128.
 Meyland, Bishop Roger de, 17, 83, 96, 108, 121, 122, 128, 141, 146, 147, 148, 149, 152, 154, 206, 209, 210, 211.
 Meysam, Wm. de, 174.
 ——— Thos., 185.
 Middle, Walt. Rector of, 61.
 Middlemore, Ric., 14.
 Middleton, 141.
 ——— Subchanter Wm., 162, 170, 185.
 Milley, Canon, 91.
 Millward, Ric., 55.
 Milvale, Wm., 89.
 Milward, Geo., 72.
 Moberley, Wm. Wikford, Rector of, 193.
 Modi, Reg. de, 147.
 Molenton, John, 88.
 Mollinton, Ric. de, 120.
 Momery, Roger de, 33.
 Monsall, 19, 20, 101.
 Monte, Vincent de, 172.
 Monyash, 9, 64, 66, 84.
 ——— Chantry at, 125, 126.
 More, Wm., 11.
 Morewood, John, 49.
 Morghale, 120.
 ——— Hugo de, 120.
 Morghull, 187.
 Morley, Robt., 194.
 Mornesale, Dale, 19.
 Morpeth, 54.
Morses, 208, 215.
 Mortaigne, John, Earl of, 66.
 Mortivaux (Mortival), Roger, 217.
 Morton, 116.
 ——— John, Earl, 116, 187.
 ——— Thos. de, 149.
 Mould, Thos., 61.
 Moura, Robt., 114.
 ——— Alice, 114.
 Moy, Robt. de, 5.
 ——— Ivo de, 5.
 Muckleston, John Fletcher, 162.
 Muckley, 147.
 Murdac, Hugh, 112.
Muscatoria, 215.
 Muschamp, Bishop Geof. de, 8, 66, 115, 117, 132, 137, 149, 150.
 Museum, British, 6.

N

- Napton, 98, 107.
 ——— Elias de, 211, 221.
 Naseby of Lichfield, bell-founder, John de, 180.
 Nassyngton, Roger de, 61, 76.
 ——— Wm. de, 88, 174.
 Neil, Ric., 94.
 Nease, 98.
 Nessyngwyke, Wm., 175.
 New Bridge Street, 181.
 Newbold, 66, 148.
 Newburgh, Allan, 88.
 Newdychefelde, 166.
 Newhagh, Wm., 86.
 Newport, Chan. of Lich., Wm., 183.
 Newthorp, 81.
 Nicholas, Anthony, 29, 75.
 Nineheath, Stanton upon, 17.
 Norburgh, Sir Hugh de, 186.
 Norbury, Bishop, 31, 61, 154, 169, 210, 212.
 Noreys, Marshall Ralph, 171.
 Normandy, Hy. Duke of, 188.
 North, Bishop, 43.
 Northampton, 33.
 ——— Roger de, 33, 76.
 Northburgh, Hugh de, 7.
 ——— Roger de, 19.
 Northfleet, 79.
 Norton, 58, 59, 65, 84, 126.
 ——— Alias Hawys, Ric. de, 175.
 ——— wid. of John de, 175.
 ——— Ric. son of Thos. de, 175.
 Norwich, Prior and Chaplain of, 54.
 Novant, Bishop Hugh de, 10, 66, 96, 112, 116, 118, 124, 136, 140, 145.

O.

- Obleys, 211, 220.
 Offa, King, 108.
 Offerton, 20, 21.
 Offley, 62, 65.
 ——— High, 58, 84.
 Oldbury, 27, 81.
 Oliverian Surveys, 100.
 One-ash, 101.
 Orchbury, Nic. de, 134.
 Organs, 40.
 Orton, Timothy, 15.
 Osmaston, 55.
 Oudeby, Canon John, 86.
 Ouse, River, the, 78.
 Overall, John, 94.
 Overcolyhull, 166.
 Overhartslade, 166.
 Overton, Chaplain Robt., 175, 177.

- Overton, Wm. de, 187.
 ——— Bishop, 96.
 ——— 21, 108.
 Oviranus, 5.
 Oxenbury, *see* Oxonbury.
 Oxonbury, 166, 187.
 ——— (Lichfield), field of, 170.
 Oyly, John de, 191.

P.

- Packington, Dean, 87.
 Padley, Nether, 21.
 Paget, Sir Wm., 14.
 ——— Lord, 14.
 Pakington, 131.
 ——— David de, 131.
 Palls, 210.
 Palmer, Geo., 74.
 Parker, Robt., 76.
 Parson, John, 91.
 Parva, Pipe, Alan de, 186.
 ——— Geof. s. of, 186.
 Pass, Ann, 60.
 Paston, Chaplain John, 190.
 Pateshull, Bishop, 96, 115, 123, 142, 143, 169.
 ——— Chantry, 123.
 Patingham, 16, 98.
 Patterson, Wm. St. George, 162.
 Patyngham, *see* Patingham.
 Paul, Dean, 43, 57.
 Peak Forest, 100.
 Peche, Bishop Ric., 110, 115, 117, 118, 119, 124, 130, 140, 146.
 Peckham, Archbishop, 52, 53, 114.
 Pencz, Robt. de, 5.
 ——— Wm. clerk to, 5.
 Penda, King, 108.
 Penkridge, 109, 127, 137, 145.
 ——— Church of, 151.
 ——— Adam de, 162, 168, 169, 179.
 ——— Canons of, 154.
 ——— Wm. de, 172, 183.
 Penkrych, *see* Penkridge.
 Penn, 31, 98.
 ——— Church of, 168.
 ——— Nic. Teynterer, Rector of, 173.
 Penne, *see* Penn.
 Pennington, Dan. Wm., 162.
 Penny, Dean, 44.
 Pentrich } *see* Pentridge.
 Pentrych }
 Peres, Adam de, 142, 143.
 ——— John de, 142.
 ——— Robt. de, 142, 143.
 Pernefield, 173.
 Perry, Mr., 46.
 Pershall, 148.

Peshall, 131.
 Peterborough, Abbey of, 79.
 Pettitt, John, 179.
 Peverell, Wm., 66, 67, 68, 151.
 Peyton, Kath., 188.
Phials, 209.
 Philips, Hy., 37.
 ——— John, 91.
 ——— Ambrose, 23.
 ——— 80.
 Pichford, 81.
 Pilleley, Adam de, 142.
 Pipe, 65, 72, 102, 166.
 ——— John de, 6.
 ——— Hill, 38.
 ——— Parva, 102.
 ——— ——— Prebend of, 148.
 ——— Little, 141, 147, 186.
 ——— Robt. de, 154.
 ——— Ric. de, 173.
 ——— Chaplain Hy. de, 187.
 ——— Nic. Feld de, 193.
 ——— ——— Alice wid. of, 193.
 ——— Dan. Thos. de, 211, 212.
 ——— Sir Thos., 219.
 Pipewell, Monastery of, 124.
 Pitchford, 27.
 Pittfelde, 166.
 Plymondstowe, 98.
 Plummer, Geo., 37.
 ——— Wm. le, 183.
 Polefield, 173.
 Polesworth, Abbess and Convent of,
 149.
 ——— John de, 121.
 ——— Nic. de, 211, 220.
 ——— Dan. John de, 212.
 ——— Sir John de, 221.
Pome, the, 215.
 Pool Hall, 181.
 Poolefelde, 166.
 Poort, Chaplain of Wolverhampton,
 Wm., 194.
 Pope Innocent IV., 67, 128, 134.
 ——— Eugenius III., 125.
 ——— Lucius II., 125.
 ——— Celestine II., 125.
 ——— Gregory X., 125, 126.
 ——— Martin IV., 126, 133, 134.
 ——— Nic. IV., 126.
 ——— Gregory IX., 128.
 ——— Boniface XI., 128.
 ——— Honorius III., 133, 140.
 Port, Adam de, 128.
 ——— Sibil de, 128.
 Porto, Hy., 6.
 Poter, Ralph, 5.
 Potter, 39.
 Poun, Gilbert, 139.
 Poynt, Wm., 130.
 Praeres, Robt. de, 142.

Praeres, Wm. de, 152.
 Prebendary, Mathew the, 10.
 Precentor's Vicar or Subchanter, 161.
 Prees, 16, 36, 47, 58, 59, 84, 102, 122,
 131, 147, 148.
 Preston, John, 71.
 Priestcliffe, 10.
 Prika, Robt., 108.
 Proby, Dean, 44.
 Puieland, *see* Puyaland.
 Pulton, John de, 196.
 Puy, Hy. le, 16.
 Puyaland, 16, 101.
 Pypefield, 173.
 Pypemyre, 166.

Q.

Queen Margaret, 210.
 ——— Lady Eleanor the, 210.
 Quonians Lane, 144, 165, 181.

R.

Radeford, Robt. de, 68.
 Radenore, 98.
 ——— Canon Peter de, 123, 129.
 Radeweys, 119.
 Rapfield, 170.
 Rawson, Dr., 46.
 Redenore, 123.
 Rednesse, 78.
Relics, 207.
 Remington, D. W., 77.
 Repynton, Fishmonger, Thos., 183.
Restitutio Fame, 128.
Restore the, 195.
 Reynauld, Canon, 91.
 Richard ad fossatum, 6.
 Richard II., 87.
 Rider, Dr., 77.
 Rideware, Hugh de, 172.
 ——— John, 175.
 Ridware, 143.
 ——— Mavesyn, 58, 84.
 ——— Pipe, 58, 65, 84.
 Rigeley, Thos. 91.
 Rippel, 79.
 Risley, 58, 65, 84.
 Robe Street, 181.
 Robefield, 166.
 ——— Pasture, 171.
 Rocester, Abbot of, 67.
 Roland, 20.
 Rooshide, Wm., 90.
 Rothwell, John de, 184.
 ——— Master Robt. de, 210, 216.
 Rotteleye, 98.
 Rouse, Wm. le, 80.

- Routhestborne, 98.
 Routon, Priory of, 115, 129, 141, 194.
 ——— Prior of, 127, 139.
 Row, Butcher's, 15.
 Rowland, 25.
 Rowlandson, John, 48.
 Rowsley, 25.
 Rowthall, 166.
 Rudinggesmedow, 166.
 Ruffus, Hy., 115, 121.
 Rufus, *see* Ruffus.
 Rugeley, Vicar of, 151.
 ——— Hy. Passelwe, Vicar of, 152.
 ——— Vicarage, 152.
 ——— Ric. de, 152.
 ——— de Nortun, Vicar of, 174.
 ——— Juliana de, 193.
 ——— 9, 16, 33, 35, 58, 65, 84, 101, 109, 110, 114, 116, 122, 125, 136, 151, 154.
 Rugemore, 129.
 Ruiton, 102.
 Rushale, Marg. de, 172.
 Rustens, Roger, 9.
 Rutland, Earl of, 27.
 Rypon, Robt., 175.
 Ryton, 46.
- S.
- Sacrist, 152, 199.
 Saint Mary's, Lichfield, Vicarage of, 15.
 ——— de Arcubus, 53.
 ——— Lich., 58, 65.
 ——— Leicester, 68.
 ——— Stafford, 144.
 ——— Strand, 121, 128.
 ——— Michael's, Lich., 15, 58, 65, 112.
 ——— College, 34.
 ——— Coventry, 123, 125, 130.
 ——— Vicarage of, 152.
 ——— Burton, 130.
 ——— Bobenhull, 130.
 ——— Chad's, Lich., Chantry of, 126.
 ——— 58, 65, 101, 126, 151.
 ——— Stafford, 58, 59, 65, 85.
 ——— Gospels, 211, 220.
 ——— Chad, Great Shrine of, 207.
 ——— Relics of, 199, 207, 214.
 ——— Oswald, York, Priory of, 52.
 ——— Asaph, Bishop of, 54.
 ——— 133.
 ——— Alban's, Archdeacon of, 67.
 ——— Leonard's, Hospital of, 78.
 ——— Freford, Hospital of, 134.
 ——— Brewood, Convent of White Ladies of, 169.
 ——— Tarporley, 143.
- Saint Blasius, 100.
 ——— Chantry of, 100, 170, 215.
 ——— Anne, 100.
 ——— Chantry of, 100.
 ——— Boniface's, Bunbury, College of, 197.
 ——— Thomas Stafford, Priory of, 107, 127, 129, 150.
 ——— Nic., Prior of, 110.
 ——— the Martyr, Priory of, 149.
 ——— Peter-super-Gavam, 110.
 ——— John's, Lich., Hospital of, 108, 111, 135, 136, 150.
 ——— Pontefract, Simon, Prior of, 132.
 ——— Baptist, Lich., 175.
 ——— Thos. Seggeley, Prior of Hospital of, 175.
 ——— Pancras, Lewis, John, Prior of, 132.
 ——— Radegund, 117.
 ——— Chantry of, 167.
 ——— Catherine, 121.
 ——— Catherine's, Westminster, 135.
 ——— Altar of, 168.
 ——— Chantry of, 166.
 ——— Nicholas, Altar of, 168.
 ——— Abingdon, Chap. of, 133.
 Salisbury, 80, 132.
 ——— Bishop of, 87.
 ——— Roger Mortivaux, Bis. of, 210.
 Salmon, John, 79.
 Salop, Roger, Archdeacon of, 5.
 ——— Ric. Strete, Archdeacon of, 32.
 Saltersholme, 166.
Samite, 215.
 Sandeford, *see* Sandford.
 Sandegelde, 166.
 Sandfield, 175.
 Sandford, 139.
 ——— Mill, 166.
 ——— Gate, 154.
 ——— Street, 182.
 Sandholme, 131.
 Sandiacre, 17, 46, 55, 141.
 ——— Prebend of, 148.
 Sarum, Bishop of, 133, 135.
 Satte, Ric., 12.
 Sattersbridge, 166.
 Sawley, 50, 58, 59, 92, 71, 84, 122.
 Say, Wm. de, 191.
 Says, Humfrey, 46.
Scaccarium, Exchequer, 217.
Scaccatum, checked, 217.
 Scattergood, Dr., 49.
 Scharesley, 79.
 Schirlot, Reg., 30.
 Scotton, Hy. de, 115.
 Scrope, Bishop, 31, 87, 169.

- Scrope, Ric. le, 88.
 Scropton, Geof. de, 123.
 Seulcon, Geof. de, 212.
 Sedefelde, 166.
 See, Vacancies of the, 154.
 Seenestay, 98.
 Segrave, Dean Stephen, 108, 145.
 Sekersteyn, Master Wm., 213.
 Sekyndon, Simon de, 7.
 Sellandefelde, 166.
 Sempringham, Dean Ralph, 110, 144, 179.
 Septim, Molis Wm. de, 116.
 ————— Agnes, w. of, 116.
Servicalia, i.e., Cervicalia, 217.
 Shakerley, Robt., 19.
 ————— John, 89.
 ————— Elizabeth, 89.
 Shalcross, 66.
 Shaldrake, Ric., 89.
 Shareshill, 101.
 Sharp, John, 36.
 Shatton, 21.
 ————— Upper, 20.
 ————— Lower, 20.
 Shawe, Ric., 32.
 Shawefelde, 166.
 Sheldon, 25, 59, 94.
 Sheldrake, R., 89.
 Shelford, 32.
 Sheneston, *see* Shenstone.
 Shenstone, 9, 101, 114, 118, 166, 189, 190.
 ————— Lord of, 170.
 ————— Fedmeleys at, 179.
 ————— Chesterfield in, 189, 190.
 ————— Churchwarden of, 190.
 ————— Vicars of, 196.
 Shenton, Ralph, 65.
 Shepherd, Ric., 14.
 Sherburne, Canon Ric., 180.
 Shirley, Church of, 147.
 ————— Vicarage of, 147.
 Shrewsbury, Abbey of, 112, 142, 152.
 Shropshire, Robt. de, 10.
 ————— Reg. de, 11.
 ————— Alice de, 11.
 Shulton, Godfrey de, 33.
 Shuttleworth, R., 58.
 Sicily, Charles, King of, 76.
 Slade, Dean, 15, 166.
 Sladefelde, 166.
 Smalbrooke, Bishop, 42.
 ————— Canon, 32.
 ————— Precentor, 77.
 Smallwood, Dean, 44, 57, 74.
 Smethwick, 58, 84, 119.
 Smith, Wm., 12, 14, 34, 103, 162, 180.
 ————— Christian, 40.
 ————— Edw., 48.
 Smith, Thos., 49.
 ————— Bishop, 91.
 Smyth, *see* Smith.
 Smythefelde, 166.
 Sodor, Bishop of, 46.
 Sodynton, Robt. de, 188.
 Sogenhull, 148.
 Sogunhull, Hy. de, 192.
 Sokehull, 130.
 Somers, Church of, 190.
 Soneston of Lichfield, Hugh de, 173.
 Soniwill, Hy., 32.
 ————— Alice, 32.
 Sothorne, John, 61.
 Sotteby, Canon Hugo de, 117.
 Southall, Mx., 71.
 Southam, 137, 139, 144.
 ————— Ch. of, 123.
 ————— Excommunication of the Rec-
 tor of, 153.
 Southfelde, 166.
 Sparham, Canon John, 141.
 ————— Wm. de, 173.
 ————— Sibil de, 173.
 ————— John de, 177.
 ————— Peter de, 210, 217.
 Spencer of Bagot's Bromley, Ric. de, 185.
 Sperehyll, 166.
 Spondon, 54.
 Spot, Wulfrie, 108.
 Sproft, Thos., 12.
 Squier, Thos., 91.
 Stafford, 137, 145.
 ————— Ric. de, 7.
 ————— Archdeacon of, 55, 118, 216.
 ————— of Yoxhale, John de, 173.
 Stainfold, 141.
 Stamford, Precentor Adam de, 120.
 Stanford, Wm. de, 19, 218.
 ————— Joan de, 183.
 Stanforth, Wm. de, 9.
 Stanley, Sir Humfrey, 72.
 ————— Abbey of, 119.
 Stanton, 35.
 ————— John de, 189.
 ————— Agnes, w. of, 189.
 Stany Street, 183.
 Stare, John, 93.
 Staveley, Agnes de, 171.
 Stavenby, Bishop Alex. de, 9, 66, 116, 119, 136, 138, 142, 143, 145, 149, 153, 154.
 ————— Chantry of Bishop, 166.
 Stele, Thos., 103, 162.
 Stephen, King, 118.
 Sterndale, 66.
 Stevenson, John, 162.
 Stichbrook, 117, 166, 188.
 Stichebroke, 117, 166, 188.
 Stivinghale, 112.

- Stoke, 22, 116.
 — Lacy, 81.
 Stone, Church of, 129.
 — Prior and Convent of, 168.
 Stonhall, Nether, 166.
 Stotfield, 17.
 Stotfold, 102.
 Stowe, 98.
 — Adam de, 134.
 — Church of, 149, 150.
 — Lichfield, Chap. of, 150.
 — Barras de, 166.
 — Street, 183.
 Stowehull, 166.
 Strand, London, Episcopal houses in
 the, 150.
 Stratford, 92.
 Street, Anne, 99.
 — Saffron Garden, Bacon, 101.
 — Bacone, 165, 176.
 — Bridge, new, 181.
 — Brygge, 165.
 — Sandford, 165, 182.
 — Culstubbe, 165, 177.
 — Robe, 165, 181.
 — Borde, 165.
 — Waade, 165, 184.
 — Frogmery, 165.
 — Dome, 165.
 — Cundeth, 166.
 — Tamworth, 166.
 — Stowe, 166, 183.
 — Ricnel de, 166.
 — Rekelynge, 166.
 — Baxter, 176.
 — Bore, 177.
 — Conduit, 177.
 — Stany, 183.
 Streeter, Robt., 37.
 Streethay, 166, 188.
 Strete, *see* Street.
 Strethay, *see* Streethay.
 Stretton, Dean, 31, 89.
 — Bishop, 34, 169.
 — Thos., 87, 88.
 Strettonham, Ralph Satchbury, Rec-
 tor of, 193.
 Subchanters, list of the, 161.
 Sumner, Hy., 121.
 Sureys, Hy. le, 113.
 Surveys, Oliverian, 100.
 Suthwell, Medicus, John de, 184.
 Sutton, Thos. de, 130.
 Swallow, Thos., 115.
 Swan, Hy., 86.
 — Sacrist Hy., 174, 186.
 — Vicar Hy., 180, 182.
 Swift, Ralph, 103, 162.
 — Thos., 175, 179.
 — John, 174.
 — John, Roger, s. of, 174.
 Swinfen, 145.
 — Robt. de, 175.
 Swyft, *see* Swift.
 Swynfen, *see* Swinfen.
 Swynnerton, John de, 122.
 Synechurnye, Ralph de, 118.
- T.
- Tachbroke, 34, 46, 58, 62, 65, 85, 122,
 147, 148, 153.
 — Church of, 152.
 Tachbrook }
 Tachbrooke } *see* Tachbroke.
 Tachebrook }
 Tachebrooke }
 Taddington, 10, 24, 64, 85.
 — Ivo of, 10.
 — — Hy., s. of, 10.
 Talbot, Sir John, 18.
 Taleock, Hugo, 134.
 — Robt., 134.
 Tamworth, 54.
 — Street, 183.
 Tannere, Wm. le, 144.
 Tannitor, Ric., 8.
 — — Wymark, dau. of, 8.
 Tassele, 81.
 Tattenhall, 65.
 Taverner, Wm., 65.
 Taylor, Hy. le, 15.
 Teddesley, Thos. de, 189.
 — — Gilbert, s. of, 189.
 Tenny, Ralph, 6.
 Tennison, Edw., 38.
 Tervin, *see* Turvin.
 Terwyn, *see* Turvin.
 Teynterer, *see* Teyntorer.
 Teyntorer, Hy., 6, 171.
 Teynturell, Rector of Lutterworth,
 Canon Nic., 185.
 Thomas, Hy., 88.
 Thompson, Esq., E.M., 6.
 Thornhill, 22, 101.
 Thornton, 5, 17, 101, 186, 141, 212.
 — Church, 145.
 Thorp, Mr., 70.
 Thunabi, 81.
Thuribles, 209.
 Thyngton, Roger de, 196.
 Tibshelf, 129, 141, 16.
 Tideswell, 6, 7, 9, 10, 19, 20, 23, 28,
 49, 58, 59, 60, 66, 68, 69, 72, 85,
 112, 113, 116, 117, 136, 137, 141.
 — Alan, Vicar of, 9.
 — Hill, 100.
 — Dan. Allan de, 209.
 Tipton, 53, 59, 85.
 Tirvin, *see* Turvin.
 Torenton, *see* Thornton.

Totlies, Daniel, 49.
 Tounrowe, Ralph, 22.
 Towle, Ric., 71.
 Townfelde, 166.
 Trent, Weston-on-, 107.
 Trussel, 58.
 ——— Acton, 65, 82.
 Tuffynchroft, 182.
 Tunstead, 10, 11, 19, 24, 100.
 Turnpenny, Zachary, 16, 162.
 Turville, Phil. de, 146, 168.
 ——— Mast. Phil. de, 209, 211, 212,
 215.
 Turvin, 35, 36, 38, 59, 102, 122.
 ——— Mill at, 148.
 Tusculanium, Pandulf, Bishop of, 182.
 Tutbury, 54.
 ——— Priory, 86, 148.
 ——— Vicarage of, 157.
 Twyford, John, 70.
 Tymmore, Hy. de, 7.
 ——— 15, 115.
 Tyndall, Francis, 28.
 Tyndle, Thos. de, 79.

U.

Ufton, 58.
 Ulfrych, Petron., 114.
 Ulnet, Ralph, 113.
 Ulehall, 148.
 Ulveston, 46, 102.
 Ulveton, *see* Ulveston.
 Ulwardo, Wm., 116.
 Upledecombe, 35.
 Upton, 65.
 Urban, V., 52.
 Uttokeshall, John de, 9.

V.

Valeyn, Vicar Thcs., 181.
 Valeys, Nic. le, 31.
 ——— Robt. le, 31.
 ——— Vicar Ric., 99, 184, 187, 188,
 189.
 Verdon, Nic. de, 194.
 ——— Theo. de, 216.
 Vernon, Ralph, 18, 113.
 ——— Sir George, 21.
 ——— Thos., 32.
 ——— Marg., 32.
 ——— Master Ric. de, 208, 209, 210,
 215.
 ——— Prebendary of Terwin, Ric. de,
 215.
 Vessey, Francis, 7.
 Vestments, 210.

Vicar, Subchanter or Precentor's,
 161.
 ——— inventory of the real estate of,
 164.
 ——— of Tideswell, Alan, name of a,
 215.
 Vicars' Common Seal, 159.
 Vyse, Canon, 62.

W.

Wade Street, 184.
 Wal, Robt. de, 186.
 Walohinus, Canon, 126.
 Walensis, Thos., 144.
 Waleys, Robt. le, 114.
 Walkeline de Honton, Canon, 144.
 Walker, John, 57.
 ——— Thos., 90.
 Walkerton, 147.
 Wall, 147.
 ——— Hargate, 100.
 Walmisley, Dean, 44.
 ——— Chancellor, 75.
 Walsall, 119, 146, 193, 194.
 ——— Church of, 153.
 Waltercrofte, 166.
 Walton, 36.
 ——— Wm. de, 15.
 ——— Ric. de, 99.
 ——— Master Adam de, 210, 216.
 Wanere, Chapel of, 114.
 ——— Wm. de, 128.
 ——— Chantry of, 128.
 Waponbury, 98.
 Watdelowe, *see* Wardlow.
 Wardlow, 19, 20.
 ——— Ralph de, 23.
 ——— Wm. de, 23.
 Warkeby, Hy., 50.
 Warwick, 56.
 Wasthoe, Wm., 142.
 Watlyngstrete, 166.
 Watson, Robt., 71.
 Watts, Chaplain W., 73.
 ——— Wm., 31.
 Webb, Thos., 37.
 Webster, Edw., 74.
 Wednesbury, 146.
 Weeford, 46, 58, 59, 61, 65, 85, 102.
 ——— Prebend of, 115, 145.
 Weliford (Elford Parish), meadow of,
 151.
 Wellcrofte, 166.
 Wellington, 61, 132.
 Wellis, Humphrey, 93.
 Wells, 132.
 Wenunwyn, Griffyn, 147, 151.
 Wermesworth, Nic. de, 147.

- Weesham, Bishop Roger de, 9, 67,
 108, 123, 135, 136, 137, 143, 150.
 Westefelde, 166.
 Westminster, St. Catherines, 135.
 Weston, Nic. de, 8.
 ——— juxta Heywode, 98.
 ——— -on-Trent, 107.
 ——— Robt. de, 147.
 Wey, Lyme, 193.
 Wheston, 19.
 White, Thorndale, 17.
 ——— Canon Thos., 61.
 ——— John, 162.
 Whitesuch, 166.
 Whittington, 58, 59, 60, 65, 85, 117,
 147.
 ——— Robt. de, 8.
 ——— Geof. de, 117, 133.
 ——— Ric. de, 117, 118.
 ——— Mill at, 149.
 Whixall, 53, 59, 85.
 Wibbenbury, 86, 142, 143.
 ——— Ric. Lord of, 143.
 ——— Church of, 150.
 ——— Manor of, 152.
 ——— Advowson of Church of, 152.
 Wich, Thos., 89.
 Wichnor, 32, 101.
 Wigan, 17, 99, 130.
 ——— Rectory, 71.
 ——— Peter, 178, 196.
 Widecote, Thos., 12.
 Willes, John, 47, 75.
 ——— Sam., 71.
 ——— Dr., 75.
 William III., 42.
 ——— clerk to the Dean, 5.
 Williams, Dean, 18.
 Williford, 72.
 Wilne, 52, 65, 84, 85.
 ——— Manor of, 147.
 Wilson, Thos., 43.
 Wimborne, Canon Jordan de, 154.
 Winwick, 52, 135, 137, 138, 139.
 Wirksworth, 71, 81.
 ——— Vicarage of, 128.
 Wirley, *see* Wyrley.
 Witinton, *see* Whittington.
 Witton, Wm. de, 162.
 ——— Apam de, 192, 193.
 ——— Isabel relict of, 193.
 Wolfricheston, 98.
 Wolesey, Cardinal, 92, 96.
 Wolveden, 69.
 Wolverhampton, 137, 193, 194.
 ——— Ch. of, 145.
 ——— Giles, Dean of the, 145.
 Wolvey, Ch. of, 121.
 ——— Ernald, Vicar of, 121.
 ——— Edw. Wylford, Prebend of,
 181.
 Wood, Bishop, 41, 53, 64.
 ——— Dean, 43, 57.
 Woodcote, Chantry of, 149.
 Woodford, Wm. de, 79.
 Woodhouse, Archdeacon of Richmond
 and Canon of Lichfield, Dan. Robt.
 de, 211, 217.
 Woodland, 22, 101.
 Woodstock, formerly Canon, Dan. Hy.
 de, 210, 217.
 Wool market (Wolecheppyng), 174.
 Worcester, 80.
 ——— Diocese, 133.
 Worfield, 18, 27, 28, 72, 101, 143.
 ——— Ch., 151.
 Worley, 101.
 Wormhill, 48, 49, 60, 66, 85, 113.
 Worrington, 93.
 Wotton, Robt. de, 126.
 ——— Ric. de, 147.
 Wrefeld, Ric. de, 5.
 Wren, Sir Christopher, 37.
 Wreynton, Wm. de, 117.
 Wright, Bishop, 41.
 ——— Mrs. Penelope, 70.
 ——— Wm., 72.
 ——— John, 90.
 Wroo Lane, 165, 185.
 Wroxeter, 61.
 Wulfene, *see* Wolvey.
 Wulphere, King of Mercia, 214.
 ——— Wulfhed, s. of, 214.
 Wulfric Spot, 108.
 Wolvet, Ralph, 9.
 Wurefeld, Ric. de, 5.
 Wyatt, Mr., 39.
 Wybbelmore, 175.
 Wybebury, *see* Wibbenbury.
 Wychnor, *see* Wichnor.
 Wygan, *see* Wigan.
 Wyght, Thos., 87, 162, 169, 174, 175,
 180, 185, 188.
 Wyllisford, 14.
 Wymarch, 8.
 ——— Thos. s. of, 8.
 Wymart, Thos., 113.
 Wymondham, Thos. de, 19.
 ——— Precentor Thos. de, 120, 132.
 ——— John de, 146.
 Wynnefeld, Ralph de, 116.
 Wynton, Peter de, 130.
 Wyrk, Wm. de, 142.
 Wyrley, 18, 131.
 ——— Little, 18, 191, 193, 194.
 ——— Adam de, 70.
 ——— Nic., s. of Nic. de, 191.
 ——— Phil., de. s. of Wm. Alwyne
 de, 191.
 ——— Robt. de, 182.
 Wyrleyhay, 166.
 Wytton, *see* Witton.

Y.

Yates, Mary, 64.
Yngland, John, 91.
York, 78.
—— Gerard, Canon of, 8.
—— Archdeacon of, 52.

York, Priory of St. Oswald, 52.
—— Cathedral, 79.
—— Archbishop of, 87.
Yotton, Dean, 91.
Yoxall, Marg. de, 178.
Yunge, Ric. le, 6.

LONDON :
HARRISON AND SONS, PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HER MAJESTY,
ST. MARTIN'S LANE.

1017374
7





-

U. C. BERKELEY LIBRARIES



C049742264

